For ALL COMMODORE Computer Users

Beginner, Advanced, and Professional

02356

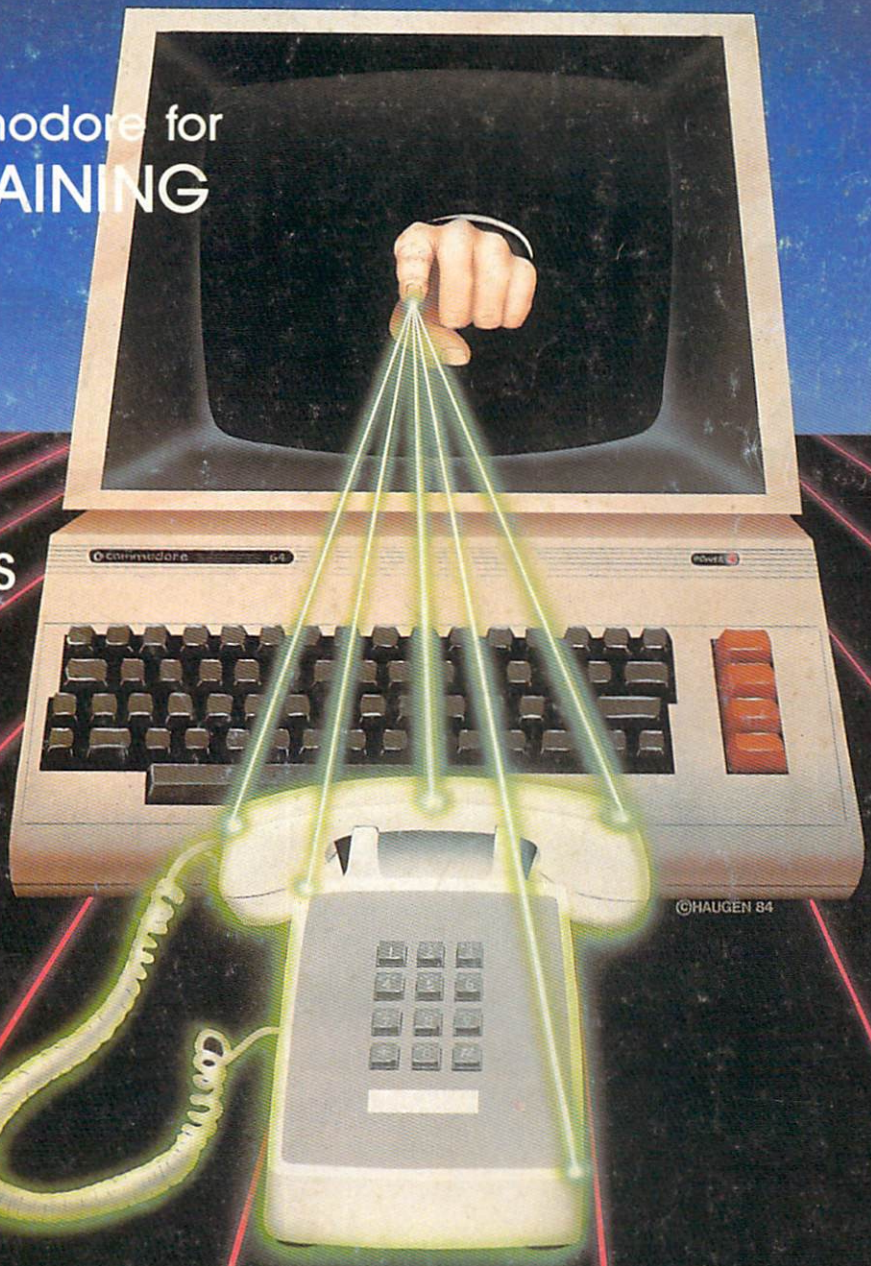
COMMANDER

April 1984

$2.95 U.S.
$3.50 CAN.

INSIDE:

INTRODUCTION TO THE B-SERIES



Enlist your Commodore for
B*A*S*I*C TRAINING

BINGO CALLER

RESCUE

PRODUCT REVIEWS

0 71486 02356 04

C-64 VIC-20 PET VIC-20 C-64

Introducing the Most Powerful Business Software Ever!

TRS-80™ (Model I, II, III, or 16) • APPLE™ • IBM™ • OSBORNE™ • CP/M™ • COMMODORE 64

The VERSABUSINESS™ Series

Each **VERSABUSINESS** module can be purchased and used independently, or can be linked in any combination to form a complete, coordinated business system.

VERSARECEIVABLES™ $99.95

VERSARECEIVABLES™ is a complete menu-driven accounts receivable, invoicing, and monthly statement-generating system. It keeps track of all information related to who owes you or your company money, and can provide automatic billing for past due accounts. VERSARECEIVABLES™ prints all necessary statements, invoices, and summary reports and can be linked with VERSALEDGER II™ and VERSAINVENTORY™.

VERSAPAYABLES™ $99.95

VERSAPAYABLES™ is designed to keep track of current and aged payables, keeping you in touch with all information regarding how much money your company owes, and to whom. VERSAPAYABLES™ maintains a complete record on each vendor, prints checks, check registers, vouchers, transaction reports, aged payables reports, vendor reports, and more. With VERSAPAYABLES™, you can even let your computer automatically select which vouchers are to be paid.

VERSAPAYROLL™ $99.95

VERSAPAYROLL™ is a powerful and sophisticated, but easy to use payroll system that keeps track of all government-required payroll information. Complete employee records are maintained, and all necessary payroll calculations are performed automatically, with totals displayed on screen for operator approval. A payroll can be run totally, automatically, or the operator can intervene to prevent a check from being printed, or to alter information on it. If desired, totals may be posted to the VERSALEDGER II™ system.

VERSAINVENTORY™ $99.95

VERSAINVENTORY™ is a complete inventory control system that gives you instant access to data on any item. VERSAINVENTORY™ keeps track of all information related to what items are in stock, out of stock, on backorder, etc., stores sales and pricing data, alerts you when an item falls below a preset reorder point, and allows you to enter and print invoices directly or to link with the VERSARECEIVABLES™ system. VERSAINVENTORY™ prints all needed inventory listings, reports of items below reorder point, inventory value reports, period and year-to-date sales reports, price lists, inventory checklists, etc.

VERSALEDGER II™ $149.95

VERSALEDGER II™ is a complete accounting system that grows as your business grows. VERSALEDGER II™ can be used as a simple personal checkbook register, expanded to a small business bookkeeping system or developed into a large corporate general ledger system **without any additional software.**

- VERSALEDGER II™ gives you almost unlimited storage capacity (300 to 10,000 entries per month, depending on the system),
- stores all check and general ledger information forever,
- prints tractor-feed checks,
- handles multiple checkbooks and general ledgers,
- prints 17 customized accounting reports including check registers, balance sheets, income statements, transaction reports, account listings, etc.

VERSALEDGER II™ comes with a professionally-written 160 page manual designed for first-time users. The VERSALEDGER II™ manual will help you become quickly familiar with VERSALEDGER II™, using complete sample data files supplied on diskette and more than 50 pages of sample printouts.

SATISFACTION GUARANTEED!

Every **VERSABUSINESS™** module is guaranteed to outperform all other competitive systems, and at a fraction of their cost. If you are not satisfied with any **VERSABUSINESS™** module, you may return it within 30 days for a refund. Manuals for any **VERSABUSINESS™** module may be purchased for $25 each, credited toward a later purchase of that module.
All CP/M-based Computers must be equipped with Microsoft BASIC (MBASIC or BASIC-80)

To Order:
Write or call Toll-free (800) 431-2818
(N.Y.S. residents call 914-425-1535)

* add $3 for shipping in UPS areas
* add $4 for C.O.D. or non-UPS areas
* add $5 to CANADA or MEXICO
* add proper postage elsewhere

DEALER INQUIRIES WELCOME

All prices and specifications subject to change / Delivery subject to availability.

COMPUTRONICS INC

50 N. PASCACK ROAD, SPRING VALLEY, N.Y. 10977

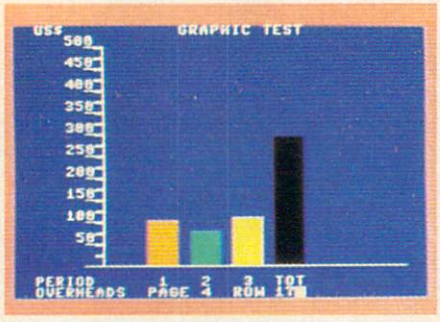
TRS-80 trademark Tandy Corp. - APPLE trademark Apple Corp. - IBM PC trademark IBM Corp. - OSBORNE trademark Osborne Corp. - XEROX trademark Xerox Corp. - KAYPRO trademark Non-Linear Systems, Inc. - TELEVIDEO trademark Televideo Systems, Inc. - SANYO trademark Sanyo Corp. - NEC trademark NEC Corp. - DEC trademark Digital Equipment Corp. - ZENITH trademark Zenith Corp. TI PROFESSIONAL COMPUTER trademark Texas Instruments, Inc. - SUPERBRAIN trademark Intertec Corp. - CP/M trademark Digital Research - EPSTON trademark Epson Corp.

Circle No. 108

Handic—A Complete Line of Products to Keep Your Commodore 64 Busy—Everyday!

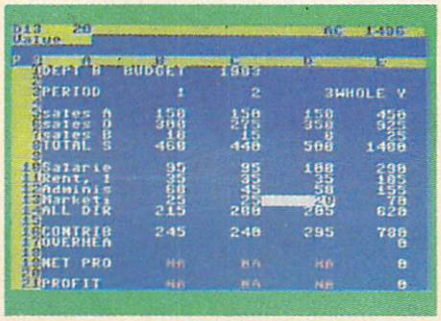
Handle your home budget, stock portfolio, loans and mortgages with Calc Result

Calc Result Easy is a simple-to-use spreadsheet program for the Commodore 64. It includes 254 lines × 64 columns, built-in graphics, and flexible printout formats. Plug-in cartridge... just plug it in and its ready. Perfect for cash flow analysis, personal net worth, IRA analysis, travel expenses, credit card expenditures, gas and electricity bills, etc.



Calc Result Easy $49.95

Calc Result Advanced gives you 32 pages of interrelated information. The three-dimensional feature allows you to consolidate calculations in summary format. Calc Result Advanced comes on plug-in cartridge and disk. Disk drive required.



Calc Result Advanced $99.95

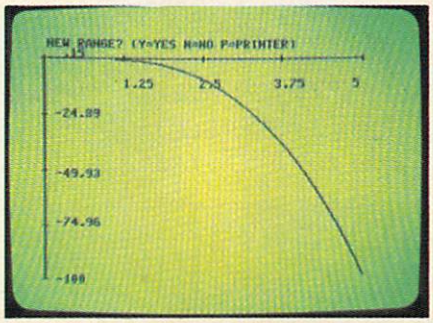
A complete database for the home

Addresses, telephone numbers, appointments, birthdays, or records–whatever you want to remember–put it on DIARY, an electronic notebook for home use. DIARY comes on a plug-in cartridge. It's easy to use and easy to learn, giving you the flexibility to design a personal calendar or address book.

Diary $29.95

Turn statistical information into graphic format

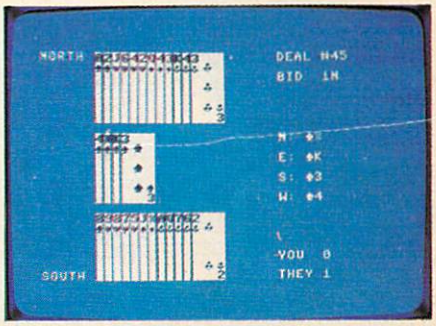
GRAF 64 converts mathematical functions into graphical analysis on the Commodore 64. An ideal program for studying math. Define a function, set the limits of an axis, plot a graph and display the extreme points, intersection values, etc.



Graf 64 $29.95

Develop your bridge skills

Whether you're an experienced bridge player or a beginner, polish your skills or learn the game with BRIDGE 64. Play North-South, then switch to East-West in the same deal, the return to that deal again and test your skill with a different strategy.



Bridge $39.95

Handic–for the broadest range of Commodore products

As the largest independent developer of Commodore software and accessories, Handic's broad range of business, education and recreation products are designed exclusively for the Commodore user who demands quality and reliability.

For more information and a catalogue of our products, see your nearest Commodore dealer, or call us direct.

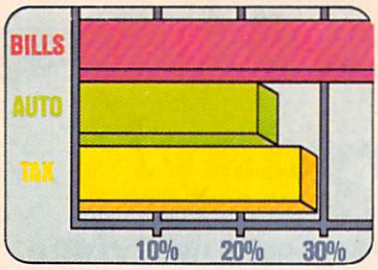
handic software

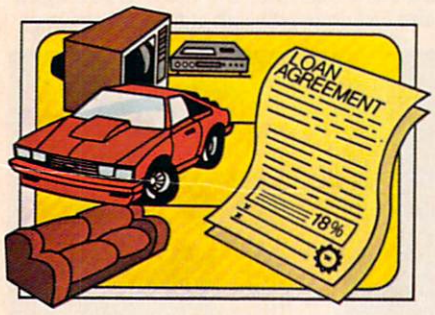
Handic Software, Inc.
Fellowship Business Center
520 Fellowship Road, B 206
Mount Laurel, NJ 08054
Phone (609)663-0660

Commodore 64 is a registered trademark of Commodore Electronics, Ltd.

Vol. 2, Issue 4

Master





EDUCATION SECTOR

19 **B*A*S*I*C Training: Beginner's Introduction to Commodore BASIC Programming** / JONATHAN SECAUR — GENERAL
What does a dollar sign mean to your computer? The answer may be worth more than money.

21 **BASIC Education: Programming for Learning, Part IV–Getting Into Inputs** / ANDY VAN DUYNE — C-64 & VIC-20 (Application Program)
Interactive educational programs require well-defined input techniques to accept student responses. Example routines are presented, along with an illustrative program musical ear-training.

46 **Electronic Blackboard** / MARYANNE DODD — C-64/GENERAL (Educational Software Reviews)
In honor of springtime, a variety bouquet of software is reviewed–including a computerized introduction to the C-64, a vocabulary building game, and a multi-level math series.

64 **Data Organization for the VIC-20: Part IV** / ARTHUR J. DUDLEY — VIC-20
An examination of arrays completes our series on how BASIC stores data variables.

REVIEWS AND RECREATION SECTOR

51 **BINGO Caller** / JIM BERNARD — C-64 (Game Program)
A modern way to play one of the most popular games of chance.

54 **Along the Adventure Game Trail** / FRED DART — GENERAL (Reviews)
What makes a good adventure game? Some crucial features and a few of the best game programs are described.

56 **The KoalaPad Touch Tablet: How To Bear With It–Part I: Overview** / IAN ADAM — C-64 & VIC-20 (Review)
The perfect input device for artistically-inclined non-typists is reviewed.

59 **KoalaPad–Part II: Using "Koala Painter" Picture Files** / GEORGE R. GAUKEL — C-64 (Utility Program)
For advanced programmers–how to make further use of the KoalaPad pictures after they are stored on disk.

88 **Rescue** / MIKE SCHARLAND — VIC-20 with Joystick (Game Program)
Our Junior Programmer's contributions this month is a rather sophisticated VIC-20 game with custom characters and a non-violent theme.

COMMANDER is an independent publication, and has no formal relationship with Commodore Business Machines, Inc. other than as a paid advertiser. Submission of a manuscript by an author is considered an offer of exclusive publication rights. Opinions expressed by writers in articles and reviews are not necessarily those of *COMMANDER*.

COMMANDER, USPS 703-690, ISSN 0746-3197, is published monthly by Micro Systems Specialties, 3418 S. 90th St., Tacoma, WA 98409. Domestic subscriptions: 12 issues, $22.00. Second class postage paid at Tacoma, WA 98413 and additional mailing offices. POSTMASTER: Send address changes to *COMMANDER*, P.O. Box 98827, Tacoma, WA 98498. Entire contents copyright ©1984 by Micro Systems Specialties. All rights reserved. Commodore 64, VIC-20, B-128, and PET are trademarks of Commodore Business Machines, Inc. Issue No. 16.

Menu

FEATURES SECTOR

VIC-20 & C-64 **Colin's Column /** COLIN F. THOMPSON 5

A guided tour through the VIC-20's memory blocks provides all you ever wanted to know about the structure of RAM and ROM, but were afraid to remember; plus tidbits for C-64 users.

C-64 & VIC-20 (Utility Program) **Command Post /** JIM GRUBBS 10

Complementing last month's column, add transmitting capability to your ham-computer setup; also a look at log-in software.

C-64 & VIC-20 (Utility Program) **Explorations With Assembly Language /** ERIC GIGUERE 31

Start our newly-constituted assembly language series with an easy-to-use disassembler/monitor written in BASIC.

GENERAL **Introducing COMMODORE'S B-SERIES /** HOWARD ROTENBERG 70

A restyled keyboad and powerful Extended BASIC are among the exciting features of Commodore's new family of business computers.

HARD SECTOR DEPARTMENTS

News Releases 81

"Reviewed in *COMMANDER*" 84

Letters to *COMMANDER* 92

REM's to Readers (from *COMMANDER'S* staff) 94

Advertiser's Index 96

Publisher
THOMAS L. ROSENBAUM

Editor
DONALD ELMAN

Publication Manager
CINDY J. SHACKLEFORD

Marketing & Advertising
ELIZABETH K. STEAN, Director
LORI E. CLARK

Circulation
MARY OSBORN, Director
DEE ANDERSON
EVA R. JONES

Design and Production
SCOTT A. MACDONALD

Technical Consultants
JOHN P. GABBARD
GEORGE R. GAUKEL
HOWARD ROTENBERG
COLIN F. THOMPSON

COMMANDER is published monthly by:
MICRO SYSTEMS SPECIALTIES, P.O. Box 98827, Tacoma, Washington 98498

COMMANDER MAGAZINE
Regional Advertising Offices

Home Office, P.O Box 98827,
Tacoma, Wa. 98498. (206) 584-6759

Garland Associates, P.O. Box 314 S.H.S.
Duxbury, Mass. 02332.
(617) 934-6464 or 934-6546

Subscription Rates (U.S. Funds)	*Per Year*
U.S.	$22.00
Canadian, Mexican	$26.00
Surface Rates, Foreign	$37.00
Air Mail, Foreign	$75.00

For back issues, subscriptions, change of address or other information, write to:
COMMANDER
P.O. Box 98827
Tacoma, Washington 98498
(206) 584-6757
BACK ISSUES—
$3.50 each plus $1.00 each for shipping

Copyright © 1984 by MICRO SYSTEMS SPECIALTIES
All Rights Reserved

The BEST data manager just got BETTER

DATA MANAGER II

FOR THE COMMODORE 64*

★ ★ ★ ★ ★ ★ ★ ★ ★

The Data Manager II from MicroSpec offers data management powers found only on larger, more expensive systems. Simple enough to be used in the home and flexible enough to be found in the business, this package allows you to do all your data management tasks quickly and easily. The Data Manager II system provides the tools that allow you to create files, store information, maintain and update files, search and select for specific information, sort, define reports, print labels, merge with word processors, and more. Concise documentation explains each function of the system in beginner's terms and uses sample files for different applications throughout the manual to help you take advantage of all the power of this system for your special needs. To further simplify operation, the Data Manager II system is completely menu driven, allowing access to every function by merely choosing one to perform a desired task. There are no complicated syntaxes or commands to learn to make use of this system.

The Data Manager II, just one from a complete line including General Ledger, Accounts Receivable, Accounts Payable, Payroll Manager, Inventory Manager, Maillist Manager, Checkbook Manager, and Rental Property Manager.

★ ★ ★ ★ ★ ★ ★ ★ ★

Compare our competitors against Data Manager II:

- ★ Up to 1,200 records per disk at 127 characters each.
- ★ Up to 600 records per disk at 255 characters each.
- ★ Full mathematical calculation between fields.
- ★ Sub-second record retrieval time by record number OR user defined record ID.
- ★ Exclusive Non-Destructive Input with full cursor control, insert/delete, and clear field.
- ★ Up to 18 sets of search/selection criteria with exclusive
- ★ Mid-String search (finds any value in any position within a field).
- ★ Flexible Reports function allows complete report definitions for horizontal, vertical, or label printing with 18 selection criteria, two level sorting, automatic paging and numbering, and totaling. Complete report formats may be saved to disk.
- ★ Dump File in order of record number or ID.
- ★ Extract module allows word processor compatibility.
- ★ Supports single or multiple disk drives.
- ★ Printer Setup function allows compatibility with the widest variety of printer/interface combinations.
- ★ Color Selection function allows user defined screen and text colors.
- ★ File Recovery module recovers damaged files.

And now all MicroSpec Commodore 64 software is at a new low price... $69.95 suggested retail price

Available At Quality Computer And Software Stores Nationwide.

MICROSPEC

MicroSpec, Inc.
P.O. Box 863085
Plano, Texas 75086
call (214) 867-1333 for sales & information

*excluding Rental Property Manager *registered trademark of Commodore Electronics Limited

Circle No. 28

Colin's Column

Reviews, Previews, News and Views

By Colin F. Thompson

Peace and quiet. Isn't it wonderful? The kids are asleep, your routine daily tasks are done and you sit in front of the computer with your mind at ease. Tonight, you say to yourself, I'm going to have some fun. It's just me and the VIC. Perhaps your new modem will take you to some interesting places and allow you to meet some new friends. Maybe the Christmas card list needs some changes, or a few letters could be written on the word processor. You might want to continue that BASIC program you've been writing. What you really do is not terribly important, it's the fun and excitement that counts.

So you sit down at your computer with high expectations, and what usually happens? Before you know it, chances are, the complexity of your task increases many times over, and you're awash in ambiguous technical decisions and unknown terminology. Your only hope is either to stick with the simplest of programs and projects, or to learn more about the inner workings and capabilities of your computer. My choice, naturally, is to pursue the second course, and acquire information through magazines, user's groups, and other sources. To that end, I'd like to take you on a guided tour of the VIC-20's inner memory.

A 64K VIC?

Sure. Every VIC-20 is a 64K microcomputer. The only catch is cost. When you first bought your VIC, it was missing some memory. Commodore left out most of the RAM memory chips so the VIC could be sold at rock bottom prices. If you want your VIC to do something besides play games, some extra memory must be purchased and then plugged into the "expansion port." That's the wide slot in the back of the VIC where game cartridges normally plug in. Extra memory cartridges come in four different sizes: 3K, 8K, 16K and 24K. The last three sizes are in increments of eight. That's important, so let's "expand" on the idea.

RAM AND ROM DEMYSTIFIED

Eight is a magic number in the VIC's language. It's so important to your understanding of how the VIC works that I am going to ask you to get a pencil and paper. If your understanding of computers could be improved on, please follow along, It is a very simple VIC (not 64) exercise, but to get a full measure of understanding, please draw the diagram as I outline it. First draw eight large squares from top to bottom. Draw them well, neatness counts. Under each box, starting with the one on the bottom, number the boxes zero, one, two and on through seven. (For some reason, counting on computers usually starts at Ø instead of 1.) What you are looking at is the basis of the VIC's memory. Hence the term "memory map." Now let's add some details.

Over blocks Ø, 1, 2, and 3 mark "RAM." Blocks 6 and 7 should be marked "ROM." Draw a horizontal line through the center of block 4 and label the bottom half "ROM" and the top half "RAM." That leaves Block 5 unlabeled. It is special, and should be marked "RAM or ROM." Carefully outline the borders of blocks Ø, 4, 6 and 7 so the boxes stand out. These blocks are included with the "bare VIC" you first bought.

The RAM-ROM concept must be mastered before we get any farther with our mapping. Each of the eight blocks represent 8K of memory. Eight blocks times 8K equals 64K of memory. The two kinds of memory used in the VIC are Random Access Memory (RAM) and Read Only Memory (ROM). All computers use a mix of the two types. The VIC is provided with ROM in blocks 4, 6 and 7. ROM is permanent memory. So what's in ROM? A series of machine language programs, written by Commodore, and placed permanently into the ROM chips. The programs allow the computer to function as a computer, rather than say a digital watch or a microwave oven. You could say that the contents of ROM give the VIC its personality.

RAM is a slightly different story. Programs or information stored in RAM may be changed. The purpose of RAM is to provide a storage place for the programs you buy or write. These programs let the VIC do some useful work. ROM retains its programs when the power to the VIC is turned off, but RAM forgets everything.

A STROLL DOWN MEMORY LANE

Starting from the top, we will examine each of the VIC's eight blocks. At the end of the examination, you should remember at least one thing: The VIC has a potential of 64K of memory, arranged in eight blocks of 8K.

Block 7 is top dog in the VIC. It is known as the Kernal ROM. The Kernal actually performs the instructions and operations that are started in other parts of the VIC. All Commodore computers have a Kernal ROM, and the different Kernals are so similar that many programs written for the PET and C-64 will run on the VIC.

Block 6 is the BASIC Interpreter. BASIC is a "high level" language. The grammar (syntax) of BASIC is much closer to English than the VIC's native language, Binary. The BASIC instructions that programs send to the VIC must be interpreted (changed) before they may be executed. This language translation is done in the BASIC interpreter. Each BASIC instruction in the program is examined by Block 6, and then reduced to a series of binary instruction codes. These codes are sent to the Kernal ROM for execution. Block 6 and 7 work closely together, thus forming the heart of the VIC.

Block 5 we have labeled RAM or ROM. This is the block that games and other cartridges plug into. When you plug in a cartridge, the programs stored in the cartridge's ROM enter the VIC through Block 5. When you turn on the VIC, it looks at Block 5 to see if a cartridge is plugged in. If so, the VIC executes the Block 5 program instead of displaying the power-up message. In computer terms, *execute* means to RUN the program, or carry out an instruction, not the gas chamber.

Most of the cartridges that plug into the VIC work from Block 5–but not all. Some of them enter in Block 5 but work from Block 3 also. More on Block 3 later.

Why have we labeled Block 5 RAM of ROM? If necessary, you may place 8K or RAM into Block 5. "Why would I want to do that?" you ask. The answer lies in Blocks 1, 2 and 3, so let's skip Block 4 for the moment and look in on RAMland (not L.A.).

In my two-year-long travel through the VIC-20, I have yet to encounter what I consider a good, useful, businesslike program that will run in the unexpanded VIC. All word processors, spreadsheets, databases and similar programs require at least 8K or expansion RAM to function. Since the VIC has only a paltry 3.5K of RAM when you buy it, the extra memory must be purchased and installed. Remember that expansion RAM memory comes in 8K chunks: 8K, 16K or 24K.

You need extra memory for two reasons. The programs are usually long. A typical business program needs 10K just for the program. Most programs need additional memory to store the data (names, addresses, etc.).

To illustrate this, let's use TOTL.TEXT (TT), the popular wordprocessor. The first consideration when evaluating a new program is "how much memory does it need." That's an easy question. Just read the requirements on the outside of the box. TT clearly states it needs 16K of additional RAM. If you don't already have a 16K RAM cartridge, you must buy one to use TT. 16K cards cost between $50 and $70. Let's assume you buy the 16K card and plug it into the VIC. When you turn the VIC on, the screen will now show that there are 19967 BYTES FREE. The 16K that you plugged in plus the 3.5K the VIC already had results in the number 19967.

Now you can load and run TOTL.TEXT. That takes care of the memory requirements of the program, or does it? Remember the second reason we need extra memory? Data. In this case, data is the letters and the other documents we type into the wordprocessor. With the 19.9K (call it 20K) VIC,TT will let you type in a good long letter, but there are limits to how long the letter can be. For the sake of explanation, let's say you can type in a 5-page letter with a 20K VIC. If you wanted to type a longer letter, you will need more memory. If you bought a 24K RAM card, instead of the 16K card, you could type in a ten-page letter. The extra 8K is used to store more data.

Blocks 1, 2 and 3 are where the "add-on" memory is stored. The 16K card we discussed is made up of two 8K blocks of RAM memory. When the card is plugged in, the chunks of RAM take up residence in Blocks 1 and 2. If you add another 8K chunk, it goes into Block 3. In most cases, the VIC is limited to 28159 bytes of available memory. That includes 24K in Blocks 1, 2, and 3 and the 3.5K built in.

The obvious question now is "If I plugged in an extra 8K into Block 5, will I have a 36K VIC?" Sadly, no. The VIC is arranged so that all the RAM memory used for BASIC programs must be contiguous – in a row, connected. Block 4 gets in the way, so in most cases you are limited to 29K. Before we get too confused, let's return to the map. Draw a large brace enclosing Blocks 1, 2 and 3. Label the point of the brace "BASIC program area for the expanded VIC."

Back to Block 5–or "why put RAM in a block that BASIC can't use?" Thousands of programmers have spent countless hours figuring out something useful to do with Block 5. They have been quite successful. There is a scheme which lets you load a BASIC program of less than 8K in length into Block 5, and then use Blocks 1, 2 & 3 as storage for data. This nets you an extra 8K of data the program may use (a much longer letter, for example). The scheme requires an 8K RAM card to be plugged into Block 5. Several RAM cards have the ability to locate themselves into Block 5, as well as the normal 1, 2 & 3. Another use for RAM in Block 5 would be to store a machine language program. That works well. Did you ever wonder how Data 20 gets 80 columns on the VIC's screen? They put both ROM and RAM into Block 5 to do the trick.

The uses for RAM in Block 5 are endless, but one more example might give you something to say to your C-64 friends. If you were so inclined, you could buy a plug-in card that expands the VIC's memory to as much as 280K of RAM! The scheme is called "Paged Memory." I have one such device that allows me to use four different 16K "pages" of RAM. Each page may be "flipped" so that it is seen by the VIC in Block 5. Four pages of 16K equals an extra 64K of memory I can use to hold BASIC programs. It's getting confusing, but the ability of the VIC to see memory in a variety of places is one reason why I like the VIC. The C-64 offers a completely different kind of challenge. It's 88K of memory is arranged so that RAM or ROM may be selected at will. The C-64 is not a 'big VIC.' The two computers are only distant relatives, connected by marriage to the BASIC interpreter, the Kernal ROM, and certain input/output ports.

Block 4 is an active, multipurpose block. The bottom half holds 4K of ROM. This ROM makes the characters you see on the screen, hence the name Character Generator. The upper half is RAM, but is not used to hold programs. It keeps track of the colors of the characters and all of the Input/Output (I/0) functions. The I/O functions include sending and receiving data to and from the peripheral equipment attached to the VIC. The VIC commonly uses a disk drive, tape recorder, printer, joysticks and TV screen as peripherals. All information exchanged between the VIC and these devices passes through the I/O RAM section of Block 4.

Block Ø completes our tour through the innards of the VIC. I originally identified this block as one that is included in the bare VIC. Most of it is included, but a 3K chunk is missing. The VIC *can* be expanded in less than 8K chunks. A 3K RAM card is available which will expand the VIC's memory to about 7K total. The 3K card is not very useful, but if you only need a little more RAM, the option is open to you. There is a useful plug-in card that uses the 3K slot. It's called the Superexpander (SE). Commodore released the card just after the VIC was born. The SE adds either of two abilities to the VIC: More BASIC commands or 3K or RAM. You can use one or the other, but not both together. The extra commands let you write graphics and music programs without resorting to POKES, PEEKS or high level math. It's really fun to use, and can be mastered easily.

The rest of Block Ø includes the 3.5K of built-in RAM, screen memory, some "scratchpad" memory the microprocessor uses, and the cassette buffer.

A QUICK TOUR?

Yes, that was the quick tour of the VIC. It's an astounding machine. Remember, the purpose of the tour was to add to your understanding of how the VIC uses commercial programs. Now, when you run into a snag, you should have an idea of where to look to find the problem. For a more detailed explanation of the VIC, pick up a copy of the VIC-20 Programmers Reference Guide. It's about $15 and worth every cent.

RAMAX TO THE RESCUE

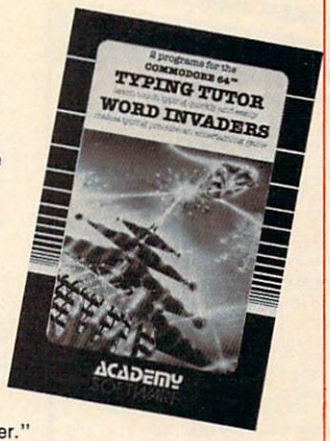
I recently added a third VIC system to the technological paradise I call home. (It must be seen to be believed.) Since the new system is used exclusively for word processing, I had to add 16K of RAM and an "expansion" card. The expansion card is a simple printed circuit card that plugs into the Game Slot. This brings the Expansion bus outside the VIC so I can plug in more than one cartridge at once. For my W/P system I need three slots: one for Quick Brown Fox, one for the Data 20 card and one for a RAM card. My other two VICs use Cardco's CardSlot3/s as an expansion card. It works well and has some useful features not found on most cards. This time, however, I wanted to try a different arrangement.

The marketplace is flooded with various brands of RAM cards and Expansion cards. Some are simple and others are quite complex and powerful. After examining the features of many of these devices, I settled on one that fulfilled all my requirements in one neat package. The product is called RAMAX and is made by Apropos Technology. Ramax combines the function of a RAM card and an Expansion card into a single plug-in unit measuring 7½ by 5½ inches. Two expansion ports, facing up, are present at the rear of the unit. Any two cartridges may be plugged in at once. In my case, it's QBF and the Data 20 card. Ramax has four chunks of RAM memory onboard: Three blocks of 8K and a 3K block. A bank of DIP switches allows you to add or subtract memory as you like. For example, you could configure the VIC to have an extra 16K of RAM by turning on the switches marked BLK1 and BLK2. Turn BLK3 and you get 28159 bytes (29K). The Switch marked "RAM" puts 3K of RAM into Block 0. Remember that the 3K and 8K blocks are not to be used together. It doesn't work like that. By switching on BLK5, Ramax lets any one cartridge that operates from Block 5 be used. Note that only one such cartridge may be used at a time.

Why am I using two cartridges at once? After reading our earlier discussion on Blocks, perhaps you've figured out that

VIC 20™ COMMODORE 64™

Still the Best!



Rated **THE BEST** educational program for the VIC 20™ by ***Creative Computing*** magazine.

Commodore 64 version: "This is the best typing tutor we have seen yet; it can get your children touch typing in short order and bring an old hand up to speed. Includes excellent training modules and an arcade type mode to liven things up and put some pressure on; ★★★★+" **INFO-64**

Our customers continue to tell us of their success. . . .

". . . delighted with my son's progress . . . he is the only one in his second grade class who touch types at the computer."

(58 year old man writes) . . . "great, excellent. To me a source of great learning . . . I just can't express how much I have enjoyed it!"

In daily use by schools across the USA.

"Computer aided instruction at its best" ***Commander*** magazine

TYPING TUTOR + WORD INVADERS

The proven way to learn touch typing.

COMMODORE 64 Tape $21.95
COMMODORE 64 Disk $24.95
VIC 20 (unexpanded) Tape $21.95

NEW!

IFR
(FLIGHT SIMULATOR)

CARTRIDGE FOR THE VIC 20

COMMODORE 64
DISK OR TAPE

$39.95
JOYSTICK REQUIRED

Put yourself in the pilot's seat! A very challenging realistic simulation of instrument flying in a light plane. Take off, navigate over difficult terrain, and land at one of the 4 airports. Artificial horizon, ILS, and other working instruments on screen. Full aircraft features. Realistic aircraft performance — stalls/spins, etc. Transport yourself to a real-time adventure in the sky. Flight tested by professional pilots and judged "terrific"!

VISA Shipping and handling $1.00 per order. CA residents add 6% tax. MasterCard

ACADEMY SOFTWARE

P.O. Box 6277, San Rafael, CA 94903 (415) 499-0850

Programmers: Write to our New Program Manager concerning any exceptional VIC 20™ or Commodore 64™ game or other program you have developed.

Circle No. 2

The Banner Machine™

For the **Commodore 64** (3 extra fonts available). For the **VIC-20** with 24K memory (2 extra fonts available). • Use on any Gemini or Epson MX with Graftrax or the FX and RX printers. Also Commodore 1525E and Banana with the C-64. • Menu-driven program operates like a word processor. • Makes signs up to 13" tall by any length. • Makes borders of widths up to ¾". • 8 sizes of letters from ¾" to 8" high. • Proportional spacing; Automatic centering; Right and left justifying. • $49.95 Tape or Disk (Specify computer equipment)

For the Commodore 64:

Space Raider An amazing arcade simulation. Your mission is to destroy the enemy ships. $19.95

CTRL-64 Permits listing of C-64 programs on non-Commodore printers. Lists control symbols in readable form. Tape or disk $24.95

Microbroker Exciting, realistic and educational stock market simulation. $34.95 Tape or Disk

Preschool Educational Programs ABC Fun and 123 Fun have bright color and action. **Each** $14.95

Formulator A scientific calculator for repetitive arithmetic computations. Save formulas. Ideal for chemistry, physics, or engineering students. $39.95

MUPOS Create a file of up to 9 basic programs from keyboard/tape/disk and run each program selectively. Combine programs. Renumber BASIC lines. Note pad, and more. Tape or disk $29.95

Screendump Print a copy of the C-64 screen by pressing two keys. This machine-language program is compatible with most software. $19.95

Cardinal Software™

Virginia Micro Systems, 13646 Jeff Davis Hwy., Woodbridge, VA 22191
Phone (703) 491-6502

Ask for our free catalog

Commodore 64 and VIC 20 are registered trademarks of Commodore Electronics Ltd.

one of the two cartridges doesn't operate out of Block 5. Right. QBF, even though it is a ROM cartridge, operates from Block 3, so there is no conflict with the Data 20 card which uses Block 5.

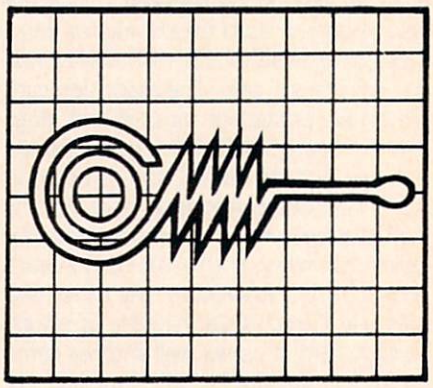
The BLK5 switch on Ramax doesn't put 8K of RAM into Block 5; it just lets any cartridge that uses Block 5 be seen by the VIC. The last of the six switches on Ramax is a reset switch. If you switch it on, then off, the VIC will be reset to the same condition as then power is first turned on. Ramax is protected by a fuse in case a cartridge malfunctions. If this happens, the fuse blows, not the VIC.

In the October issue of *COMMANDER*, I outlined a way to get 31K FREE with the VIC. The scheme called for a 24K card, a 3K card and a Data 20 card. If you plug in these three devices at once and enter POKE 642,4:SYS58232, the result is 31743 BYTES FREE. The trick works well with Ramax, since it provides all the memory needed, plus the slot for the Data 20 card.

I've used the $99 Ramax for 4 months and have encounted no compatibility problems with the horde of cartridges I've tried in it. The user manual is one of the better documents of it's kind. It includes a short BASIC program you may enter that tests the memory. It is covered by a six month limited warranty.

REMEMBER THE C-64?

Apropos also has some goodies for the 64. If your collection of 64 cartridges numbers more than one, you should be looking for an expansion card. Apropos' expansion card will hold up to four cartridges at once. Each of the four slots is activated by a switch. This will save wear and tear on the edge connector of your 64. It also lets you use more than one cartridge at once, and the $49.95 price tag puts it into the "affordable" range. Educational software for the VIC and C-64 is also marketed by Apropos Technology, 350, N. Lantana #801, Camarillo, CA, 93010. (805) 482-3604.



MasterCard

Commodore® owners:
"THE FUTURE IS HERE . . ."

VISA

Will your printer interface pass the Commodore® printer test? We don't think so!! Ours will.

The CONNECTION™ is truly the ultimate parallel interface for the VIC20™/COMMODORE 64™. This fully intelligent interface plugs into the disk (serial) socket just like the standard printer and you can easily assign it any device number. It will provide virtually TOTAL EMULATION of the Commodore® printer including all standard graphic characters (normal or inverse), column tabbing, dot tabbing, graphic repeat, dot addressable graphics, cursor up/down mode, and more. It responds to all of the standard commands (PRINT #, OPEN, CLOSE, etc.) to insure software designed for the Commodore® printer will operate with the CONNECTION™. Use it in the TOTAL TEXT MODE, or purchase our Universal* CONNECTION that works with virtually EVERY DAISY WHEEL OR MATRIX PRINTER with standard Centronics Parallel configuration. To take full advantage of your printer's special features, please specify the printer type. Available for STAR MICRONICS, BX80, EPSON, OKI, NEC, PROWRITER, BANANA, SEIKOSHA, RITEMAN, GEMINI10X and others. ONLY $119.00 Complete. (Additional ROMs are available if you should ever change printers).

Dealer And Distributor Inquiries Invited

THE CONNECTION PROVIDES:

1) A 2K Printer buffer.
2) Full LED Status indicators.
3) Complete Built in self test.
4) Printer reset switch.
5) Adds Skip over perf, margin set, programmable line length, program list format commands to your printer.
6) No need for extra cost, special tape loader for graphics.
7) All features easily accessed from software.
8) ASCII conversion, TOTAL TEXT, EMULATE, and TRANSPARENT Modes.

*Note: Only the Universal CONNECTION will not provide 100% Commodore graphics.

ORDER FROM

MICRO WARE D
1342B RT 23
BUTLER, NJ 07405 201-838-9027

Circle No. 55

"Now Your Commodore 64™ Can Print Like a Pro!"

Grappler™ CD Printer Interface

The Revolutionary Printer Interface for the Commodore 64™

A New Era in Commodore Printing Power.

Grappler CD offers the first complete answer to your printer interfacing requirements, with many powerful capabilities unique in the Commodore marketplace. Complete signal translation allows many popular name brand printers to operate perfectly with the Commodore 64, or to imitate Commodore's own printer. Even Commodore's graphic character set can be reproduced on Epson, Okidata, Star, ProWriter and other popular printers.

Exclusive Grappler CD features provide a variety of graphic screen dumps, text screen dumps and formatting. No other Commodore interface can offer this.

If you own a Commodore 64...

If you're serious about quality, trouble free printing... You need the Grappler CD.

Contact your nearest Commodore dealer or call Orange Micro for a dealer near you.

A Uniquely Intelligent Interface:

- Prints Screen Graphics Without Software
- Graphics Screen Dump Routines Include Rotated, Inversed, Enhanced and Double Sized Graphics.
- Full Code Translation From Commodore's PET ASCII to Standard ASCII, the Language of Most Printers.
- Complete Emulation of the Commodore 1525 Printer for printing of Commodore's Special Characters.
- Dip Switch Printer Selection for Epson, Star, Okidata, ProWriter and other popular printers.
- Conversion Mode for Easy Reading of Special Commodore Codes.
- Text Screen Dump and Formatting Commands
- 22 Unique Text and Graphics Commands

Orange Micro Inc.

1400 N. LAKEVIEW AVE., ANAHEIM, CA 92807 U.S.A.
(714) 779-2772 TELEX: 183511CSMA

Commodore 64 and Commodore 1525 are trademarks of Commodore Electronics Limited.
Epson is a registered trademark of Epson America, Inc.

© Orange Micro, Inc., 1983

Circle No. 238

COMMAND POST

By Jim Grubbs

Before long the warmth of spring will return to the air. The trees will begin to fill out with the promise of the hot summer days to come. While there is still just a bit of chill in the air, and before outdoor projects start to dominate the time spent on our hobby, let's finish up the radio teletype project that we started last month.

BIG MOUTH

With last month's program we gained the ability to copy amateur radio and commercial radio teleprinter transmissions (RTTY) using either the VIC-20 or the C-64. Being a good listener is important, but being able to speak can be fun too!

This month, COMMAND POST RTTY TX gives us the other half of the teletype system. Last time we found a Henry Kissinger type who spoke fluent Baudot code and could translate it into ASCII so our computer could print it on the screen. Now we make one more request of our translator. We wish to respond to the messages we are receiving, but we only speak ASCII and our listeners understand only Baudot.

It is as simple as reversing all of the translations we did last time. In the program our transmit translation table is located in lines 440 and 441. L1$ converts the letters, and F1$ converts the numbers and punctuation. All of those "Ds" in F1$ represent space characters and fill in the table for illegal code combinations.

As we did in the receive program, we open the RS-232 channel in line 420 and set the speed to 60 words per minute (approximately 45 baud) in line 430.

COMPATIBILITY THROUGH COMPUTER DATING

COMMAND POST RTTY TX has been designed so that it can be merged directly with last month's RTTY receive program to give us a complete amateur RTTY terminal program. When this program is used in conjunction with last month's receive program, lines 420 and 430 must be deleted. Line 455 should be changed as noted in the REM statements in the program so that when the F1 function key is pressed it will toggle the program from send to receive and back again. Be sure to add line 185 to the receive program as indicated in the REM statements.

LET US BUILD ONE FOR YOU

It is possible to customize this program much as we did with COMMAND POST TX for CW transmitting. You can add preprogrammed messages and assign them to the remaining special function keys. By adding a sub-routine to check for these keys you will be able to send messages with a single key. Refer to the November 1983 COMMAND POST and see if you can implement this feature.

GETTING SHIFTY

The final step in getting on the air is to convert the TTL level computer code coming out of the VIC or C-64 on pin M into shifted audio tones corresponding to mark and space. Our interface will use the same integrated circuit used in many of the commercial interface units. The XR-2206 IC is available from many sources. One is included in the accompanying parts list. The XR-2206 is a very sophisticated waveform generator. For our use, the filters have been set to deliver a fairly pure sine wave signal. We set the two tones by adjusting the variable resistors connected to pins 7 and 8 of the chip. Normally, we will want to set them for 170 hertz shift, so we set the low tone at 2125 hertz and the high tone at 2295. Other combinations can be used, but these are the standards. It is recommended that the frequencies be adjusted using a frequency counter connected to the output of the chip (pin 2). The output from pin M on the user port should be fed to pin 9 on the XR-2206. Wiring is not critical. I built mine on a proto board. After correcting some questionable connections mine worked quite well. It is recommended that the interface be powered from a separate power source. Even a nine volt transistor battery will do to test the unit. A warning once again to those of you who insist on trying to power everything from the VIC or C-64 – DON'T DO IT! The amount of current available from the computer is quite low. You endanger not only your project but your computer as well when you draw too much current from the user port. All it takes is a momentary short – and "poof". For those of you asking about the availability of the user port connector, I have included a source for it as well in the parts list.

LOGGING WITHOUT TREES

One of the bookkeeping functions that our machines can do for us in the ham shack is logging our contacts of QSOs, as hams call them. It's great to have a virtually

instant "memory" afforded by an all electronic data base. In contests, computer logging and duplicate contact checking have become almost a necessity. Numerous articles have appeared over the past few years on performing these functions on many of the popular computers. Many are adaptable to the VIC and the 64.

If you are not big on handling data files and sorting routines, HAM DATA may have just the thing for you.

Chip Lohman, NN4U, is the programmer behind HAM DATA software. It is apparent from the end result that a lot of time and thought have gone into his programs. Let me concentrate on SUPER LOG IV for this discussion.

This is another program that will take some time to get used to. It took me about an hour to get accustomed to the necessary inputs and start to feel comfortable finding my way around the menus. The documentation is fair, but could give some more specific examples.

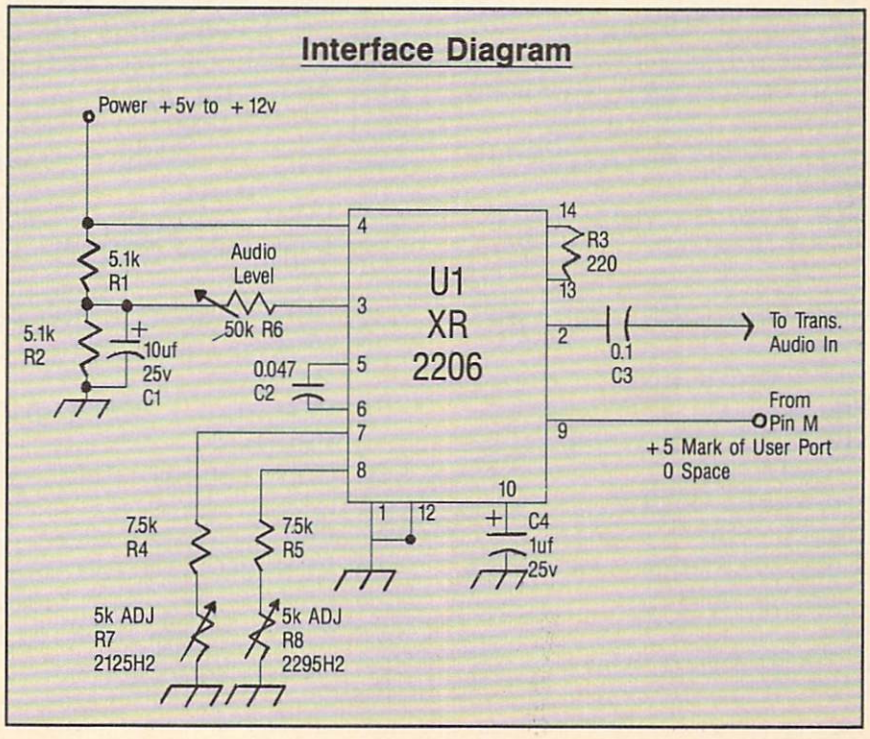
I used the C-64 version, though the program will work on a VIC-20 with a minimum of 8K expansion. The program is available for disk only. With a C-64 and SUPER LOG IV you can have approximately 525 files available at one time. With an 8K VIC that number drops to 88. The amount of memory used by the program itself is kept at a minimum by segmenting the various features into separate programs which are called by the main menu. While test driving the program I found all the loading to be a bit of a nuisance. In regular operation, where you would normally be logging and searching for long periods of time and only later printing the log or creating a summary of your contacts, the re-loading would be minimized. SUPER LOG is very picky about how you enter data–but most data base programs are.

But for these few drawbacks, SUPER LOG IV performs like a champ. It allows you to load your previously saved logging files. You can then view the file, one record at a time, or all of them at once. You can select entries that only show 40 meter contacts, a particular call sign, only people named Jim (or whoever), location, or a date of your choice. The login function is the work-horse where you input all of your QSO information. The change mode allows changes to be made to previously logged entries, but this is one of the auxiliary functions and requires the change routine to be loaded from disk. If you are into hunting states of DXCC countries, SUPER LOG IV will, with your help, keep your states and countries totals up to date.

One feature included is an alarm function. If you select auto-time where you enter the beginning time of the session, you will also be asked if you would like to set the alarm. Presumably, the alarm will remind you of dinner, your favorite TV show, or that your name is mud if your spouse doesn't see you by a certain time. The only problem is that you are only notified that you are "in alarm" when you return to the first prompt while logging. This is no problem during a contest, but if you are just making routine contacts, it could be quite some time before you make your next entry, assuring you a place in the doghouse!

You can print the entire log, or selected portions of it. You can even print the information part of a QSL (confirmation) card. That could be particularly handy if you find yourself on the DX end of pile-ups. Once again, the printing routines are auxiliary programs. The log must be saved and reloaded in order to use the printing functions.

I also took a quick look at CONTEST LOG, a three-in-one program for Sweepstakes, Field Day, and a universal program that will handle most of the other contest formats. These programs do all of your duplicate contact checking for you and even print your log when you are done! Unlike SUPER LOG, all features are available in one program. I can't wait for Field Day when I get to put this one to the



real test. CONTEST LOG is available for the VIC-20 with 8K expansion or the 64 on either disk or cassette. Suggested retail is $17.95 on cassette with a $3.50 additional charge for disk.

SUPER LOG IV retails for $21.95 on disk only for either VIC or the 64. More information is available from HAM DATA, 3331 Bybrook Lane, Woodbridge, Virginia 22192. If you are looking for a truly sophisticated logging program, SUPER LOG IV is highly recommended. For contests, CONTEST LOG is a good buy.

WAITING IN THE WINGS

The post office box usually contains correspondence from a COMMAND POST reader just about every day. Most of your comments so far though have concentrated on either very general information requests or questions specific to the columns that have already appeared. Now I'd like to know what you most would like to see covered in these pages. If you are short on ideas, here are a few currently being considered: creating video graphics for amateur TV, using the 64 as an audio-frequency waveform generator, a machine language CW receive program, transmission of computer programs over the air, repeater control. Several other topics are also being researched but will require a bit more "cooking" before they are ready to serve: SSTV reception, using the analog to digital converters available in the VIC and C-64 for interfacing to such things as antenna rotors, AMTOR reception and transmission, and packet radio. That's not a complete list, but it should get your mind started. Drop me a note and help determine the future contents of COMMAND POST. My address is: Jim Grubbs, K9EI, PO Box 3042, Springfield, Illinois 62708.

PARTS LIST

R1,R2 ----- 5.1 K ohm resistor
R3 ---------- 220 ohm resistor
R4,R5 ----- 7.5 K ohm resistor
R6 ---------- 50 K ohm single turn trim pot
R7,R8 ----- 5K ohm 10 turn trim pot

C1 ---------- 10uf 25v tantalum capacitor
C2 ---------- 0.047uf Mylar capacitor
C3 ---------- 0.1uf 50volt disc capacitor
C4 ---------- 1uf 25volt tantalum capacitor

U1 ---------- XR-2206 Exar integrated circuit

12/24 pin user port connector: Sullins 06SUL1224E5 available from:
Priority One Electronics
9161 Deering Avenue
Chatsworth, California 91311

All other parts are avaialable from:
JAMECO Electronics
1355 Shoreway Road
Belmont, California 94002

```
410 PRINT''[clr][rvs-on][sp]COMM
    AND[sp]POST[sp]RTTY[sp]TX[s
    p]''
420 OPEN 2,2,0,CHR$(96+1)
430 POKE 665,211:POKE 666,87
440 L1$=''CYNIAMZTFKOR£LXVWJEPG
    ↑S]UQ''
441 F1$=''MDTIDZQORDDLC£]VWSAJP
    UGFXN↑DDDYD''
450 GET X$:IF X$=''''THEN GOTO
    430

452 IF X$=CHR$(34)THEN X$=CHR$(
    39)
455 IF X$='''' THEN END
460 PRINT X$;
461 IF X$=CHR$(13) THEN PRINT#2
    ,''H'';:GOTO 450
462 IF X$=CHR$(10)THEN PRINT#2,
    ''B'';:GOTO 450
469 IF X$=CHR$(32)THEN  PRINT#2
    ,''D'';:GOTO 450
470 X=ASC(X$)
471 IF X<33 THEN GOTO 450
```

```
472 IF X<65 THEN X=X-32:X$=CHR$
    (91)+MID$(F1$,X,1):PRINT#2,
    X$+CHR$(95);:GOTO 450
478 IF X>95 THEN GOTO 450
480 X=X-64:X$=MID$(L1$,X,1)
490 PRINT#2,X$;
500 GOTO 450
600 REM IF THIS PROGRAM IS USED
     WITH
610 REM COMMAND POST RTTY RX
620 REM THEN DELETE LINES 420 A
    ND 430
630 REM CHANGE LINE 455 TO
640 REM IF X$='''' THEN GOTO 26
    0
650 REM ADD LINE 185 TO THE RX
    PROGRAM
660 REM 185 IF A$='''' THEN GOT
    O 410
700 REM COMMAND POST RTTY TX
710 REM BY JIM GRUBBS
720 REM     PO BOX 3042
730 REM     SPRINGFIELD IL 62708
740 REM     (C) 1984
```

Finally! An Affordable Full-Size, Full-Feature PRINTER

For your **VIC-20®, C-64®**
ATARI® TI 99/4A® &
Centronics Parallel Types

SUG. LIST $299

$199.95!!

BASIC PRINTER
(Requires one Option Below)

FEATURES:

- Full graphics capability.
- In the graphic mode, a column of graphic data can be repeated as many times as you want with a single command.
- Double width character output under software control (5 char. per inch).
- Print position addressable by character or dot (positioning control).
- Graphic character and double width character modes can be intermixed on a single line.
- Automatic printing. When the text exceeds the maximum line length no data is lost due to overflow.
- Self-test printing mode.
- Paper width is adjustable up to 10 inches. Standard plain paper. Tractor feed.
- Unidirectional printing - Better registration.
- 80 characters per line.
- 5 × 7 dot matrix.
- Full 1 yr. Warranty.
- Foreign character sets For U.S., U.K., Sweden, and Germany.

This printer's mechanism (manufactured by Seikosha) is the same as used by Commodore, Gorilla, Bannana (Leading Edge) and others. It is 67% faster than a Commodore 1525!

Any of these **Options** allow you to connect and print.

APROPRINT-2064™ (pictured) . . . . .Add: 59.95
For Commodore **VIC-20 & C-64** - Cable included. 50 cps.

APROPRINT-4080™ . . . . . .Add: 59.95
For **all Atari Computers** - Cable included. 30 cps. 2 yr. warranty.

APROPRINT-1000™ . . . . . .Add: 29.95
For the TI 99/4A — Requires an expansion chassis and a PHP-1220 (RS-232 card)

APROPRINT-8000™ . . . . . .Add: 29.95
Centronics type Parallel - 50 cps.

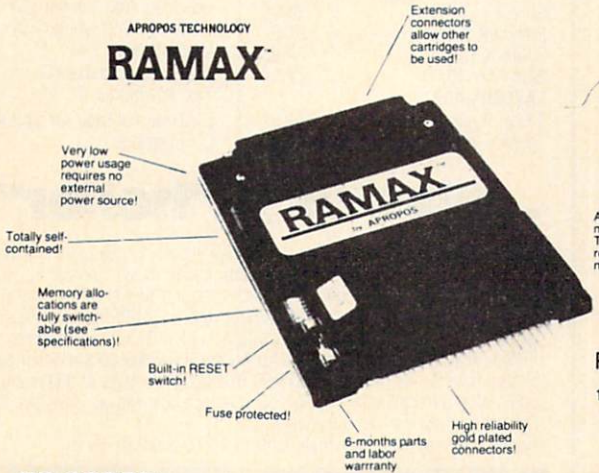
ADD: $8.00 shipping (cont. USA), $35.00 (Canada, HI, AK)

(All other foreign orders Add $75.00 (shipped by Air)

The ONE VIC-20® Memory Expansion Board that DOES IT ALL!

Maximum Memory allows you to use more powerful programs for:
- EDUCATION • ENTERTAINMENT • MAIL LISTS
- BUSINESS APPLICATIONS • FINANCIAL RECORDS

APROPOS TECHNOLOGY
RAMAX


Extension connectors allow other cartridges to be used!
Very low power usage requires no external power source!
Totally self-contained!
Memory allocations are fully switchable (see specifications)!
Built-in RESET switch!
Fuse protected!
6-months parts and labor warrranty
High reliability gold plated connectors!
RAMAX
by APROPOS

To equal the total memory of RAMAX™ you would have to buy a 16k Memory Expansion, PLUS an 8k Expansion, PLUS 3k Expansion. THEN you would need a "mother board". With RAMAX™ you buy just ONE piece . . .at ABOUT HALF THE PRICE!

Sug. List $149.95

A perfect investment to give your family and yourself more enjoyment and use from your home computer! The ease of operation, the neat appearance, and the real POWER it adds to your VIC at this low price makes it a MUST for every VIC home!

SPECIAL LOW PRICE!

Only **$99.95**

Plus $3.00 shipping & handling

10 DAY MONEY-BACK GUARANTEE
If not satisfied, simply return in original condition for your money back.

RAMAX Jr.™

Already own an 8k Expander? Get the NEW **RAMAX Jr.™**! Identical to the RAMAX™ except with 19k instead of 27k. Our instructions will show you how to use your 8k as BLK 3 with Jr. to get the full complement of memory!

SPECIAL LOW PRICE!

Only **$89.95**

RAMAX™ Features and Specifications:

- Adds up to a full 27k bytes of additional RAM to the standard VIC-20's internal RAM of 5k.
- Built-in switch allows User selection of any combination of 5 areas or RAM memory*
  BLK1 (8k: Adr. 8192-16383
  BLK 2 (8k: Adr. 16384-24575)
  BLK 3 (8k: Adr. 24576-32767)
  BLK 5 (Adr. 40960-49151, allows/disallows 8k ROM games)
  RAM (3k: Adr. 1024-4095)
  RESET (Resets computer without power off/on)
- Built-in electrical Fuse to protect equipment.
- Totally self-contained. No external power supply needed.
- Two (2) extension connectors allow ANY additional cartridges and/or devices designed for the VIC expansion port.
- Very low power consumption (.175 amp usual).
- High reliability gold-plated connectors are designed for long life.
- Complete Operating Manual.
- 6 month parts and labor warranty to original purchaser.
- Factory service.

*Many VIC-20 cartridges and programs require certain configurations of the memory (i.e certain games will only run on the unexpanded VIC while others require the upper portion of the expanded memory). With RAMAX™ you have switches that turn-on and turn-off portions of the memory to provide the right area of memory - all without plugging or unplugging. It's so easy!

New Product!

APROSPAND-64™ Gives your Commodore 64 full expandability. This superbly designed expansion module plugs into the 64 & gives you 4 switchable (singly or in any combination) expansion connectors - plus fuse protection - plus a reset button!

APROSPAND-64™ ($49.95) + $3.00 shipping & handling

TO ORDER:

Send Check or Money Order For the Total
Calif. residents add 6% tax.
Or Contact your Local Dealer
Phone orders Call **(805) 482-3604**

VISA All Prices U.S. Dollars MasterCard

CHARGE CARDS ADD 3%

DEALER INQUIRIES WELCOME

WE SERVICE WHAT WE SELL

VIC-20 & Commodore-64 are registered trademarks of Commodore International. Atari is a trademark of Atari Inc.

APROPOS TECHNOLOGY
1071-A Avenida Acaso
Camarillo, CA 93010

APROPOS TECHNOLOGY

If it isn't here...

COMMODORE 64

TITLE	COST
ACCESS SOFTWARE	
Neutral Zone (T/D)	$27.95
Sprite Master (T/D)	27.95
Beach Head (D)	27.95
BARRONS	
Computer SAT (D)	63.95
BATTERIES INCLUDED	
Paper Clip (D)	85.00
Delphi Oricle (D)	99.00
BEST	
Keyboard Coach (T/D)	15.95
Computer Coach (T)	15.95
BLUE SKY	
Calc Result (C) (easy)	67.95
Calc Result (D) (adv.)	127.95
The Last One (D)	79.95
Script 64 (D)	63.00
BRODERBUND	
Choplifter (C)	29.95
Sea Fox (C)	29.95
Serpentine (C)	29.95
Midgnight Magic (D)	27.95
Bank Street Writer (D)	55.95
Lode Runner (D)	27.95
CBS SOFTWARE	
Success With Math-Addition (D)	19.95
Success With Math-Multiplication & Div. (D)	19.95
Success With Math-Quadratic Equation (D)	19.95
Success With Math-Linear Equation	19.95
Murder by the Dozen (D)	27.95
Match Wits (D)	23.95
CONTINENTAL SOFTWARE	
The Home Accountant (D)	56.95
COUNTERPOINT	
Early Games (D)	23.95
Quizagon (D)	31.95
Matchmaker (D)	23.95
CREATIVE SOFTWARE	
Household Finance (D)	29.95
Hosehold Finance (T)	25.95
Loan Analyzer (D)	16.95
Loan Analyzer (T)	12.95
Car Cost (D)	16.95
Car Cost (T)	12.95
Home Inventory (D)	16.95
Home Inventory (T)	12.95
Moon Dust (C)	29.95
Trashman (C)	29.95
Astroblitz (C)	29.95
Save New York (C)	27.95
Pipes (C)	29.95
Spitball (C)	27.95
Crisis Mountain (C)	27.95
Decision Maker (D)	16.95
Decision Maker (C)	11.95
DATASOFT	
Moon Shuttle (D)	23.95
Genesis (D/C)	23.95
Pooyan(D/T/C)	23.95
DATAMOST	
Cosmic Tunnels (D)	27.95
Mr. Robot (D)	27.95
Cohen's Tower (D)	27.95
Aztec (D)	31.95
Paint Magic (D)	39.95
EASTERN COMPUTER	
Pro Sports Stats (D)	71.95
EPYX	
Temple of Apshai (D)	29.95
Upper Reaches of Apshai (D)	14.95
Curse of Ra (D)	14.95
Jumpman (D/T)	29.95
Sword of Fargoal (D/T)	23.95
Crush, Crumble, Chomp (D/T)	23.95
Jumpman Jr. (C)	29.95
Pit Stop (C)	29.95
HAYDEN SOFTWARE	
Sargon II (D) (Chess)	27.95
Sargon III (D) (Jan.)	39.95
Reversal (D)	27.95
Go (D)	27.95
Wargle (D)	27.95
Microscopic Journey (D)	27.95
Championship Golf (D)	19.95
Micro Addition (D)	23.95
Micro Division (D)	23.95
Micro Subtraction (D)	23.95
Micro Multiplication (D)	23.95
HES	
Gridrunner (C)	23.95
HES Writer (C)	37.95
HES Mon (C)	29.95
HES Forth (C)	47.95
Turtle Graphics II (C)	44.95
Coco (D)	37.95
Benji's Space Rescue (D)	29.95
Attack of the Mutant Camels (C)	27.95
Omni-Calc (D)	37.95
6502 Prof. Development (D)	23.95
Lazer Zone (C)	23.95
Maze Master (C)	29.95
Turtle Toy Box (C)	27.95
Turtle Trainer (C)	27.95
Paint Brush (C)	23.95
Time/Money Manager (D)	55.95
Synthesound 64 (D)	27.95
Multiplan (D)	79.95
INFOCOM	
Infidel (D)	39.95
Enchanter (D)	39.95
Witness (D)	39.95
Planetfall (D)	39.95
KOALA	
Koala Pad w/Micro Illus. for Commodore 64	79.95
Spider Eater (D)	23.95
Programmers Guide	12.00
Logo Design	31.95
LIGHTNING SOFTWARE	
Master Type (D)	29.95
MICRO DIGITAL	
Snakman (D)	23.95
Snakman (T)	19.95
MICRO SOFTWARE INTERNATIONAL, INC.	
Zepplin Rescue (D)	19.95
Zeppelin Rescue (T)	15.95
PractiCalc 64 (D)	43.95
PractiCalc 64 (T)	39.95
MUSE	
Super Text Professional (D)	79.95
Rescue (D)	23.95
Form Letter Module (D)	79.95
Castle Wolfenstein (D)	23.95
NUFEKOP	
3-D 64 Man (T)	14.95
ODESTA	
Chess 7.0 (D)	55.95
PRENTICE HALL	
Miner 2049'r (C)	29.95
PROFESSIONAL SOFTWARE	
Word Pro 3 Plus (D)	71.95
Word Pro 3 Plus Spell Right (D)	79.95
Wrod Pro Spell Right (D)	39.95
QUICK BROWN FOX	
Quick Brown Fox (C/D)	39.95
RAINBOW COMPUTER	
Writer's Asst. (D)	55.95
Filing Asst. (D)	63.00
Spread Sheet Asst. (D)	55.00
Personal Finance Asst. (D)	39.95
SCREENPLAY	
Pogo Joe (D)	19.95
Dunzhin (D)	23.95
Kaiv (D)	23.95
Wylde (D)	23.95
Ziggurat (D)	23.95
Asylum (D)	23.95
Playful Professor (D)	19.95
Ken Uston's Professional Blackjack (D)	55.95
SEGA	
Star Trek (C)	29.95
Buck Rogers (C)	29.95
Congo Bongo (C)	29.95
SIERRA/ON LINE	
Mr. Cool (C)	27.95
Frogger (D)	27.95
Frogger (T)	27.95
New Jawbreaker (D)	23.95
New Jawbreaker (C)	27.95
Crossfire (D)	23.95
Apple Spider Cider (D)	23.95
Cannonball Blitz (D)	23.95
Homeword (W.P.) (D)	39.95
Wizard and the Princess (D)	23.95
Threshold (C)	29.95
Lunar Leeper (C)	29.95
Sammy Lightfoot (C)	29.95
Creepy Corridors (C)	27.95
SIMS	
Color Craft (T)	22.95
Color Craft (D)	26.95
SIRIUS	
Fast Eddie (D)	26.25
Turmoil (D)	26.25
Squish 'Um (D)	26.25
Snake Byte (D)	26.25
Type Attack (D)	29.95
Way Out (D)	29.95
Critical Mass (D)	29.95
Blade of Blackpoole (D)	29.95
Repton (D)	29.95
Bandits (D)	27.95
Wavy Navy (D)	27.95
Gruds in Space (D)	29.95
SPINNIKER	
Kinder Comp (D/C)	25.95
Facemaker (D/C)	29.95
Hey Diddle Diddle (D)	25.95
Alphabet Zoo (D/C)	27.95
Delta Drawing (C)	31.95
Rhymes and Riddles (D)	23.95
Fraction Fever (C)	27.95
Kids on Keys (D/C)	27.95
Story Machine (C)	31.95
Up for Grabs (C)	31.95
Cosmic Life (C)	27.95
In Search of The Most Amazing Thing	31.95
Snooper Troops 1 (D)	31.95
Snooper Troops 2 (D)	31.95
Trains (D)	31.95
Aerobics (D)	35.95
SUBLOGIC	
Night Mission Pinball (D)	29.95
Night Mission Pinball (C)	23.95
Flight Simulator (D)	37.95
SYNAPSE	
Fort Apocalypse (D/T)	26.95
Survivor (D/T)	26.95
Protector II (D/T)	27.95
Shamus (D/T)	27.95
Blue Max (D/T)	27.95
TAYLORMADE	
Touch Typing Tutor (T)	14.95
Touch Typing Tutor (D)	18.95
TIMEWORKS	
Robbers of the Lost Tomb (D/T)	18.95
Wall Street (D/T)	18.95
Money Manager (D/T)	18.95
Date Manager (D/T)	18.95
Inventory Management (D)	63.95
Sales Analysis Management (D)	63.95
A/R Management & Invoicing (D)	63.95
A/P Management & Checkwriting (D)	63.95
General Ledger (D)	63.95
Programer Kit No. 1 (D)	19.95
Electronic Check Book (D)	19.95
Presidential Campaign (D/T)	19.95
Dungeons of the Algebra Dragons (D)	19.95
Star Battle (D)	18.95
Payroll (D)	63.95
Cash Flow Management (D)	63.00
Programer Kit No. 2 (D)	19.95
Programer Kit No. 3 (D)	19.95
TOTL	
Totl Text 2.6 (T)	34.95
Totl Text 2.6 (D)	38.95
Totl Label (T)	18.95
Totl Label (D)	21.95
Time Manager (T)	29.95
Time Manager (D)	33.95
Research Assistant (T)	29.95
Research Assistant (D)	33.95
Totl Business (D)	79.95
TRONIX	
Juice (D)	27.95
WAVE FORMS	
Music Calc I (D)	59.95
Music Calc II (D)	23.95
Music Calc Template I (D)	23.95
Music Calc Template II (D)	23.95
Music Calc Template Pro (D)	120.00
Music Calc Hit Disk (D)	8.00
INFO DESIGNS	
Accounts Receivable/Billing (D)	63.95
Accounts Payable/Checkwriting (D)	63.95
General Ledger (D)	63.95
Inventory Management (D)	63.95
Payroll (D)	63.95
SIERRA/ON LINE	
Learning With Leeper (C)	27.95
Learning With Leeper (D)	23.95
NEW! NEW!	
Gateway to Apshai (C)	29.95
Tax Advantage (D)	47.95

D = Disk T = Tape (or cassette)
C = Cartridge

...give us a "holler"!

TO ORDER: Send certified checks, money orders, or use your Master or Visa Card and call **1-800-343-8019.** From inside New Hampshire call **(603) 542-6175.** *Personal or company checks require two to three weeks to clear.* All prices are subject to change without notice. SHIPPING CHARGES....U.S. orders please include $2.00 (for 1-100 pcs.) For C.O.D. add additional $1.70, 2-Day Air (UPS) add $4.00. CANADIAN ORDERS: $5.00 surface mail or 15% of total sale for Air Mail. ALL OTHER COUNTRIES: 15% of total sale, Air Mail only. Also all orders over $100.00 must be insured at .35¢ per $100.00. Customer must pay all duty taxes.
Hours: Monday thru Saturday 8:00 to 10:00 Eastern Time.

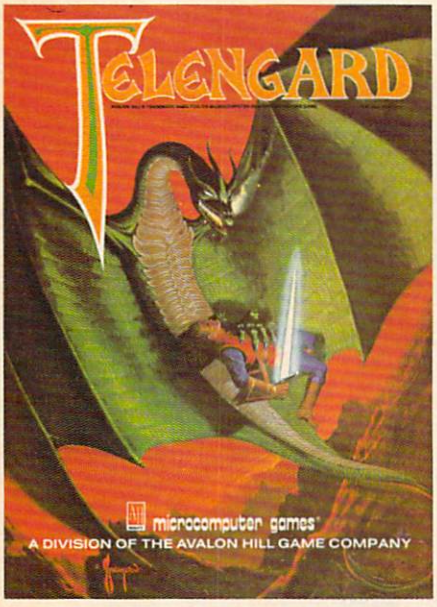
UNIVERSAL SOFTWARE

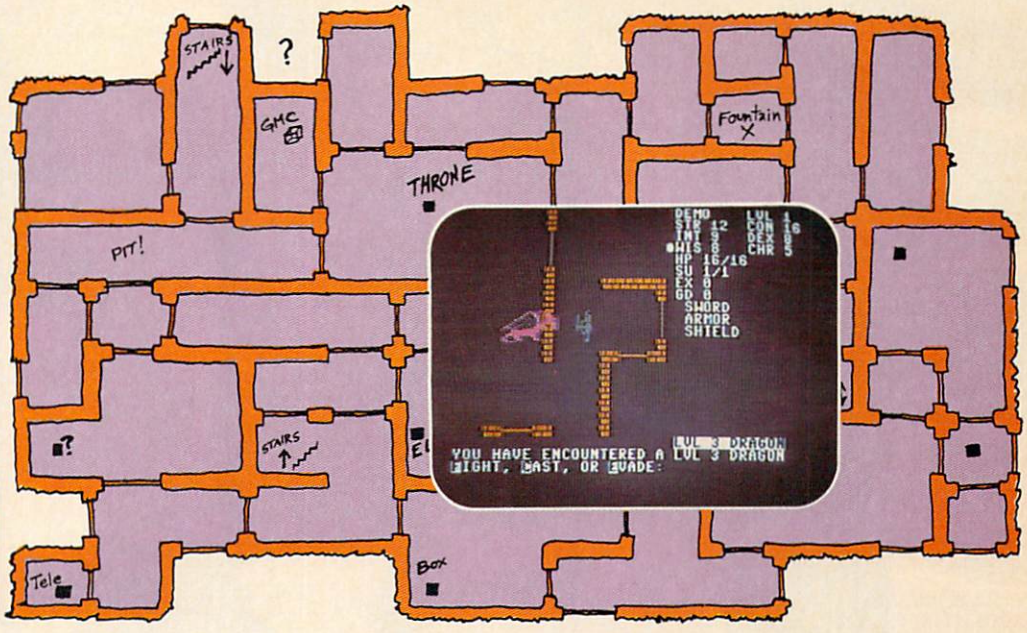
The Best Software for Less
P. O. Box 955
Claremont, N.H. 03743

VISA MasterCard

CALL NOW • 1-800-343-8019 • TOLL FREE

Be Amazed!





Telengard: How low can you go?

We've created a subterranean monster. Fifty stories low.

That's the number of levels in the TELENGARD dungeon.

Each labyrinthine level holds hundreds of dark chambers and tomb-like corridors for the mighty adventurer to explore. It goes without saying that a shifting collection of hideous monsters with unpredictable behavior patterns can make life in the TELENGARD maze quite interesting—and frequently quite short!

Using wits, magic and true grit, your character delves deeper and deeper into the depths of TELENGARD in this realtime fantasy role-playing game. Available on cassette for Commodore® 64, Atari® Home Computers (40K), TRS-80® Mods. I/III (32K) and PET® 2001 (32K) for a ghoulish $23.00. 48K diskettes for Apple® II, Atari®, Commodore® 64 and TRS-80® available also, for $28.00.

AND FOR THOSE WHO DON'T DIG UNDERGROUND GAMES . . . There's **B-1 NUCLEAR BOMBER,** a nail-biting solitaire simulation of a manned B-1 on a mission over the Soviet Union. Your plane is equipped with six Phoenix Missiles, a one megaton warhead and orders to retaliate! Cassette for Commodore 64, Atari Home Computers (32K), TI99/4 & 4A (16K), VIC-20 (16K), Timex/Sinclair 1000 (16K), and TRS-80 Mods. I/III (16K) are available for an explosive $16.00. Diskette versions for Apple (48K), TRS-80 (32K), Atari (24K) and IBM (48K) just $21.00.

NUKEWAR: Defend your country by massive espionage efforts, or by building jet fighter bombers, missiles, submarines and ABM's. Your cold and calculating computer will choose its own strategy! Cassette for Commodore 64, VIC-20 (16K), TRS-80 Mods. I/III (16K) and Atari Home Computers just $16.00.

FOOTBALL STRATEGY: Animated action on a scrolling field. A head-to-head challenge or solitaire as you select the best offensive or defensive plays in response to your opponent. Commodore 64, Atari Home Computers (32K) and TRS-80 Models I/III/IV (16K) cassette for $16.00. Atari (32K), IBM (64K) and TRS-80 Models I/III/IV (32K) diskettes available at $21.00.

T.G.I.F.: Thank Goodness It's Friday! Avalon Hill's new party game for one to four players recreating an often-not-so-typical week in the lives of the working class. Half the fun is just making it from Monday to Sunday. Commodore 64, Atari Home Computers (40K) cassette for a meager $20.00. Atari diskette (48K) for $25.00.

AVAILABLE WHEREVER GOOD COMPUTER GAMES ARE SOLD or call Toll-Free: 1 (800) 638-9292 for the name of a store near you. Ask for Operator C.

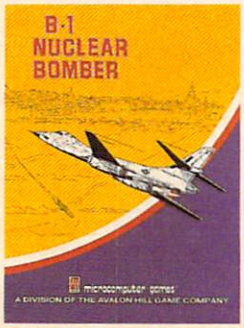
microcomputer games®

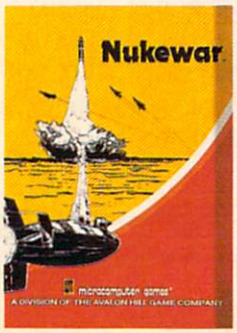
a Division of the

Avalon Hill Game Company

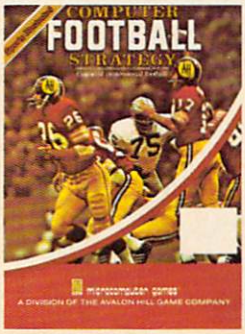
4517 Harford Road, Baltimore, MD 21214 U.S.A. Earth

® Trademarks of Tandy Corp., Apple Computers, Commodore Business Machines, Warner Communications and International Business Machines.

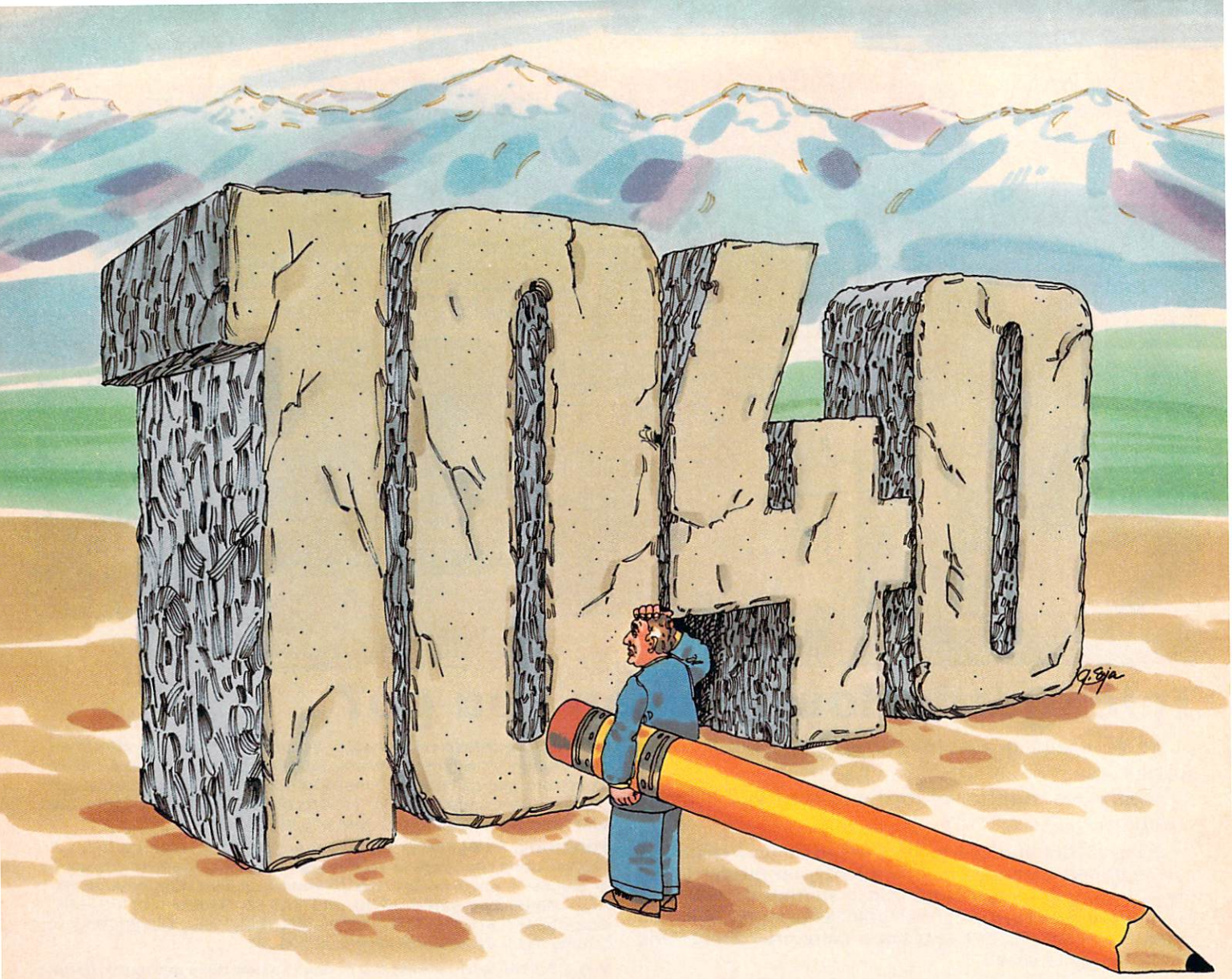




AH
QUALITY



Circle No. 246



It's that time again.

Deductibles? Itemization? Short forms? Long hours. Those familiar tremors at tax time.

Relax.

This year you and your personal Commodore 64™ can process your own computerized tax return–just like the professionals do–easily, conveniently, quickly…with TaxQwik®.

TaxQwik is a complete tax preparation system that can analyze your total tax picture, perform income averaging and recommend the most advantageous options. If you have a printer, TaxQwik can save you even more time. It can automatically print on standard government tax forms, one page at a time. Error-free. Hassle-free. Stress-free. And, TaxQwik is revised annually to keep current with changing tax laws.

An easy-to-follow instruction manual guides you every step of the way. It's never been easier or more convenient doing your taxes.

Who knows, TaxQwik may even make it fun.

$99.95 (tax deductible, of course)

Available at the software retail store nearest you, or directly from:

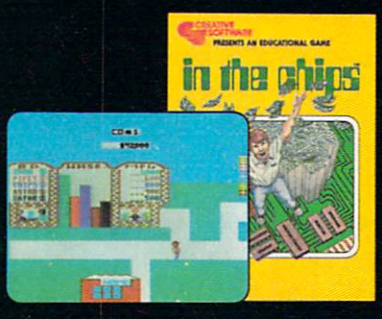
commodore
(Officially approved by Commodore)

GENEVA TECHNOLOGIES CORP.
225 Christiani Street
Cranford, NJ 07016
(201) 276-1144

TaxQwik® is a registered trademark of Geneva Technologies Corp.
Commodore 64™ is a trademark of Commodore Electronics, Ltd.

BRUTAL! RUTHLESS! UNPREDICTABLE!

IN THIS GAME, YOU REALLY GET THE BUSINESS.



Okay, boss, now what do we do? Research & Development is working 'round the clock coming up with new products, the warehouse is overflowing, the advertising agency wants more money, your customers are fickle, and the competition just slashed their prices. We're all waiting for your decision.

Put yourself at the helm of this enterprising new software company. Every major decision is in your hands. Use your logic and intuition to spot market trends. Keep a close eye in your balance sheet. Get a grip on your company, a leg up on your competition, and a stranglehold on the market. Do you have what it takes to be King of Silicon Valley? Or will you end up selling apples on skid row?

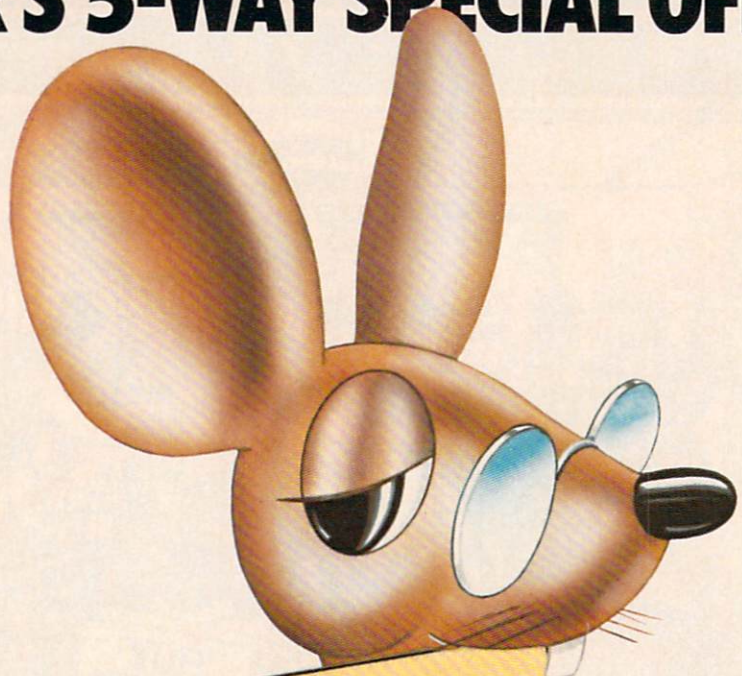
Intense strategic challenge combined with a real education in the workings of big business make In The Chips one game anyone can profit from.

IN THE CHIPS.™ Concept Education for the VIC-20, Commodore 64, IBM PC and PCjr.

C R E A T I V E S O F T W A R E

"VIC-20" AND "COMMODORE 64" ARE TRADEMARKS OF COMMODORE ELECTRONICS, LTD. "IBM PC" AND "PCjr" ARE TRADEMARKS OF INTERNATIONAL BUSINESS MACHINES, INC. © 1984 CREATIVE SOFTWARE

OSCAR'S 5-WAY SPECIAL OFFER!



1.
OSCAR — a professional quality optical reader for easy programming of your home computer in minutes, plus a trial copy of DATABAR Magazine. $79.95

2.
Charter Member DATABAR Club
1-year subscription to DATABAR Magazine — with 8 programs every issue. $120.00

3.
Same as Option 2 but payable $35 per quarter $140.00

4.
Charter Member DATABAR Club
2-year subscription to DATABAR Magazine — with a FREE OSCAR, the industry's finest barcode programmer. $240.00

5.
Trial copy of DATABAR Magazine — chuck-full of barcode programs $10.50

If you want to get more benefit out of your home computer and still avoid the purchase of expensive peripherals...if complex keyboard programming leaves you cold and you're tired of paying exhorbitant prices for every new cassette or diskette program—then you're ready for OSCAR and the DATABAR Club!

OSCAR is simply the finest hand-held optical barcode reader ever developed for the home computer marketplace. It works with virtually every home computer. And together with a simple plastic template, it allows you to enter all kinds of programs into your home computer in just a few minutes.

But hardware without programs is useless—and that's where the DATABAR Club comes in. This includes a magazine that is delivered straight to your home every month with 8 programs on subjects ranging from fun and games, to education, to home finances. There are actually eight different categories in all: Funware, Homeware, Healthware, Wordware, Classware, Scienceware, Legalware, and Genware. Instead of paying $15 or $30 or more for cassette or diskette programs, or paying the $9.95 retail price for DATABAR programs—you can receive them for as little as $1.25 each by joining the DATABAR Club.

So if you already have a home computer, or if you're thinking about buying one—take advantage of OSCAR's 5-way offer now. Get your full money's worth on your computer investment. Send in the coupon, or call for further information.

Please send me the Databar option(s) indicated.
☐ Option 1 ($79.95)†*†† ☐ Option 3 ($35.00 Q1)
☐ Option 2 ($120.00) ☐ Option 4 ($240.00) †
☐ Option 5 ($10.50)

*30-day money-back guarantee. †Add $1.50 for handling. ††MN residents add 6½ sales tax.

Enclosed Check # _____

Money Order # _____
Payable to Databar.

Or charge my Am Ex ☐ Visa ☐
MasterCard ☐
Carte Blanche ☐
Diners Club ☐

Card # _____

Exp. Date _____

Name _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

Phone _____

My Computer Model is _____

DATABAR

Databar Corporation, 10202 Crosstown Circle • Eden Prairie, MN 55344 • Phone Orders: MN (612) 944-5700
Out-of-State: 1 (800) 672-2776

B*A*S*I*C Training

By Jonathan Secaur

Last month our hands-on, self-teaching course in Commodore BASIC introduced the PRINT statement and the concept of numeric variables. This lesson focuses on another, important type of variable that is used for "character strings."

Lesson 2

VARIABLES AND MORE VARIABLES

In Lesson 1 you learned that a letter or a group of characters starting with a letter make up a **numeric variable,** a symbol that stands for a number. Most microcomputers only recognize two-character variable names, and the first must be a letter. A, RV, and Z1 are some examples.

1) Put a T by each set of letters or numbers that could be a numeric variable, and an F by each that could not be.

_____ET

_____C3PO

_____K9

_____3D

_____Q

_____29

2) Now you know how to let something stand for a number in BASIC, but we also need something to stand for a *name* or other *words.*

Here's an important definition: anything in quotes is called a **string.** Your name (inside quotes), your address (inside quotes), anything at all inside quotes is a string. That's short for saying it's a string of characters, or a character string.

If we use numeric variables to stand for numbers, you can guess that we use **string variables** to stand for strings. A string variable is written just like a numeric variable, except that string variables always end with a string sign, $. That's the same thing as a dollar sign, but it has nothing to do with money. When you see that symbol, just read the word "string."

Some possible BASIC string variables would be A$, ZZ$, B1$, and even SHOE$ or KITE$. (If you missed the jokes, please read the previous paragraph again!)

To see how it works, type in these lines, pressing [RETURN] after each line:

```
NAME$ = "[type your name here]" (actually put your
   name between the quotes)
PRINT NAME$
```

and the computer will be glad to print out your name.

3) You can save some time and space by typing more than one command on a line if you put a colon (:) between the statements to separate them. Try this one:

```
A$ = "CAR":B$ = "NATION":PRINT A$ + B$
   (remember to press [RETURN])
```

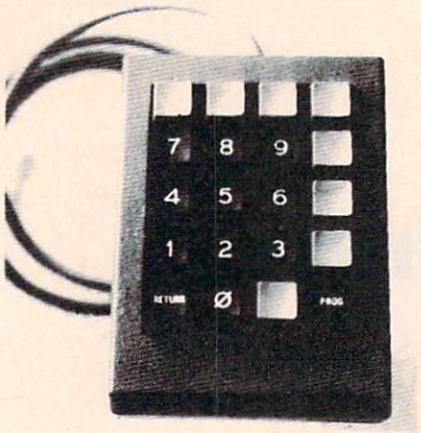
If you ask the computer to PRINT 4+3, it will give you the sum, 7. How can it add two words together? As you can see, it just sticks them together with no space in between. Adding two strings together is called **concatenating** them. Next time someone asks you what you've learned about computers, tell them you know how to "concatenate strings," and they will surely be impressed.

C64 **GOSUB** VIC-20

INTERNATIONAL INCORPORATED

GOSUB of Slidell - P.O. Box 1781 Slidell, LA 70459

THE FLEXIKEY SYSTEM



Retail $69.95

Dealer Inquires Invited - **(504) 641-8307**

Features:

• 19 keys, each of which may have 3 seperate definitions! • Complete documentation including program listings! • Works on the VIC20 (Expanded) and C-64 compute.s! • Compatible with most existing software! • Great for use with business programs and electronic spread sheets! • Ideal for machine language programmers!

Circle No. 16

You could make the computer leave a space between the two words if you include a space between them somewhere, in quotes. You could say,

```
A$ = "CAR":B$ = "NATION":PRINT A$ + " " + B$
```

4) If you use a string variable (a variable name followed by a $), you must set it equal to something in quotes. If you use a numeric variable, you must let it equal a number.

See what happens if you don't, by typing in these lines:

```
A$ = ANGELFOOD
A = "5"
```

What does the computer say if you use the wrong kind of variable?

---

6) By the way, since the computer reads from left to right, the variable name must always be on the left side of the equals sign.

You can say USEDCAR = 1975, but not 1975 = USEDCAR.

See you next time.

Answers to Lesson 2 Questions:

1) T, T, T, F, T, F

4) ?TYPE MISMATCH ERROR That just means that the information you supplied was not the same kind, or of the same type, as the variable used.

Let The SMART 64 Terminal

*COMMODORE 64**

Do The DRIVING

No matter which direction you wish to travel in, experience the advantage of computer communications with The SMART 64 Terminal. Discover the program that puts you on the Right Road to: Public-Access Networks, University Systems, Private Company Computers and Financial Services.

The SMART 64 Terminal designed with Quality-Bred features, Affordable Pricing . . . And Service.

So why not travel the communications highways the SMART way!

Suggested *$39.95* Retail

Accessories included:

- ☐ *Selective Storage of Received Data.*
- ☐ *Alarm Timer.*
- ☐ *40 or 80 Col. Operation*.*
- ☐ *Auto-Dial.*
- ☐ *User-Defined Function Keys, Screen Colors, Printer and Modem Setting.*
- ☐ *Screen Print.*
- ☐ *Disk Wedge Built-In!*
- ☐ *Formatted Lines.*
- ☐ *Review, Rearrange, Print Files.*
- ☐ *Sends/Receives Programs and Files of ANY SIZE.*
- ☐ *Adjustable transmit/receive tables allow custom requirements. These and other features make The SMART 64 Terminal the best choice for grand touring telecommunications.*

*Commodore 64 registered trademark of Commodore Business Machines Inc.

*Supports 80-column cartridge by Data 20 Corporation.

Dealer Availability
Call (203) 389-8383

MICROTECHNIC SOLUTIONS

P.O. BOX 2940, New Haven, Ct. 06515

Circle No. 173

BASIC Education: Programming for Learning
Part IV-Getting into Inputs

By Andy Van Duyne

IN SEARCH OF A BETTER MOUSE . . .

All good educational software requires some sort of input from the user. There are a number of alternative input sources: joysticks, graphics pads, paddles, light pens, "mice," and even the voice. Unfortunately, most students are left to do battle with a woefully inferior device–the keyboard. Due to the many frailties of the QWERTY (standard typewriter keyboard) system, this haphazardly arranged device is probably the single greatest impediment to enjoyable and efficient computer use. Even experienced typists are always vulnerable to "typos", and young users often spend much time in the frustrating pursuit of the right key. Commodore has tried to make things easier for VIC-20 and C-64 users by including those large, isolated function keys–but try to explain their numbering to a youngster. (I have found that, to get any real use out of them with kids, it was necessary to cover the keys with some kind of label, transforming them to 1-2-3-4 or A-B-C-D). Anyway, most of us have just the keyboard with which to work, and we must make the best of the situation.

One good thing about the keyboard as an input device is its universality–virtually every computer has one. A programmer trying to write for a number of unknown future users can almost certainly rely on this device as being part of the setup!

MELODIC INPUTS

It is good practice to design your input techniques to minimize common mistakes, and accept only "correct" responses. Let's look at a few techniques by writing a program to give the user practice in "ear training." A short melody (5 notes) will be played, then the user must enter the scale degree or note (nos. 1-8) in the proper sequence, one at a time. The user can also choose to hear the "mystery tune" or the major scale at any time. We want to create an input routine to satisfy the following specifications:

1. The numbers 1-8, standing for pitches, will be accepted as input. [RETURN] must be pressed for the answer to be finally entered. This will allow the user to think about an answer and change it if desired.
2. By pressing "T" alone, the mystery tune will be played. ([RETURN] not required)
3. By pressing "S", the major scale will be played to help the user establish the tonality of the tune. (Again, without [RETURN])
4. By pressing the [DELETE] key, a response may be cleared so that another can be entered.

Let's examine some of our options:

User input from the keyboard can take several forms-numbers, letters, words, single keypresses, control functions (on the C-64), and special characters, such as delete, back arrow or the function keys. Perhaps the weakest (though simplest) input technique is this:

```
INPUT X
```

Of course, you know that this is looking for a number. You can carefully print a screen message to the effect of "ENTER A NUMBER FROM 1-8." You may also know, if you have done this for any period of time, that kids (and even adults) will hit one of the nearby letter keys instead of a number with annoying frequency–"Q" instead of the "1", for example. This results in the all-too-familiar "REDO FROM START" message, and often the scrolling of the text, obliterating your carefully designed and beautifully prepared screen. This is because the response to an INPUT statement is PRINTed on the screen, even before you touch [RETURN].

One solution to this problem is to use a string variable input:

```
INPUT X$
X=VAL(X$)
```

Under these conditions, the errant letter "Q"would not result in the error condition, but would return a value of zero for the variable X. This solves part of the problem, and we can pick up the letters "S" and "T", but still allows for plenty of accidents. What happens, for example, if the student hits the [HOME] key, or [CLR], or those infernal repeating cursor keys. There goes your nice screen! The INPUT statement also cannot read the function keys, should you want them to be used.

There is also the possibility of PEEKing at address 197, which will return a value for the current key being pressed. This would be a bit convoluted, however, especially in handling the RETURN requirement of our first specification.

DO NOT FORGET "GET"

As you may have guessed, the core of the input routine we will develop is the GET statement. Perhaps the most common use of this statement is as follows:

```
100 PRINT "TOUCH A KEY TO CONTINUE"
110 GETA$: IF A$= "" THEN 110
```

The GET statement takes a quick glance at a particular input device. In this example, it looks at the default device, or the keyboard. If, at the time the statement takes the look, there is a value being generated (in this case, a code being returned from a pressed key), that value is assigned to the variable. This method of

securing input is very useful when working with young children, as it requires less keyboard manipulation. Using GET and string variables, we can read ANY key on the keyboard, including the cursors, delete, and function keys. Unlike the INPUT statement, GET does not print its character on the screen–meaning that [HOME], [CLR], and the cursors can be pressed without destroying your carefully planned screen. But this also means that we have to do a little more work in the input routine, so that the user does not end up typing "blind".

Before using a GET statement, you should always include the following:

POKE 198, 0

This clears the keyboard buffer. Often a user becomes either impatient or excited, and will press a key a number of times to enter just one response. When the GET statement looks at the keyboard, it actually checks the bottom address of the keyboad buffer (a section of memory that stores multiple keypresses.) The GET statement will take it instead of the most recent keypress, which will be topmost in the buffer.

THE WHOLE INPUT ROUTINE

An annotated version of the recommended routine is shown in Figure 1.

This routine fits our specifications, and prohibits the entry of any erroneous values. About the only thing a user can do to crash this routine would be to press the RUN/STOP key, which can be defeated elsewhere in the program if desired. While this particular configuration was designed for the accompanying programs, the techniques can be applied to any number of situations. One note–the DELETE function is not really required in this case, as the variable AN$ is always updated to equal the latest valid entry. It is a good idea to include it, though, as it will be required when this routine is expanded to handle answers which are longer than one character.

Remember, the goal of an "educational" program is NOT to confound and frustrate the user with beastly input routines. Given the shortcomings of the keyboard, the program should do as much as possible to help the user to be successful in demonstrating knowledge of the subject matter. It should not be a drill on typing skills.

If you have any comments or suggestions about this series, please send them to me in the care of *COMMANDER* Magazine. 'Til next time. . .

```
200 REM INPUT ROUTINE
201 POKE 198,0 : PRINT D$SP$D$ "WHICH STEP? "AN$
     (clear buffer- clear screen sPace-Place
     messa9e-Print current answer value)
202 GET A$ : IF A$ ="" THEN 202
     (check for keyPress- looP if none)
203 IF A$ = CHR$(13) THEN 209 (check for RETURN)
204 IF A$ = "T" THEN GOSUB 220 : AN$= "": GOTO 201
     (intercePt tune request:clear answer- relooP)
205 IF A$ = "S" THEN GOSUB 230 : AN$= "": GOTO201
     (intercePt scale reQuest:clear answer- relooP)
206 IF A$ = CHR$(20) THEN AN$= "" : GOTO 201
     (check for delete key - clear answer- relooP to
          Print messa9e)
207 IF A$ < "1" OR A$ >"8" THEN 202
     (check for any other invalid key)
208 AN$ = A$ : GOTO 201
     (accePt Pressed key as the answer- relooP to 9et
      either RETURN or DELETE)
209 IF AN$ = "" THEN 201
     (check for null strin9 as answer)
210 RETURN (everythin9 is O.K.- return with this value
      for AN$)
```


AN INEXPENSIVE SYSTEM FOR AUTOMATIC DETECTION, SURVEILLANCE, OBSERVATION AND RECORDING OF HUMAN ACTIVITY WITH THE COMMODORE COMPUTERS

This report describes how to automatically detect, observe, and record human activity with a VIC-20 or Commodore 64 computer using a variety of inexpensive sensors located throughout the observation area.

Report, documentation, demo programs, and catalog $39.95

Demo Sensor Variety Pack: magnetic, photo, heat, pressure, sound-sensor, etc $49.95

Demo Interface Kit: Allows 63 inputs. Leaves user and expansion port free. With software on tape.....$39.95

SUPERVISION OF THE HOUSEHOLD WITH YOUR COMMODORE COMPUTER

A VIC or C-64 computer plus some $2.00 Radio Shack parts, some Salvation Army Thrift Store junk, and a speech synthesizer can transform your home into a computer supervised household.

This system can monitor most human, animal, environmental, and mechanical activity in the home and yard. It automatically creates (without keyboard entries) a daily diary of those activities. It reminds household members of tasks and behavior expected from them, checks their performance, and punishes and rewards as necessary. For example, an electronic scale weighs the person and supervises the refrigerator door appropriately for weight and diet control.

Report, demo program, and documentation (including photos of system in actual operation) $39.95

Automated Training Systems
7906 34th Avenue Southwest
Seattle, WA 98126
Phone (206) 935-7032 information recording
(206) 935-2697 orders only

Circle No. 208

TURN YOUR COMPUTER INTO A FULL-BLOODED WORD PROCESSOR.

VIC 20™ and Commodore 64™ users, something very clever is lying in wait for you. It's called Quick Brown Fox.™

Quite simply, Quick Brown Fox is the quickest, easiest to learn, user-friendliest—and most versatile—word processing software running.

Take a look at some of these crafty features. You get full editing, even on standard displays. (The Fox supports most 80-column boards too.) You get automatic reformatting of edited text, not the tedious paragraph-by-paragraph runaround. There's more. You get single-key operation, text moving, boilerplating, tab and margin settings, right justification, proportional spacing. You get intelligent software that uses less computer memory. (That's how come it even works with an off-the-shelf VIC 20.) You also get compatibility with a wide range of printers—plus plenty more.

And you get it all for only $65. Doesn't that make you want to trot through your texts with a Quick Brown Fox?

QUICK BROWN FOX™

Call or write for more details:
536 Broadway, 11th Floor, New York, New York 10012 (212) 925-8290
Dealer Inquiries Invited

Circle No. 142

OFFICIALLY APPROVED BY COMMODORE

© 1983 Quick Brown Fox

TURN YOUR COMMODORE-64 INTO THE HOTTEST ARCADE MACHINE IN TOWN

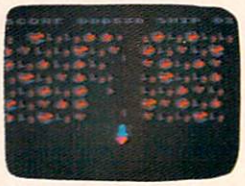
O'RILEY'S MINE™

You're a mad Irishman digging your way through an abandoned mine filled with oil, coal, gold, rubies, diamonds—and hungry creatures. You'll need the luck of the Irish to survive, but with so much at stake, it's a chance you're willing to take.

O'RILEY'S MINE™ available for Atari®, Apple® and Commodore 64®

MOON SHUTTLE™

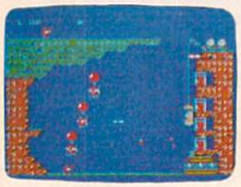
Your screen explodes with life-threatening action as you pilot your Moon Shuttle through outer space in this home version of the Nichibutsu® favorite. Awaiting you is The Prince of Darkness and his forces, which mysteriously multiply!



MOONSHUTTLE™ available for Atari®, Radio Shack Color®, Commodore 64®, coming soon for Apple®

POOYAN™

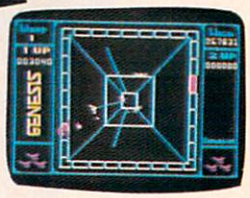
One of the biggest arcade game hits from Konami is a game of fast action in life-and-death encounters. You battle a pack of hungry wolves eager to catch your defenseless piglets. You'll need quick reflexes and a good arm in the new arcade hit from Datasoft.



POOYAN™ available for Atari®, Radio Shack Color®, Apple®, coming soon for Commodore 64®

GENESIS™

Balanced on the edge of disaster, you are the deadly King Scorpion defending your domain against fatally venomous spiders. Genesis captures all the intensity of Design Labs' arcade version of the first great battle on earth.



GENESIS™ available for Atari®, Apple®, IBM-PC®, and Commodore-64®.

Our reputation as one of the premier game manufacturers assures you of the highest quality attainable in action, strategy and graphics. For the hottest titles in entertainment, keep your eye on the leader—DATASOFT.

You'll Find The Best In Home Computer Software from Datasoft®

Pooyan™ is a trademark of Konami Industries Company, Ltd.

O'Riley's Mine® and Datasoft® are registered trademarks of Datasoft Inc.

Moon Shuttle® is a registered trademark of Nichibutsu, USA.

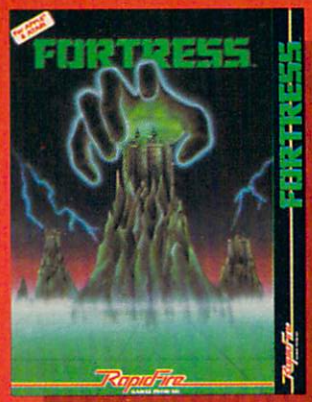
GENESIS™ and Design Labs are trademarks of Design Labs.

© 1983 DATASOFT INC.

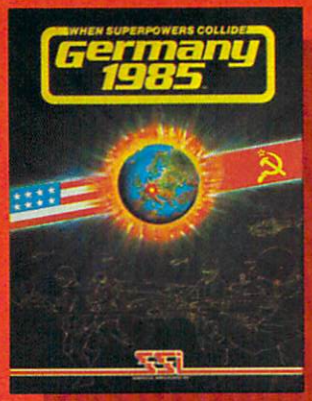
9421 Winnetka Avenue, Chatsworth, CA 91311 (213) 701-5161

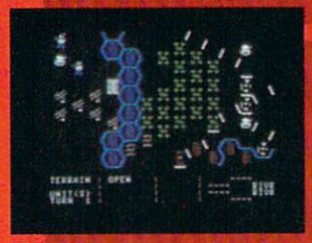
FROM SSI, MORE OF THE BEST STRATEGY GAMES FOR YOUR

C O M M O D O R E 6 4™

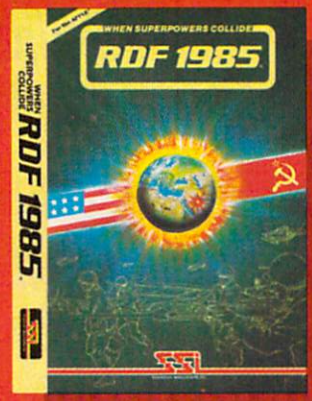


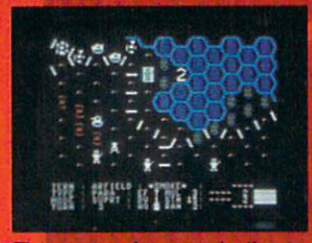
A simple and fast strategy game of power and conquest that's right up there with the classics such as chess and *go*. When you play the computer, it actually learns from you and improves with time to become the ultimate opponent. On disk. $34.95.



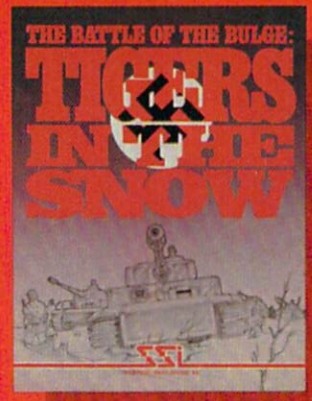


The first game in the series: When Superpowers Collide, our hypothetical projection of possible U.S.-Russia confrontations. GERMANY 1985™ simulates an invasion of West Germany by Soviet battalions. NATO forces must repel this onslaught. On disk. $59.95.

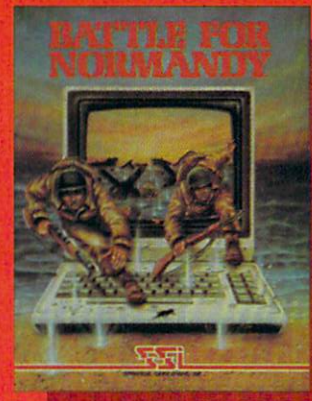


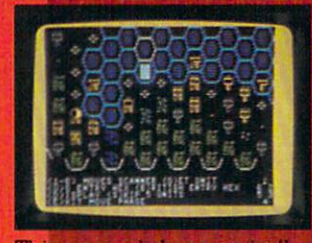


This second game in the series "When Superpowers Collide" takes you to the desert oilfields of Saudi Arabia. Soviet troops have captured these vital points, and it is up to the U.S. Rapid Deployment Force to regain them. On disk. $34.95.



As the German Commander in this re-creation of the Battle of the Bulge, you must use your deadly Tiger tanks to break through the Allied lines in the snow-covered Ardennes Forest. As the Allied leader, you must stop this German blitzkrieg. On disk & cassette. $39.95.





This game takes you to the northern coast of France for the start of *D-Day*! As the Allied Commander, you must see to it that the invasion succeeds. As commander of the German forces, you must not let history repeat itself! On disk & cassette. $39.95.

Circle No. 119

Commodore 64 is a trademark of Commodore Electronics, Ltd.

Screen displays are not necessarily from the Commodore 64™.

SSI

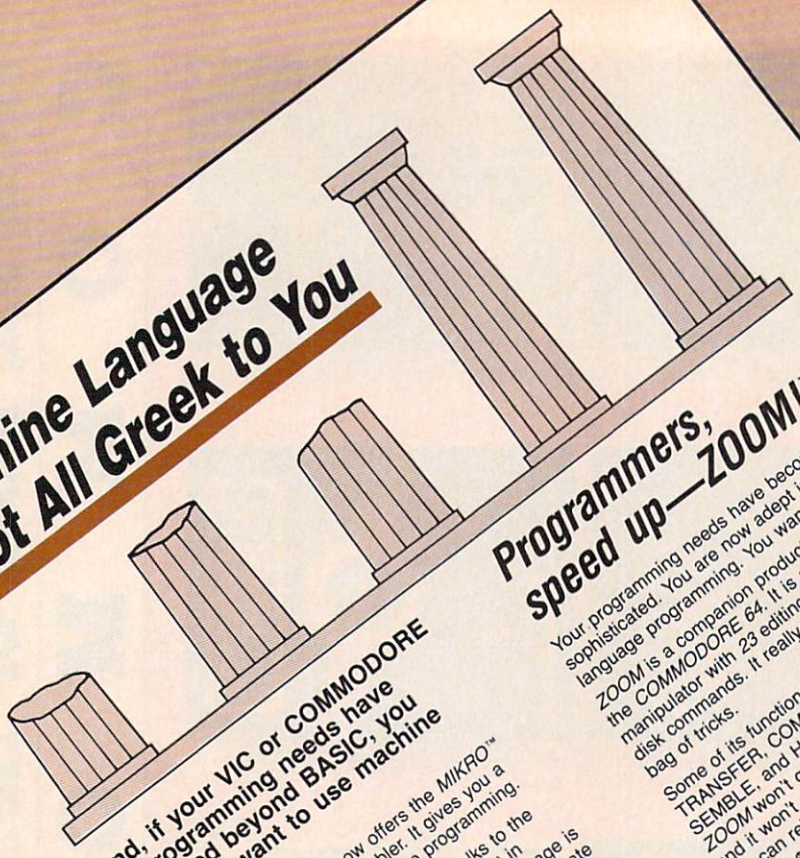
STRATEGIC SIMULATIONS INC

If there are no convenient stores near you, VISA & Mastercard holders can order direct by calling **800-227-1617, ext. 335 (toll free)**. In California, call 800-772-3545, ext. 335.

To order by mail, send your check to: SSI, 883 Stierlin Road, Bldg. A-200, Mountain View, CA 94043. Include $2.00 for shipping & handling. (California residents, add 6.5% sales tax.) All our games carry a "14-day satisfaction or your money back" guarantee.

WRITE FOR A FREE COLOR CATALOG OF ALL OUR GAMES.

If Machine Language Is Not All Greek to You



And, if your VIC or COMMODORE 64 programming needs have extended beyond BASIC, you probably want to use machine language.

Skyles Electric Works now offers the *MIKRO*™ Machine Language Assembler. It gives you a fast track to machine language programming.

A Machine Language Assembler talks to the computer in its own language, and not in BASIC's imitation English. Machine language is much faster than BASIC. It can help you create a wider variety of programs much more easily than BASIC can—more complex, more capable programs. It uses your Commodore computer's full capabilities.

The *MIKRO* assembler makes using machine code as easy as using BASIC. The cartridge has a machine code monitor (which Bob likes to call a machine language manipulator). *MIKRO* contains the routines you need to create a source text with symbolic labels. You write a source code and enter it, just as if it were a BASIC program. The assembled source code can be as long as you like.

MIKRO lets you LOAD, VERIFY, or SAVE programs, and adds editing commands like FIND and DELETE to make life easier for you programmers.

MIKRO comes with an outstanding, easy-to-use manual.

Bob also recommends Richard Mansfield's excellent book, *Machine Language for Beginners*. Though you can buy the program and the book separately, Bob is offering a special price on the book when purchased with the *MIKRO* assembler.

The *MIKRO* cartridge program costs $79.95. Cost with *Machine Language for Beginners* ($14.95 list) is only $89.95.

Skyles Catalogue Page 12

Programmers, speed up—ZOOM!™

Your programming needs have become more sophisticated. You are now adept in machine language programming. You want *ZOOM*.

ZOOM is a companion product to *MIKRO* for the *COMMODORE 64*. It is a machine language manipulator with 23 editing commands and 11 disk commands. It really fills up a programmer's bag of tricks.

Some of its functions include QUICK TRACE, TRANSFER, COMPARE, VERIFY, DISASSEMBLE, and HEX/DECIMAL CONVERSION. *ZOOM* won't get in the way of BASIC programs, and it won't conflict with other utilities because you can relocate it with a simple command. At only $24.95 in tape or disk, *ZOOM* moves you through machine language at lightning speed.

EXTRA SPECIAL OFFER
Complete Machine Language Development System consisting of:

MIKRO	$ 79.95
ZOOM	$ 24.95
Machine Language for Beginners	$ 14.95
Total Value	$119.85*
for only $109.95*	

MIKRO MK64 Cartridge COMMODORE 64	**$ 79.95***
MIKRO MK20 Cartridge VIC-20	**89.95***
ZOOM ZM64 COMMODORE 64 Disk or Tape	**24.95***
Machine Language Development System COMMODORE 64	**109.95***

*There is an additional $3.50 US and Canada, $10.00 Europe and Asia, shipping charge per order. California residents add sales tax.

For CBM-64 and VIC owners only:

This is just 1 of 20 pages of the newest and biggest Skyles catalog, hot off the press.

We know you'll want this page, in its full 7 x 10 splendor, and another 19 pages of peripherals, software and books that will make your CBM-64 or VIC computer even nicer to live with. So, if we missed sending you your very own copy within the last few weeks, call us at **(800) 227-9998 (unless you live in California, in which case call (415) 965-1735.**

From Skyles Electric Works, the oldest and largest professional specialists in the business.

Skyles Electric Works
231-E S. Whisman Road
Mountain View, California 94041

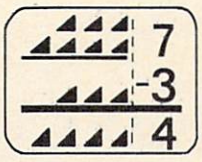
Circle No. 210

Ears – VIC-20 Version

```
10 REM EARS (VIC)

12 X=RND(-TI)

20 PRINT''[clr]''SPC(207)''EAR
   S''SPC(100)''BY[sp]ANDY[sp]
   VAN[sp]DUYNE''

21 FORP=1TO2E3:NEXT:PRINT''[do
   wn, 3 times]TOUCH[sp]A[sp]K
   EY...''

22 GETA$:IFA$=''''THEN22

30 REM SETUP STRINGS

31 D$=''[home][down, 16 times]
   '':SP$=''[sp, 21 times]''

35 E$=''[clr][rvs-on][sp, 9 ti
   mes]EARS[sp, 9 times]''

40 REM SETUP SOUND

42 S=36876:POKES,0:POKES+2,15

43 DIM T%(5),A%(5),P%(8)

44 FORN=1TO8:READP%(N):NEXT

46 DATA201,207,212,215,219,223
   ,226,228

48 GOSUB250

50 REM GET FIRST NOTE

52 PRINT''[clr][down, 3 times]
   SHOULD[sp]THE[sp]FIRST[sp]
   NOTE[sp, 3 times]BE[sp]SCA
   LE[sp]STEP[sp]#1?''

53 PRINT''[down]1.[sp]YES'':PR
   INT''[down]2.[sp]MAYBE'':PR
   INT''[down]3.[sp]NO[down, 3
    times]''

55 INPUTA$:IFA$<''1''ORA$>''3''
   THEN52

56 IFA$=''1''THENT%(1)=1

57 IF(A$=''3'')AND(T%(1)=1)THE
   NGOSUB250:GOTO56

90 PRINTE$

100 REM MAIN LOOP
```

C-64 VIC 20 ATARI

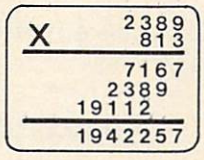
CHILD DEVELOPMENT SERIES



ADD/SUB — $19.95
Displays single or multiple digits with or without pictures, borrows, carries, scoring, and feedback.
Ages: 5 - 9

NUMER-BECi — $19.95
Number recognition, object counting, object grouping, and number/size/shape discrimination.
Ages: 2 - 6

ALPHA-BECi — $19.95
Twenty-six screens with letters/pictures/labels 'built' on the screen. (VIC-20 only)
Ages: 2 - 6



MULT-BECi — $19.95
Multiplication program with up to four digits in multiplicand and three digits in multiplier.
Ages: 7 - 12

NEW*

Write for a free brochure!

FRUIT-TREE ··· $19.95 *Ages: 2 - 6*
You watch seven apples fall from the tree - how many are left? Counting, addition and subtraction. Rich graphics and tunes. Positive feedback. *One of six new programs!

All programs feature large format numerals with answers entered digit by digit from right to left. For programs on diskette, add $5.00. Add 5% or $2.00 minimum for postage and handling.

BOSTON EDUCATIONAL COMPUTING, INC.

78 Dartmouth Street
Boston, MA 02116
(617) 536-5116

Dealer Inquiries Invited

MasterCard VISA

```
102 TR=0:GOSUB230:GOSUB290:GOSU
    B220:GOSUB290

104 FORR=1TO5:GOSUB310:GOSUB300

106 AN$=""":GOSUB200:TR=TR+1

108 IFVAL(AN$)<>T%(R)THENGOSUB2
    70:GOTO106

110 GOSUB 275:NEXT:GOSUB300:GOS
    UB290

120 REM FINISHED

122 GOSUB320

124 PRINTE$

126 PRINT""[down][sp, 3 times]*
    *[sp]REPORT[sp]CARD**

128 PRINT""[down, 2 times]YOUR[
    sp]TOOK[sp]""TR""TRIES""

130 PRINT""[sp, 2 times]TO[sp]G
    ET[sp]THE[sp]5[sp]NOTES.""

132 PRINT""[down, 2 times]FINAL
    [sp]SCORE:"";

134 SC=INT((5/TR)*100+.5):PRINT
    SC

136 PRINT""[down, 2 times]WANT[
    sp]ANOTHER?[sp](Y/N)

138 GETA$:IFA$=""Y""THENRUN30

140 IFA$=""N""THEN150

142 GOTO138

150 REM DONE

152 PRINT""[clr][down, 2 times]
    THANKS[sp]FOR[sp]PLAYING!""
    :CLR:END
200 REM INPUT ROUTINE

201 POKE198,0:PRINTD$SP$D$""WHI
    CH[sp]STEP[sp]?"" AN$

202 GETA$:IFA$=""""THEN202

203 IFA$=CHR$(13)THEN209

204 IFA$=""T""THENGOSUB220:AN$=
    """":GOTO201

205 IFA$=""S""THENGOSUB230:AN$=
    """":GOTO201

206 IFA$=CHR$(20)THENAN$="""":G
    OTO201

207 IFA$<""1""ORA$>""8""THEN202

208 AN$=A$:GOTO201

209 IFAN$=""""THEN201

210 RETURN

220 REM PLAY TUNE

221 PRINTD$SP$D$""HERE[sp]IS[sP
    ]THE[sp]TUNE...""


222 FORN=1TO5

224 PI=P%(T%(N)):GOSUB260:NEXT

226 RETURN

230 REM PLAY SCALE

232 PRINTD$SP$D$""HERE[sp]IS[sP
    ]THE[sp]SCALE...""

234 FORN=1TO8:PI=P%(N):GOSUB260
    :NEXT

236 RETURN

250 REM GEN TUNE

251 FORN=1TO5:T%(N)=0:NEXT

252 FORN=1TO5


254 Z=INT(RND(1)*5)+1:IFT%(Z)<>
    0THEN254

256 T%(Z)=RND(1)*8+1:NEXT

258 RETURN

260 REM PLAY NOTE

262 POKES,PI

264 FORP=1TO500:NEXT

266 POKES,0:RETURN

270 REM WRONG ANS
```

```
272 PRINTD$SP$D$''NO,[sp]THAT[s
    p]IS[sp]NOT[sp]IT'':GOSUB29
    0:GOSUB220:RETURN

275 REM RIGHT ANS

276 FORQ=150TO240 STEP5:POKES,Q
    :NEXT:POKES,0

277 PRINTD$SP$D$''RIGHT!!!!'':G
    OSUB290:RETURN

290 FORP=1TO2E3:NEXT:RETURN

300 REM UPDATE SO FAR

302 SF$=SF$+''[sp]''+AN$

304 PRINT''[home][down, 4 times
    ]''SP$''[home][down, 4 time
    s]SO[sp]FAR:''SF$

306 RETURN

310 REM NOTE NUMBER

312 PRINT''[home][down, 2 times
    ]''SP$''[home][down, 2 time
    s]NOTE[sp]NUMBER''R

314 RETURN

320 REM FINISHED SOUND

322 FORN=1TO3:FORZ=250TO150STEP
    -4

324 POKES,Z:NEXTZ,N:POKES,0

326 RETURN
```

EARS–C-64 Version

```
 10 REM EARS (64)
 12 X=RND(-TI)
 20 PRINT''[clr]''SPC(217)''EAR
    S''SPC(110)''BY[sp]ANDY[sp]
    VAN[sp]DUYNE''
 21 FORP=1TO2E3:NEXT:PRINT''[do
    wn, 3 times]TOUCH[sp]A[sp]K
    EY...''
 22 GETA$:IFA$=''''THEN22
 30 REM SETUP STRINGS
 31 D$=''[home][down, 19 times]
    '':SP$=''[sp, 39 times]''
 35 E$=''[clr][rvs-on][sp, 17 t
    imes]EARS[sp, 19 times]''
 40 REM SETUP SOUND
 41 DIM T%(5),P%(8)
 42 S=54272:FORN=ST054295:POKEN
    ,0:NEXT:POKEN,15
 43 POKES+2,0:POKES+3,8:POKES+5
    ,15:POKES+6,255
 44 FORN=1TO8:READP%(N):NEXT
 46 DATA4817,5407,6069,6430,721
    7,8101,9094,9634
 48 GOSUB250
 50 REM GET FIRST NOTE
 52 PRINT''[clr][down, 3 times]
    SHOULD[sp]THE[sp]FIRST[sp]
    NOTE[sp]BE[sp]SCALE[sp]STE
    P[sp]#1?''
 53 PRINT''[down]1.[sp]YES'':PR
    INT''[down]2.[sp]MAYBE'':PR
    INT''[down]3.[sp]NO[down, 3
     times]''
 55 INPUTA$:IFA$<''1''ORA$>''3''
    THEN52
 56 IFA$=''1''THENT%(1)=1
 57 IF(A$=''3'')AND(T%(1)=1)THE
    NGOSUB250:GOTO56
 90 PRINTE$
100 REM MAIN LOOP
102 TR=0:GOSUB230:GOSUB290:GOSU
    B220:GOSUB290
104 FORR=1TO5:GOSUB310:GOSUB300
106 AN$='''':GOSUB200:TR=TR+1
108 IFVAL(AN$)<>T%(R)THENGOSUB2
    70:GOTO106
110 GOSUB 275:NEXT:GOSUB300:GOS
    UB290
120 REM FINISHED
122 GOSUB320
124 PRINTE$
126 PRINT''[down][sp, 11 times]
    **[sp]REPORT[sp]CARD**
128 PRINT''[down, 2 times]YOUR[
    sp]TOOK[sp]''TR''TRIES''
130 PRINT''[sp, 2 times]TO[sp]G
    ET[sp]THE[sp]5[sp]NOTES.''
132 PRINT''[down, 2 times]FINAL
    [sp]SCORE:'';
134 SC=INT((5/TR)*100+.5):PRINT
    SC
136 PRINT''[down, 2 times]WANT[
    sp]ANOTHER?[sp](Y/N)
138 GETA$:IFA$=''Y''THENRUN30
140 IFA$=''N''THEN150
142 GOTO138
150 REM DONE
152 PRINT''[clr][down, 2 times]
    THANKS[sp]FOR[sp]PLAYING!''
    :CLR:END
200 REM INPUT ROUTINE
201 POKE198,0:PRINTD$SP$D$''WHI
    CH[sp]STEP[sp]?'' AN$
```

```
202 GETA$:IFA$=''''THEN202

203 IFA$=CHR$(13)THEN209

204 IFA$=''T''THENGOSUB220:AN$=
    '''':GOTO201

205 IFA$=''S''THENGOSUB230:AN$=
    '''':GOTO201

206 IFA$=CHR$(20)THENAN$='''':G
    OTO201

207 IFA$<''1''ORA$>''8''THEN202

208 AN$=A$:GOTO201

209 IFAN$=''''THEN201

210 RETURN

220 REM PLAY TUNE

221 PRINTD$SP$D$''HERE[sp]IS[sP
    ]THE[sP]TUNE...''

222 FORN=1TO5

224 PI=P%(T%(N)):GOSUB260:NEXT

226 RETURN

230 REM PLAY SCALE

232 PRINTD$SP$D$''HERE[sp]IS[sP
    ]THE[sP]SCALE...''

234 FORN=1TO8:PI=P%(N):GOSUB260
    :NEXT

236 RETURN

250 REM GEN TUNE

251 FORN=1TO5:T%(N)=0:NEXT

252 FORN=1TO5

254 Z=INT(RND(1)*5)+1:IFT%(Z)<>
    0THEN254

256 T%(Z)=RND(1)*8+1:NEXT

258 RETURN

260 REM PLAY NOTE

261 P1=INT(PI/256):P2=PI-256*P1

262 POKES,P2:POKES+1,P1:POKES+4
    ,65

264 FORP=1TO500:NEXT

265 POKES,0:POKES+1,0:POKES+4,6
    4

266 RETURN

270 REM WRONG ANS

272 PRINTD$SP$D$''NO,[sP]THAT[s
    P]IS[sP]NOT[sP]IT'':GOSUB29
    0:GOSUB220:RETURN

275 REM RIGHT ANS

276 POKES+4,65:FORQ=30TO80STEP4
    :POKES,0:POKES+1,Q:NEXT

277 POKES+1,0:POKES+4,64

278 PRINTD$SP$D$''RIGHT!!!!'':G
    OSUB290:RETURN

290 FORP=1TO2E3:NEXT:RETURN

300 REM UPDATE SO FAR

302 SF$=SF$+''[sp]''+AN$

304 PRINT''[home][down, 4 times
    ]''SP$''[home][down, 4 time
    s]CORRECT[sP]SO[sP]FAR:''SF
    $

306 RETURN

310 REM NOTE NUMBER

312 PRINT''[home][down, 2 times
    ]''SP$''[home][down, 2 time
    s]NOTE[sP]NUMBER''R

314 RETURN

320 REM FINISHED SOUND

322 FORN=1TO3:POKES+4,65:FORZ=1
    00TO50STEP-2

324 POKES+1,Z:NEXTZ,N:POKES+1,0
    :POKES+4,64

326 RETURN
```

Explorations with Assembly Langauge

DIS/MON

By Eric Giguere

Welcome to the first installment of my new column. Those of you who have been following my previous series ("An Introduction to Assembly Language") should now be ready to start working with more advanced concepts. "Explorations With Assembly Language" assumes you have an elementary knowledge of 6502/6510 assembly language. For those of you who are interested in assembly language but do not know where to start, I suggest you buy a book on the subject or order back issues of *COMMANDER*.

WITH OR INTO?

I had at first considered naming this column "Explorations *Into* Assembly Language" but then decided to replace the "Into" with "With." Why? Because we are not only going to learn more about programming in assembly language, but we are also going to explore the insides of the computer. We are going to look at how assembly language is used to make the computer "tick"– from the BASIC language to the Input/Output (I/O) routines, all from the assembly language point of view.

THE TOOL OF THE TRADE

Before we can start exploring, we need some kind of tool to aid in our explorations. Most of the things we will do require the use of a machine-language monitor and a disassembler (I am assuming you know what these are by now). Some of you may have at least one of these already, as there are several good ones available. In case you do not, I am including here the program DIS/MON, a combination disassembler/monitor (the proper term is really "extended monitor"). Written in BASIC, and hence a trifle slow, it works both on the VIC-20 and the C-64.

Typing in DIS/MON should be fairly straightforward. You can omit all the REM statements as no GOTOs or GOSUBs are made to them. VIC owners will have to plug in their 8K (or larger) RAM expansion cartridge (you do have one, do you not?) and fix-up the PRINT statements at the beginning of the program so that they fit on the 22-column screen. And if you do not feel like typing in the program, you can obtain a copy of it through COMMANDER's "Tapes on Command" offered elsewhere in this issue.

USING DIS/MON

Once you have typed DIS/MON in, enter the magic word RUN and press [RETURN]. On the bottom left-hand side of the title screen, you will see a bracket and a flashing cursor. DIS/MON is now waiting for you to enter one of twelve commands: A, C, D, G, L, M, P, R, S, X, : or Z. To enter a command, type the command letter, a space, and the parameters needed (explained below). Press [RETURN] and DIS/MON will execute the command (providing everything is in order). If you make a typing mistake, you can use the INST/DEL key to delete the preceding character(s) and type the correct sequence. Following are the descriptions and instructions for each command.

(A)SCII

The command A is used to display the ASCII values of specified memory locations. The command A must be followed by two four-digit hexadecimal numbers (all numbers in DIS/MON are in hex), each separated by a blank space. The first digit is the starting address and the second is the ending address. Upon pressing [RETURN], DIS/MON will display all the ASCII values of the bytes from the starting to the ending addresses. For example:

]A 033C 033F

will display the ASCII values of the bytes $033C-$033F. The bytes are displayed 16 at a time, in reverse text, preceded by a four-digit hex number showing the first byte in the line. Please note that the reversed quote (") character you see at the start of each line is not an actual ASCII value–it is there only to make sure certain ASCII characters will show up on the screen. If you select the P ON option, the ASCII values will be sent to the printer instead of the screen.

Why display ASCII values? A lot of times messages are stored into memory in ASCII form. This command can be used to show us what these messages are without having to resort to cumbersome ASCII conversion charts. For an interesting peek at BASIC type the following on the VIC:

]A C000 C100

or on the C-64:

]A A000 A100

You will only see garbage at first, but then it gets more interesting. (Can you figure out what they are? Try switching character sets by pressing the shift and Commodore keys.) When using the ASCII command, holding down a key freezes the listing, while pressing the space bar aborts it completely and returns you to the command mode.

INTRODUCING

THE PRO-LINE TEAM

PAL 64
The fastest and easiest to use assembler for the Commodore 64.+ Pal 64 enables the user to perform assembly language programming using the standard MOS mnemonics. **$49.95***

POWER 64
Is an absolutely indispensible aid to the programmer using Commodore 64 BASIC. Power 64 turbo-charges resident BASIC with dozens of new super useful commands like MERGE, UNDO, TEST and DISK as well as all the old standbys such as RENUM and SEARCH & REPLACE. Includes MorePower 64. **$49.95***

TOOL BOX 64
Is the ultimate programmer's utility package. Includes Pal 64 assembler and Power 64 BASIC soup-up kit all together in one fully integrated and economical package. **$89.95***

SPELLPRO 64
Is an easy to use spelling checker with a standard dictionary expandable to 80,000 words. SpellPro 64 quickly adapts itself to your personal vocabulary and business jargon allowing you to add and delete words to/from the dictionary, edit documents to correct unrecognized words and output lists of unrecognized words to printer or screen. SpellPro 64 was designed to work with the WordPro Series and other wordprocessing programs using the WordPro file format. **$49.95***

MAILPRO, SPELLPRO and PAL are available for Commodore 8032 computers equipped with either Commodore 4040 or 8050 Disk Drives. Further information on request.

Distributed in Canada by:
PACO ELECTRONICS LTD.
20 Steelcase Rd., West, Unit 10
Markham, Ont., L3R 1B2
416-475-0740 Telex 06-966655

U.S. Dealer, Distributor inquiries invited.

*Prices shown are in U.S. Dollars, slightly higher in Canada

+Commodore 64 and Commodore are trademarks of Commodore Business Machines Inc.

WORDPRO 64
This brand new offering from the originators of the WordPro Series brings professional wordprocessing to the Commodore 64 for the first time. Two years under development, WordPro 64 features 100% proportional printing capability as well as 40/80 column display, automatic word wrap, columnization, alternate paging for headers & footers, four way scrolling, extra text area and a brand new 'OOPS' buffer that magically brings back text deleted in error. All you ever dreamed of in a wordprocessor program, WordPro 64 sets a new high standard for the software industry to meet. **$49.95***

MAILPRO 64
A new generation of data organizer and list manager, MailPro 64 is the easiest of all to learn and use. Handles up to 2,000 records on one disk, prints multiple labels across, does minor text editing ie: setting up invoices. Best of all, MailPro 64 resides entirely within memory so you don't have to constantly juggle disks like you must with other data base managers for the Commodore 64. **$49.95***

PRO-LINE SOFTWARE

(416) 273-6350
755 THE QUEENSWAY EAST, UNIT 8,
MISSISSAUGA, ONTARIO, CANADA, L4Y 4C5

Circle No. 76

(C)atalog

This is only for those users with disk drives. Pressing C and [RETURN] gives you a catalog or directory–the list of all the programs on the current disk in the drive. Pressing a key will freeze the catalog and pressing the space bar aborts it completely.

(D)isassemble

This is a powerful command: it disassembles assembly language code. What this means is that arcane hex numbers are converted into the more easily understood assembly language instructions that we know and love, such as LDA #$F4 and JMP ($Ø33C). To use it, simply type the starting and ending addresses of the memory locations you wish disassembled, as in:

]D FFD2 FFFF

which will proceed to disassemble all the memory from $FFD2 to $FFFF. At any time during the disassembly, you may freeze the listing by holding a key or abort it by pressing the space bar. If the printer option is on, the listing will go to the printer.

If a byte to be disassembled is a non-existent assembly language instruction it will be displayed on screen as three asterisks–***. This means you have wandered somewhere where there are no instructions. You will see a few occasionally, but these will mostly be random combinations. We will talk some more about this in a later column.

(G)oto

The G command is very simple: it allows you to start executing a machine language program in memory. Simply type G and the starting address. Example:

]G FFD2

would execute the program starting at $FFD2.

(L)oad

L is used to load a machine-language program into memory. Type L, a space, the filename of the program in between apostrophes, and the device number from which you want to load the program. Example:

]L 'EXAMPLE PROG',Ø8

would load EXAMPLE PROG from device 8 (the disk drive). Tape users would use

]L 'EXAMPLE PROG',Ø1

If you do not specify a device number it will be assumed to be the disk, 8.

Notice that the filename is to be enclosed within apostrophes ('). Usually we use quotes (") but these can sometimes affect the screen in funny ways. Rather than go through the hassle of dealing with them, DIS/MON automatically changes SHIFT-2 (") to SHIFT-7 (') each time you press that particular combination. This means that you can type out L "EXAMPLE PROG" and on the screen it will show as L 'EXAMPLE PROG'.

(M)emory Display

The M command is just like the A command except that it displays the true hex values of the bytes and not their ASCII representations. The command

]M Ø33C Ø33F

will display the values of the four bytes from $Ø33C-$Ø33F. As in the ASCII command, hitting a key freezes the display while pressing the space bar aborts it. If the printer option is chosen output is sent to the printer instead of the screen.

(P)rinter ON/OFF

This command is used to direct output to the screen or printer. Type P, a space, and the word 'ON' or 'OFF'. 'ON' turns on the printer–i.e., most commands will send their output to the printer. 'OFF' turns off the printer and directs output to the screen. When DIS/MON is first run, the printer is in the OFF mode. This command is useful for getting printed copies for later study.

(R)egister Display

The R command displays the current values of the three important registers: the accumulator (AC), the X-register (XR) and the Y-register (YR).

(S)ave

S is the opposite of L: it stores machine-language programs in memory. Use the same syntax as L but follow the device number by the starting and ending addresses of the program, separated by a comma. Example:

]S 'EXAMPLE PROG',Ø8,Ø4ØØ,Ø8ØØ

Always add 1 to the actual ending address so that the last byte will be saved. Once again, cassette users may replace Ø8 with Ø1 for the device number.

e(X)it Program

X is used to quit the program and exit to BASIC. Simply type X and press [RETURN]. If you wish to return to DIS/MON intact, type GOTO 2ØØ.

(:)-Change memory

The : (colon) command is used to store new values into memory. Type :, the starting address, a blank space, and the two digit values to be stored. Example:

]:Ø33C 6Ø ØØ FF FF ØØ

would store the five bytes $6Ø,$ØØ, $FF,$FF and $ØØ into memory starting at $Ø33C. If you then did a M Ø33C Ø34Ø you would see these bytes displayed.

There is only one limitation to this command: you cannot store bytes within the DIS/MON program space itself. This is so that you do not crash the computer while playing around.

(Z) send disk command

The Z command has no relation to its purpose, but that is OK. Follow Z by the disk command enclosed in apostrophes and it will automatically be transmitted to the disk drive. Example:

]Z 'S:EXAMPLE PROG'

would send S:EXAMPLE PROG to the drive. If you type 'E' as the disk command DIS/MON will instead read and display the error channel message. Example:

]Z 'E'

HOW IT WORKS

DIS/MON is basically a simple program. If you have typed in my EDIT/ASM and BASICMON programs from previous issues you will see many similarities. In fact, if you have a BASIC extension utility you could load in the EDIT/ASM assembler module and delete all the lines up to 8999. This would leave you the DATA statements from 9ØØØ on and save you quite a bit of typing (they are exactly the same in both EDIT/ASM and DIS/MON). Once DIS/MON recognizes a command it goes to the appropriate routine and returns when finished. The important program sections are

```
  1Ø -  19Ø Initialization
 2ØØ -  24Ø Fetch command
 5ØØ -  56Ø A routine
1ØØØ - 113Ø C    "
1 5ØØ - 177Ø D    "
2ØØØ - 2Ø1Ø - G   "
2 5ØØ - 254Ø L    "
3ØØØ - 3Ø6Ø M    "
3 5ØØ - 352Ø P    "
4ØØØ - 4Ø2Ø R     "
4 5ØØ - 457Ø S    "
      5ØØØ X      "
5 5ØØ - 553Ø :    "
6ØØØ - 6Ø2Ø Z     "
7ØØØ - 7Ø1Ø Error messages
7 5ØØ - 751Ø Get disk status
7 6ØØ - 762Ø Print disk status
7 7ØØ - 777Ø Get filename and
             device #
8ØØØ - 8Ø8Ø Input routine
8Ø9Ø - 811Ø Get two hex values
8 5ØØ - 852Ø Hex to decimal
             converter
8 53Ø - 858Ø Decimal to hex
             converter
9ØØØ - 999Ø Data for disassembly
```

You should have fun analyzing this program!

NEXT MONTH

Once you've typed in the program you'll be all set for future columns. Next month we're going to start exploring that useful area of memory called the Kernal. In the meantime have fun trying out your new program.

Any questions or comments should be sent to: ERIC GIGUERE c/o *COMMANDER* Magazine, P. O. Box 98827, Tacoma, WA 98498. Please allow several weeks for a reply, as they must be relayed to me in Canada

Explorations With Assembly Language

DIS/MON

```
10 REM     ***********
20 REM     *         *
30 REM     * DIS/MON *
40 REM     *         *
50 REM     ***********
60 REM
70 REM COPYRIGHT (C)1983 BY
80 REM     ERIC GIGUERE
90 REM
100 IF PEEK(806)=202 THEN POKE
    53280,6: POKE 53281,1: GOTO
     120
110 POKE 36879,30
115 REM VIC OWNERS WILL HAVE TO
     ADJUST THE FOLLOWING PRINT
     STATEMENTS TO FIT
117 REM THE 22-COLUMN SCREEN. N
    O BIG DEAL.
120 PRINT''[clr][rvs-on][grn][s
    p, 40 times]'';
130 PRINT''[rvs-on][sp, 17 time
    s]DIS/MON[sp, 16 times]'';
140 PRINT''[rvs-on][sp, 40 time
    s]''
150 PRINT''[down][blu][sp, 3 ti
    mes]COPYRIGHT[sp](C)1983[sp
    ]BY[sp]ERIC[sp]GIGUERE''
160 PRINT''[down, 10 times]'':
    OPEN 4,3
165 :
170 CS$=''ACDGLMPRSX:Z'':HN$=''
    0123456789ABCDEF'':NU$=CHR$
    (0):QU$=CHR$(34)
180 R$=CHR$(13)
190 LM=PEEK(44)*256+PEEK(43)-2:
     HM=PEEK(46)*256+PEEK(45)+1
200 PRINT ''[down][blu]]'';: GO
    SUB 8000: COM$=LEFT$(A$,1)
210 Z=0:FORY=1TO12:IFCOM$=MID$(
    CS$,Y,1)THENZ=Y:Y=1E9
230 NEXT:IFZ=0THENPRINT''[down]
    [grn]COMMANDS:[sp]A,C,D,G,
    L,M,P,R,S,X,:[sp]OR[sp]Z'';
    GOTO200
240 ON Z GOTO 500,1000,1500,200
    0,2500,3000,3500,4000,4500,
    5000,5500,6000
497 REM
498 REM (A)SCII
499 REM
500 IF A>65535 THEN 7000
510 IF B<A OR B>65535 THEN 7010
520 ZZ=-1: FOR LOOP=A TO B: ZZ=
    ZZ+1
530 IFZZ/16=INT(ZZ/16)THEN DV=L
    O:M=0:GOSUB 8550: PRINT#4:
    PRINT#4,HX$'':[rvs-on]'';QU
    $;
540 DV=PEEK(LOOP): PRINT#4,CHR$
    (DV);
550 WAIT 197,64: GET KEY$: IF K
    EY$=''[sp]'' THEN LOOP=1E9
```

Jeff and Marilyn Mitchell "designed" their new program themselves. CodeWriter wrote all the computer code. The Mitchells' dream is thriving on fulfilling other people's wishes. Their new home business needs very special information fast: Which fantasies are still open? What's our next completion date? Can we get a list of all fantasies needing out of state travel?

They got it all—with no computer hassle.

And you can too, with CodeWriter. No programming. No. 'computerese'. At home or at the office, you create your own programs to handle any information you want—at your fingertips: Payables, receivables, inventory, credit cards, tax details, club or church records—always organized your way.

You work with CodeWriter in plain English. Simply 'draw' any screen layout, add any calculations you'd like done—or help messages you need—and you're done. CodeWriter writes all the BASIC code.

In minutes you've got YOUR OWN PROGRAM on YOUR OWN DISK. You don't need CodeWriter again until you want a new program.

You can begin with **Home FileWriter™** and expand to more complete business systems with full report and menu design features.

You can get CodeWriter for the Commodore 64®, Atari®, Apple®, IBM PC®, Commodore Business Machine®, Victor 9000®, and Kay Pro II®, computers. Prices range from $69 to $249.

You think this much power can't come this easy? There are thousands of CodeWriter systems in use all over the world—80% are first time computer owners. CodeWriter writes solutions the first time you try!

"This is our first business, our first computer, and our first program—and we really did it ourselves!"

CodeWriter™ A Dynatech Company
Dynatech Microsoftware Inc.
7847 N. Caldwell Ave. Niles, Ill. 60648
Toll-Free 1-800-621-4109 (in Ill. 312-470-0700)

AVAILABLE AT **VideoConcepts®**
Your Home Entertainment Store
180 STORES NATIONWIDE

Circle No. 159

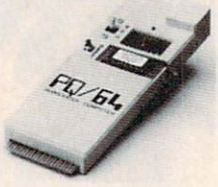
GLOUCESTER COMPUTER

Tools for learning and dedicated applications programming.

PROMQUEEN Write code for most common 8-bit microprocessors, test it in circuit, and burn it on EPROM with this all-in-one micro development system cartridge. Powerful machine code editor provides comprehensive ROMware development support. Ideal for robotics, process control, game development. Commodore VIC-20 host computer. Programs 2716, 2732, 2758 EPROMS and similar EPROMS.

$199.00

PQ/64 all features of Promqueen less mimic mode. Software enhanced to include EPROM QC utilities, RS-232 communication, printouts. 28 pin ZIF socket. Reads, edits runs and programs all 5 volt 2500 and 2700 series EPROMS plus variety of EEPROMS all without personality modules. Commodore C-64 host computer.



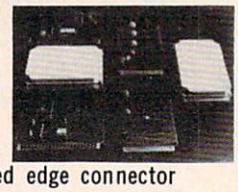
$299.00

PQ/64 **RS pack** performs RS-232 voltage conversions for PQ/64 system.

$49.00

Plug your applications software into Commodore's computers on Gloucester Computer ROM Packs. Our top quality ROM cartridges include

- bypassing on all chips
- low noise layout with ground plane
- solder mask and gold plated edge connector
- wave soldered assembly and solvent cleaning
- DIP switch for address selection



VIC-20 versions include model V-8 for two 2732 EPROMS and model V-16 for 4 2732 EPROMS. C-64 versions include model C-16 for four 2732 EPROMS and model B-16 for two 2764 EPROMS.

All products shipped with comprehensive documentation. Call our user hotline **617-283-7719** or write for information: Gloucester Computer, 1 Blackburn Center, Gloucester, MA 01930.

Circle No. 19


```
560 NEXT LOOP: PRINT#4: GOTO 20
    0

997 REM

998 REM (C)ATALOG

999 REM

1000 PRINT#4 : OPEN 15,8,15,''I''
     : GOSUB 7500: IF E THEN 760
     0

1010 OPEN 1,8,0,''$0'': GOSUB 75
     00: IF E THEN 7600

1020 GET#1,A$,A$

1030 GET#1,A$,A$

1040 IF A$=CHR$(0) THEN 1130

1050 GET#1,A$,B$

1060 PRINT#4,ASC(A$+NU$)+ASC(B$+
     NU$)*256;

1070 GET#1,A$

1080 IF A$=CHR$(0) THEN PRINT#4: GO
     TO 1030

1090 PRINT#4,A$;

1100 GET KEY$: IF KEY$=''[SP]''
     THEN 1130

1110 WAIT 197,64

1120 GOTO 1070

1130 PRINT#4: CLOSE 1: CLOSE 15:
      GOTO 200

1497 REM

1498 REM (D)ISASSEMBLE

1499 REM

1500 IF A>65535 THEN 7000

1510 IF B<A OR B>65535 THEN 7010

1520 PRINT#4: PC=A

1530 M=0: DV=PC: GOSUB 8550: PRI
     NT#4,HX$;''[SP]'';: BY=PEEK
     (PC): RESTORE
```

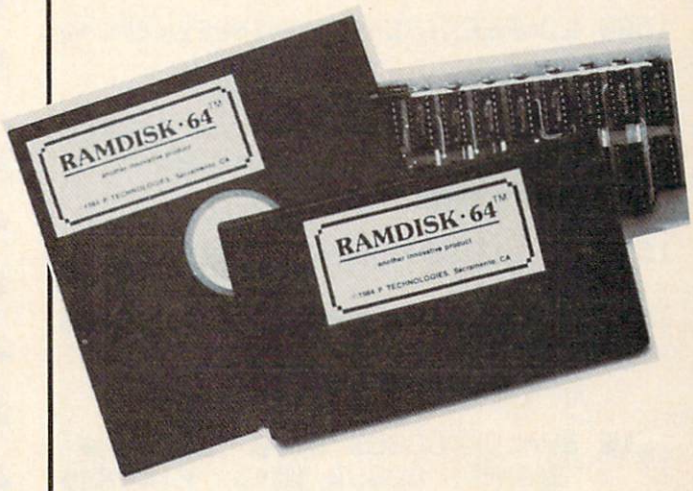
TWO EXCITING NEW PRODUCTS FOR THE COMMODORE-64

RAMDISK-64

The RAMDISK-64 is 64 kbytes of RAM used to emulate a disk drive. Use the RAMDISK-64 for extremely fast program loads and saves. Use it as a second disk drive. Or use the 64 kbytes as extra memory for storing spreadsheets, text pages, and graphics screens without using any of Commodore's RAM space.

The RAMDISK-64 cartridge plugs into the Commodore expansion slot or into a motherboard. An extender board is required if you are not using a motherboard. The RAMDISK-64 comes with software drivers on disk.

Make computing more fun. Order your RAMDISK-64 today for only $149.00!



VIDEO-80

The VIDEO-80 is a high quality cartridge that doubles your view to 80 columns. Now you can be serious about word processing and programming for an affordable price.

The VIDEO-80 does not affect the normal video output. With the VIDEO-80 you can have two screen displays: use the VIDEO-80 display for text output and the normal display for graphics output.

The VIDEO-80 cartridge plugs into the Commodore expansion slot or into a motherboard. An extender board is required if you are not using a motherboard. VIDEO-80 comes with software drivers on disk and a video cable.

Double your vision. Order your VIDEO-80 today for only $99.00!

PRICES

Ramdisk-64	$149.
Video-80	$99.
Extender board	$6.

Calif. residents add 6% tax. Add $5.00 shipping and handling. VISA and MasterCharge accepted. Personal checks require two weeks to clear. Order by phone or mail.

P Technologies

1555 Riverpark Drive, Suite 206
Sacramento, CA 95815
(916) 920-3226
8:00 am to 5:00 pm PST, Mon-Fri

```
1540 READ OP$: IF OP$=""END"" TH
     EN 1770

1550 READ VA$: IF VA$=""-1"" THE
     N 1540

1560 OP=VAL(MID$(VA$,2)): IF BY<
     >OP THEN 1550

1570 PRINT#4,OP$""[sp]"";: AD=VA
     L(LEFT$(VA$,1))

1580 LO=PEEK(PC+1): HI=PEEK(PC+2
     )

1585 IF LEFT$(OP$,1)<>""B"" OR O
     P$=""BIT"" OR OP$=""BRK"" T
     HEN 1610

1590 IF LO>127 THEN LO=-256+LO

1600 PC=PC+2: DV=PC+LO: M=0: GOS
     UB 8550: PRINT#4,""$"";HX$:
      GOTO 1740

1610 DV=LO: GOSUB 8540: LO$=HX$:
      DV=HI: GOSUB 8540: HI$=HX$

1620 ON AD+1 GOTO 1630,1640,1650
     ,1670,1680,1690,1700,1710,1
     720,1730

1630 PRINT#4,""#$"";LO$: PC=PC+2
     : GOTO 1740

1640 PRINT#4,""$"";LO$: PC=PC+2:
      GOTO 1740

1650 IF OP$=""LDX"" OR OP$=""STX
     "" THEN PRINT#4,""$"";LO$;""
     ,Y"": PC=PC+2: GOTO 1740

1660 PRINT#4,""$"";LO$;"",X"": P
     C=PC+2: GOTO 1740

1670 PRINT#4,""($"";LO$;"",X)"";
      PC=PC+2: GOTO 1740

1680 PRINT#4,""($"";LO$;""),Y"":
      PC=PC+2: GOTO 1740

1690 PRINT#4,""$"";HI$;LO$: PC=P
     C+3: GOTO 1740

1700 PRINT#4,""($"";HI$;LO$;"")""
     : PC=PC+3: GOTO 1740

1710 PRINT#4,""$"";HI$;LO$;"",X""
     : PC=PC+3: GOTO 1740

1720 PRINT#4,""$"";HI$;LO$;"",Y""
     : PC=PC+3: GOTO 1740

1730 PRINT#4: PC=PC+1

1740 WAIT 197,64: GET KEY$: IF K
     EY$=""[sp]"" THEN PC=1E9

1750 IF PC>B THEN PRINT#4: GOTO
     200

1760 GOTO 1530

1770 PRINT#4,""###"": PC=PC+1: G
     OTO 1740

1997 REM

1998 REM (G)OTO

1999 REM

2000 IF A>65535 THEN 7000

2010 SYS (A): GOTO 200

2497 REM

2498 REM (L)OAD

2499 REM

2500 GOSUB 7700: IF E THEN PRINT
      ""[down][red]NO[sp]FILENAM
     E"": GOTO 200

2510 P=512: FOR ZZ=1 TO LEN(N$):
      ZY=ASC(MID$(N$,ZZ,1)): POK
     E P,ZY: P=P+1

2520 NEXT: POKE 183,P-512: POKE
     187,0: POKE 188,2: POKE 185
     ,1: POKE 184,127

2530 POKE P,169: POKE P+1,0: POK
     E P+2,32: POKE P+3,213: POK
     E P+4,255

2540 POKE P+5,96: POKE 186,DE: P
     OKE 157,128: PRINT ""[up]""
     ;: SYS P: PRINT: GOTO 200

2997 REM

2998 REM (M)EMORY

2999 REM

3000 IF A>65535 THEN 7000

3010 IF B<A OR B>65535 THEN 7010
```

```
3020 ZZ=-1: FOR LOOP=A TO B: ZZ=
     ZZ+1

3030 IF ZZ/8=INT(ZZ/8) THEN DV=L
     OOP: M=0: GOSUB 8550: PRINT
     #4: PRINT#4,HX$;:;

3040 DV=PEEK(LOOP): GOSUB 8540:
     PRINT#4,HX$;[sp];

3050 WAIT 197,64: GET KEY$: IF K
     EY$=[sp] THEN LOOP=1E9

3060 NEXT LOOP: PRINT#4: GOTO 20
     0

3497 REM

3498 REM (P)RINTER ON/OFF

3499 REM

3500 IF MID$(IN$,4,1)="N" THEN
      CLOSE4: OPEN 4,4: GOTO 200

3510 IF MID$(IN$,4,1)="F" THEN
      CLOSE4: OPEN 4,3: GOTO 200

3520 GOTO 200

3997 REM

3998 REM (R)EGISTER DISPLAY

3999 REM

4000 PRINT#4,R$;[sp, 2 times]AC
     [sp, 2 times]XR[sp, 2 times
     ]YR;

4010 FOR LOOP=780 TO 782: DV=PEE
     K(LOOP): GOSUB 8540: PRINT#
     4,[sp, 2 times];HX$;: NE
     XT

4020 PRINT#4,R$: GOTO 200

4497 REM

4498 REM (S)AVE MEMORY

4499 REM

4500 GOSUB 7700: IF E THEN PRINT
      [down][red]NO[sp]FILENAM
     E: GOTO 200

4510 P=512: FOR ZZ=1 TO LEN(N$):
      ZY=ASC(MID$(N$,ZZ,1)): POK
     E P,ZY: P=P+1
```


DISK UTILITIES
FOR COMMODORE COMPUTERS

*****DISK SUPPORT ($14.95 postage paid)*****

This program, written for the VIC-20 and COMMODORE 64, provides a 1K machine language extension which adds twelve new commands to your computer's operating system. Not to be confused with the cumbersome "wedge", DISK SUPPORT offers 12 separate, easy to use, two-keystroke commands which WORK! You can SAVE with *automatic* VERIFY, SAVE-WITH-REPLACE (eliminating Commodore's DOS bug), LOAD, VERIFY, DELETE, and RENAME disk files with just two keystrokes. Also provided are commands which INITIALIZE, FORMAT and VALIDATE a diskette, EXECUTE any program on the diskette, print the ERROR message to the screen, and list the diskette's directory to the screen (formatted for your computer's display) without affecting the contents of the computer's memory; all with only two keystrokes. DISK SUPPORT is a MUST for all disk drive users!

*****DISK DUPLICATOR ($14.95 postage paid)*****

DISK DUPLICATOR is a machine language program which provides you (the owner of a 1540, 1541 or 2031 single disk drive) a fast and convenient way to make back-up copies of your precious, irreplaceable diskettes. DISK DUPLICATOR is 100% MACHINE LANGUAGE, 100% FAST, and most importantly, 100% AFFORDABLE! Diskettes are copies verbatim with as few as 4 exchanges (using a COMMODORE 64). Don't let an accident or a mistake catch you without back-up copies of all your diskettes. ORDER "DISK DUPLICATOR" TODAY!

*****DISK RETRIEVER ($9.95 postage paid)*****

If you have ever accidentally "SCRATCHED" a program or a data file from one of your diskettes and wished there were only some way to recover that precious file, disk retriever is the program you've been waiting for! DISK RETRIEVER is a 100% machine language program that will "UNSCRATCH" all of your disk files and restore them to their original status. Let DISK RETRIEVER turn back the clock and help you recover your "lost" programs and files!

*****A VERY SPECIAL FREE OFFER*****

If you order *both* the DISK SUPPORT *and* DISK DUPLICATOR diskettes described above, we will include a copy of our DISK RETRIEVER diskette *ABSOLUTELY FREE!* Don't miss out on this special three-for-two offer. Place your order today. We pay postage and handling.

H&H ENTERPRISES
5056 North 41st Street,
Milwaukee, WI 53209

Circle No. 245

Circle No. 102

MicroBase written by aliens

ARFON DENIES UFO INVOLVEMENT

Lafayette,LA--Officials at Arfon Microelectronics today denied connections between their program MicroBase and recently reported UFO landings in the surrounding Atchafalaya Basin. In a daring midnight raid, Lafayette police apprehended Patrick Doyle, vice-president of the company, and several co-workers, as they tried vainly to escape in their pirogue. The police report alleges that the suspects were seen accepting computer programs, thought to be MicroBase, from a reportedly alien vehicle. Doyle released the following statement on Monday morning:

"I would like to reply to the allegations that our program MicroBase was written by aliens. I will concede that MicroBase is out of this world, with its speed, simplicity, and versatility, but it most certainly is not the product of little green men.

"For the record, let me state that MicroBase was written by a human being like you or me, who was concerned about the lack of quality personal data bases for the VIC 20 and Commodore 64. So he came up with MicroBase, the first data base to run interchangeably on the VIC and 64. MicroBase has all the features of the bigger data bases: user-configurability, sort capability, and seven different search parameters. It allows up to 12 fields per record, up to 80 characters per field, and up to 196 characters per record. And it's memory-resident, so it's faster than disk or tape-resident data bases.

"We can only speculate that the UFO rumors were started because of MicroBase's unearthly price--only $29.95 for tape and $34.95 for disk."

When asked just what he and the Arfon staff were doing in the middle of a swamp at midnight with a Commodore 64 and an undisclosed number of MicroBase programs, Doyle replied, "Cataloging the alligators, of course."

For more information about Microbase and other Arfon products, call (318) 988-2489 or write Arfon Micro, 300 Teurlings Drive, Lafayette, LA 70509. Dealer inquiries welcome.

```
4520 NEXT: POKE 183,P-512: POKE
     187,0: POKE 188,2: POKE 185
     ,0: POKE 184,127

4530 POKE 186,DE: POKE 157,128:
     A%=A/256: POKE 194,A%

4540 POKE 193,A-A%*256: POKE P,1
     69: POKE P+1,193: POKE P+2,
     162

4550 POKE P+4,160: POKE P+6,32:
     POKE P+7,216: POKE P+8,255:
      POKE P+9,96

4560 B%=B/256: POKE P+3,B-B%*256

4570 POKE P+5,B%: PRINT''[uP]'';
     : SYS P: PRINT: GOTO 200

4997 REM

4998 REM E(X)IT COMMAND

4999 REM

5000 PRINT''[down][blk]TO[sP]RE-
     ENTER[sP]PROGRAM[sP]TYPE[sP
     ]'GOTO[sP]200'.'':END

5497 REM

5498 REM (:) MEMORY CHANGE COMMA
     ND

5499 REM

5500 IF LEN(IN$)<8 THEN PRINT ''
     [down][red]NO[sP]DATA'':GOT
     O200

5510 V$=MID$(IN$,2,4): GOSUB 850
     0: IF DV<HM AND DV>LM THEN
     200

5520 P=DV: FOR ZZ=7 TO LEN(IN$)
     STEP 3: V$=MID$(IN$,ZZ,2):
     GOSUB 8500

5530 POKE P,DV: P=P+1: NEXT: GOT
     O 200

5997 REM

5998 REM (Z) SEND DISK COMMAND

5999 REM

6000 GOSUB 7700: IF E THEN PRINT
      ''[down][red]NO[sP]COMMAND
     [sP]TO[sP]BE[sP]SENT'': GOT
     O 200

6010 OPEN 15,8,15: IF LEFT$(N$,1
     )=''E'' THEN PRINT: GOSUB 7
     500: GOTO 7600

6020 PRINT#15, N$; CLOSE 15: GOT
     O 200

7000 PRINT ''[down][grn]FIRST[sP
     ]VALUE[sP]OUT[sP]OF[sP]RANG
     E'': GOTO 200

7010 PRINT ''[down][grn]SECOND[s
     P]VALUE[sP]OUT[sP]OF[sP]RAN
     GE'': GOTO 200

7497 REM

7498 REM GET DISK STATUS

7499 REM

7500 INPUT#15,E,E$,T,S: IF E<20
     THEN E=0

7510 RETURN

7597 REM
7598 REM PRINT DISK ERROR MESSAG
     E

7599 REM

7600 PRINT ''[blk]DISK[sP]ERROR:
     [down][red]''

7610 PRINT E;''-[sP]'';E$;'':'';
     T;'','';S

7620 CLOSE 1: CLOSE 15: GOTO 200

7697 REM

7698 REM GET FILENAME & DEVICE

7699 REM

7700 E=0: N$='''': QU=0: FOR LOO
     P=1 TO LEN(IN$): ZZ$=MID$(I
     N$,LOOP,1)

7710 IF ZZ$=CHR$(39) THEN QU=1-Q
     U: IF QU=0 THEN EN=LOOP: LO
     OP=1E9: GOTO 7730
```

COMMODORE 64
(more power than Apple II at half the price)

$99.50*

- 170K DISK DRIVE $139.00*
- TRACTION FRICTION PRINTER $99.00*

COMPUTER AND SOFTWARE SALE

WE HAVE THE BEST SERVICE

WE HAVE THE LOWEST PRICES

VIC-20
(a real computer at the price of a toy)

$69.50*

- 40-80 COLUMN BOARD $49.00
- 32K RAM EXPANDER $89.00

*** COMMODORE 64 COMPUTER $99.50**
You pay only $199.50 when you order the powerful 84K COMMODORE 64 COMPUTER! LESS the value of the SPECIAL SOFTWARE COUPON we pack with your computer that allows you to SAVE OVER $100 off software sale prices!! With only $100 of savings applied, your net computer cost is $99.50!!

SOFTWARE BONUS PACK $24.95
When you buy the Commodore 64 Computer from Protecto Enterprizes you qualify to purchase ONE SOFTWARE BONUS PACK for a special price of $24.95!! Normal price is $49.95 (40 programs on disk or 24 programs on 5 tapes).

***170K DISK DRIVE $139.00**
You pay only $239.00 when you order the 170K Disk Drive! LESS the value of the SPECIAL SOFTWARE COUPON we pack with your disk drive that allows you to SAVE OVER $100 off software sale prices!! With only $100 of savings applied, your net disk drive cost is $139.00.

***TRACTION FRICTION PRINTER $99.00**
You pay only $199.00 when you order the Comstar T/F deluxe line printer that prints 8 1/2 x 11 full size, single sheet, roll or fan fold paper, labels etc. 40, 66, 80, 132 columns. Impact dot matrix, bi-directional, 80 CPS. LESS the value of the SPECIAL SOFTWARE COUPON we pack with your printer that allows you to SAVE OVER $100 off software sale prices!! With only $100 of savings applied your net printer cost is only $99.00.

80 COLUMN BOARD $99.00
Now you program 80 COLUMNS on the screen at one time! Converts your Commodore 64 to 80 COLUMNS when you plug in the 80 COLUMN EXPANSION BOARD!! List $199—PLUS—you also can get an 80 COLUMN BOARD WORD PROCESSOR with mail merge, terminal emulator, ELECTRONIC SPREAD SHEET. List $59.00 **SALE $24.95** if purchased with 80 COLUMN BOARD!! (Tape or Disk)

80 COLUMNS IN COLOR
EXECUTIVE WORD PROCESSOR $69.00
This EXECUTIVE WORD PROCESSOR is the finest available for the COMMODORE 64 computer! The ULTIMATE for PROFESSIONAL Wordprocessing application! DISPLAYS 40 OR 80 COLUMNS IN COLOR or Black and White! Simple to operate, powerful text editing with a 250 WORD DICTIONARY, complete cursor and insert/delete key controls line and paragraph insertion, automatic deletion, centering, margin settings and output to all printers! Includes a powerful mail merge. List $99.00 20,000 WORD DICTIONARY - List $24.95 **SALE $19.95.** EXECUTIVE DATA BASE - List $69.00 **SALE $49.00.** (Disk only).

SPECIAL SOFTWARE COUPON

We pack a SPECIAL SOFTWARE COUPON with every COMMODORE 64 COMPUTER-DISK DRIVE-PRINTER-MONITOR we sell! This coupon allows you to SAVE OVER $100 OFF SALE PRICES! $200-$300 savings are possible!! (example)

PROFESSIONAL SOFTWARE
COMMODORE 64

Name	List	Sale	Coupon
Executive Word Processor	$99.00	$69.00	$59.00
Executive Data Base	$69.00	$59.00	$39.00
20,000 Word Dictionary	$24.95	$19.95	$14.95
Electronic Spreadsheet	$59.95	$49.00	$39.00
Accounting Pack	$49.00	$39.00	$29.00
Total 5.2 Word Processor			
Tape	$69.00	$49.00	$34.00
Disk	$79.95	$59.00	$39.00
Total Text 2.6 Word Processor			
Tape	$44.95	$34.95	$22.00
Disk	$49.00	$39.00	$27.00
Total Label 2.6			
Tape	$24.95	$18.00	$12.00
Disk	$29.95	$23.00	$15.00
Programmers Helper (Disk)	$59.00	$39.00	$29.95
80 Column Screen (Disk)	$59.95	$39.95	$29.95
Crush-Crumble-Chomp	$29.95	$24.95	$19.95
Pitstop	$39.95	$29.95	$19.95
Typing Teacher (Tape/Disk)	$29.95	$24.95	$15.00
Sprite Designer (Disk)	$16.95	$14.95	$10.00
Professional Joy Stick	$24.95	$15.95	$11.00
Light Pen	$39.95	$19.95	$16.95
Dust Cover	$ 8.95	$ 6.95	$ 4.60

(See 100 coupon items in our catalog!)
Write or call for
Sample SPECIAL SOFTWARE COUPON!

EXECUTIVE QUALITY
PROFESSIONAL BUSINESS SOFTWARE

The Cadillac of business programs for Commodore 64 Computers

Item	List	*SALE	Coupon
Inventory Management	$99.00	$59.00	$49.00
Accounts Receivable	$99.00	$59.00	$49.00
Accounts Payable	$99.00	$59.00	$49.00
Payroll	$99.00	$59.00	$49.00
General Ledger	$99.00	$59.00	$49.00

VIC-20 COMPUTER $69.50
This 25K VIC-20 computer includes a full size 66 key typewriter keyboard color and graphics keys, upper/lower case, full screen editor, 16K level II microsoft basic, sound and music, real time floating point decimal, self teaching book, connects to any T.V. or monitor! (Limit one to a customer!)

40-80 COLUMN BOARD $49.00
Now you can get 40 OR 80 COLUMNS on your T.V. or monitor at one time! No more running out of line space for programming and making columns! Just plug in this Expansion Board and you immediately convert your VIC-20 computer to 40 OR 80 COLUMNS!! You can also get an 80 COLUMN BOARD WORD PROCESSOR with mail merge, terminal emulator, ELECTRONIC SPREAD SHEET!! List $59.00. **SALE $24.95** if purchased with 80 COLUMN BOARD! (Tape or Disk).

32K RAM EXPANDER $89.00
This cartridge increases programming power over **8 times!!** Expands total memory to 57K (57,000 bytes) almost Com-64 power! Block switches are on outside of cover! Has expansion part!! Lists for $199 **(OUR BEST BUY!)**

60K MEMORY EXPANDER $49.00
Sixslot Board — Switch selectable — Reset button — Ribbon cable — CARDCO. A must to get the most out of your VIC-20 Computer!

8K RAM CARTRIDGE $39.00
Increases programming power 2 1/2 times. Expands total memory to 33K (33,000 bytes). Memory block switches are on outside of cover! Includes FREE $16.95 game.

16K RAM CARTRIDGE $59.00
Increases programming power 4 times. Expands total memory to 41K (41,000 bytes). Memory block switches are an outside cover! CARDCO Includes FREE $29.95 adventure game!!

9" GREEN SCREEN MONITOR $69.00
Excellent quality SANYO, easy to read, 80 columns x 24 lines, Green Phosphorous screen with anti-glare, metal cabinet! Saves your T.V. PLUS $9.95 for connecting cable.

12" GREEN OR AMBER MONITOR $99.00
Your choice of green or amber screen monitor, top quality, SANYO, 80 columns x 24 lines, easy to ready, anti-glare, faster scanning! A must for word processing PLUS $9.95 for connecting cable.

• LOWEST PRICES • 15 DAY FREE TRIAL • 90 DAY FREE REPLACEMENT WARRANTY
• BEST SERVICE IN U.S.A. • ONE DAY EXPRESS MAIL • OVER 500 PROGRAMS • FREE CATALOGS

Add $10.00 for shipping, handling and insurance. Illinois residents please add 6% tax. Add $20.00 for CANADA, PUERTO RICO, HAWAII orders. WE DO NOT EXPORT TO OTHER COUNTRIES.

Enclose Cashiers Check, Money Order or Personal Check. Allow 14 days for delivery, 2 to 7 days for phone orders, 1 day express mail! Canada orders must be in U.S. dollars. VISA — MASTER CARD — C.O.D.

PROTECTO
ENTERPRIZES (WE LOVE OUR CUSTOMERS)

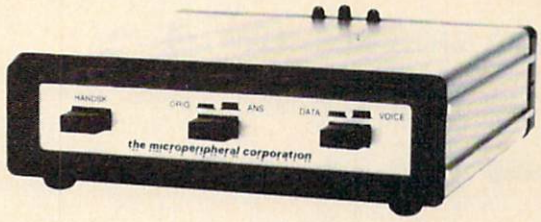
BOX 550, BARRINGTON, ILLINOIS 60010
Phone 312/382-5244 to order

Circle No. 34

```
7720 IF QU THEN N$=N$+ZZ$

7730 NEXT LOOP: N$=MID$(N$,2): I
     F LEN(N$)<1 THEN E=1

7740 DE$=MID$(IN$,EN+2): ZZ=VAL(
     DE$): IF ZZ<8 AND ZZ<>1 THE
     N ZZ=8

7750 DE=ZZ: FOR LOOP=1 TO LEN(DE
     $)

7760 IF MID$(DE$,LOOP,1)="","" T
     HEN IN$=""[sp, 2 times]""+M
     ID$(DE$,LOOP+1): LOOP=1E9

7770 NEXT LOOP: GOSUB 8100: RETU
     RN

7997 REM

7998 REM GENERAL PURPOSE INPUT R
     OUTINE

7999 REM

8000 IN$="""":PRINT""[sp][left]""


8010 P=PEEK(209)+PEEK(210)*256+P
     OS(0):CH=PEEK(P):RC=128:TT=
     0

8020 POKEP,CH+RC:TT=TT+1:IFTT>10
     THENTT=0:RC=128-RC:GOTO8020

8030 GETX$:IFX$=""""THEN8020

8040 X=LEN(IN$):IFX$=CHR$(34)THE
     NX$=CHR$(39):GOTO8080

8050 IFX$=CHR$(20)ANDX>0THENIN$=
     LEFT$(IN$,X-1):POKEP,CH:PRI
     NT""[left][sp][left]"";:GOT
     O8010

8060 IFX$=CHR$(13)ANDX>0THENPOKE
     P,CH:PRINT:GOTO8090

8070 IFASC(X$)<32ORASC(X$)>90THE
     N8020

8080 IN$=IN$+X$:POKEP,CH:PRINTX$
     ""[sp][left]"";:GOTO8010

8090 A$=LEFT$(IN$,1)

8100 V$=MID$(IN$,3,4): GOSUB 850
     0: A=DV: V$=MID$(IN$,8,4):
     GOSUB 8500: B=DV

8110 RETURN

8497 REM

8498 REM HEX TO DECIMAL

8499 REM

8500 DV=0: FOR HX=1 TO LEN(V$):
     DV%=ASC(V$+NU$): DV%=DV%-48
     +(DV%>64)*7

8510 V$=MID$(V$,2): DV=16*DV+DV%
     : NEXT: IF DV<0 THEN DV=0

8520 RETURN

8524 REM

8525 REM DECIMAL TO HEX

8526 REM

8530 DV=VAL(V$): REM ENTRY POINT
      1

8540 M=0: IF DV<256 THEN M=2: RE
     M ENTRY POINT 2

8550 IF DV<0 THEN DV=0: REM ENTR
     Y POINT 3

8560 N=DV: N%(1)=N/4096: N=N-N%(
     1)*4096: N%(2)=N/256: N=N-N
     %(2)*256: N%(3)=N/16

8570 N%(4)=N-N%(3)*16:HX$="""":
     FOR HX=1+M TO 4: HX$=HX$+MI
     D$(HN$,N%(HX)+1,1)

8580 NEXT: RETURN

8999 END

9000 DATA ADC,0105,1101,2117,397
     ,4113,5109,7125,8121,-1

9010 DATA AND,041,137,253,333,44
     9,545,761,857,-1

9020 DATA ASL,16,910,514,222,730
     ,-1

9030 DATA BCC,9144,-1

9040 DATA BCS,9176,-1

9050 DATA BEQ,9240,-1

9060 DATA BIT,136,544,-1
```

```
9070 DATA BMI,948,-1
9080 DATA BNE,9208,-1
9090 DATA BPL,916,-1
9100 DATA BRK,90,-1
9110 DATA BVC,980,-1
9120 DATA BVS,9112,-1
9130 DATA CLC,924,-1
9140 DATA CLD,9216,-1
9150 DATA CLI,988,-1
9160 DATA CLV,9184,-1
9170 DATA CMP,3193,1197,0201,520
     5,4209,2213,8217,7221,-1
9180 DATA CPX,0224,1228,5236,-1
9190 DATA CPY,0192,1196,5204,-1
9200 DATA DEC,1198,5206,2214,722
     2,-1
9210 DATA DEX,9202,-1
9220 DATA DEY,9136,-1
9230 DATA EOR,365,169,073,577,48
     1,285,889,793,-1
9240 DATA INC,1230,5238,2246,725
     4,-1
9250 DATA INX,9232,-1
9260 DATA INY,9200,-1
9270 DATA JMP,576,6108,-1
9280 DATA JSR,532,-1
9290 DATA LDA,3161,1165,0169,517
     3,4177,2181,8185,7189,-1
9300 DATA LDX,0162,1166,5174,218
     2,8190,-1
9310 DATA LDY,0160,1164,5172,218
     0,7188,-1
9320 DATA LSR,170,974,578,286,79
     4,-1
9330 DATA NOP,9234,-1
```


Modem with Printer Interface for Atari, Commodore, and Vic



Direct connect, autodial, autoanswer modem, also runs a parallel printer. 300 baud modem has built in Centronics printer port. Simultaneously prints whatever appears on your screen as it comes over the telephone.

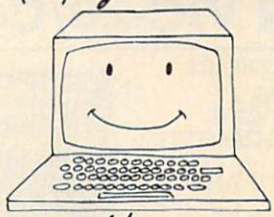
One box does it all so you can receive the most from your computer. Terminal program supplied, complete and ready to run.

Auto-Print Microconnection retails for $149.95.

the microperipheral corporation
2565 - 152nd Avenue NE, Redmond, WA 98052
(206) 881-7544

Circle No. 113

(M)agreeable™



software

TAX HELPER™
Commodore 64™

Tax HELPER 1.83 performs all arithmetic for Form 1040 and Schedules A, B, and G. Does not calculate tax. Saves results to diskette.

Diskette: $17.00 plus $1.25 shipping.

Tax HELPER 2.83 also does Schedules C, D, E, F, G, SE, and W and Form 4562. Calculates tax, prints reports, and more.

Diskette: $30.00 plus $1.25 shipping.

VISA/MasterCard accepted

Circle No. 99

(M)agreeable software, inc.
5925 Magnolia Lane • Plymouth, MN 55442
(612) 559-1108

HELPER is a trademark of (M)agreeable Software, Inc.
Commodore 64 is a trademark of Commodore Electronics Ltd.

```
9340 DATA ORA,31,15,09,513,417,2
     21,825,729,-1

9350 DATA PHA,972,-1

9360 DATA PHP,98,-1

9370 DATA PLA,9104,-1

9380 DATA PLP,940,-1

9390 DATA ROL,138,942,546,254,76
     2,-1

9400 DATA ROR,1102,9106,5110,211
     8,7126,-1

9410 DATA RTI,964,-1

9420 DATA RTS,996,-1

9430 DATA SBC,3225,1229,0233,523
     7,4241,2245,8249,7253,-1

9440 DATA SEC,956,-1

9450 DATA SED,9248,-1

9460 DATA SEI,9120,-1

9470 DATA STA,3129,1133,5141,414
     5,2149,8153,7157,-1

9480 DATA STX,1134,5142,2150,-1

9490 DATA STY,1132,5140,2148,-1

9500 DATA TAX,9170,-1

9510 DATA TAY,9168,-1

9520 DATA TSX,9186,-1

9530 DATA TXA,9138,-1

9540 DATA TXS,9154,-1

9550 DATA TYA,9152,-1

9990 DATA END

9995 :

9996 :

9997 :

9998 *** END OF PROGRAM ***
```


GET THE MOST FROM YOUR VIC-20/C64

CASSETTE INTERFACE

- USE ANY PORTABLE CASSETTE RECORDER
- CONTROLS THE CASSETTE MOTOR
- MAKE COPIES OF ANY TAPE PROGRAM
- SATISFACTION GUARANTEED
- ONLY $34.95 PLUS $1.60 FOR SHIPPING

FULL RS232 INTERFACE

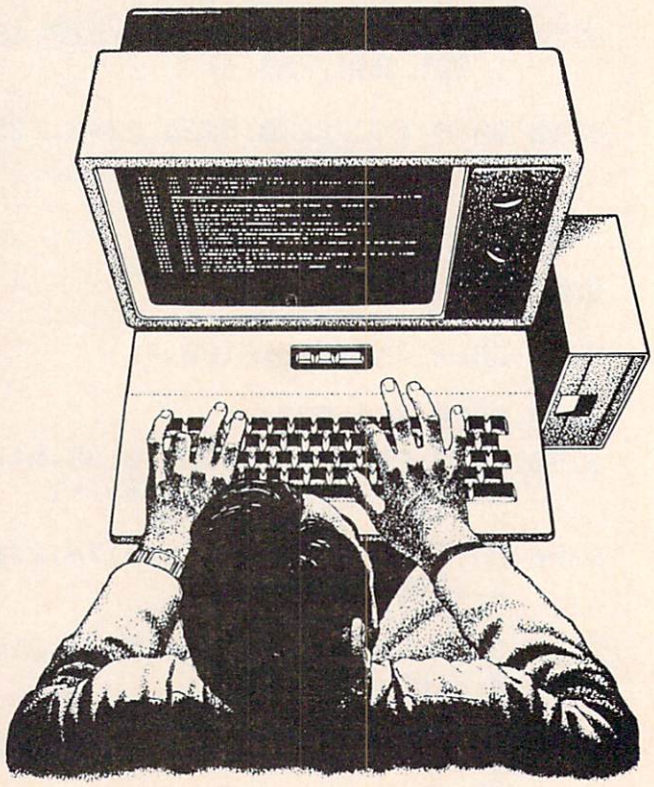
- CONNECTS TO USER PORT
- FULL RS232 CONVERSION
- CONNECTS ANY STANDARD MODEM OR SERIAL PRINTER
- COMES WITH TYPE IN BASIC TERMINAL PROGRAM
- SATISFACTION GUARANTEED
- ONLY $39.95 PLUS $1.60 FOR SHIPPING

ADD $2.50 EXTRA OUTSIDE US, CANADA OR MEXICO
SEND TODAY FOR OUR FREE CATALOG
SEE YOUR LOCAL DEALER OR CALL:
(206) 236-BYTE

OMNITRONIX (Formerly BYTESIZE MICRO TECHNOLOGY)

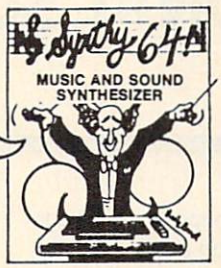
PO BOX 12309 DEPT. GC2
SEATTLE, WA 98111

Circle No. 228



GET THE MOST OUT OF YOUR COMMODORE-64 OR VIC-20 COMPUTER

ALSO AVAILABLE:
3 outstanding Music Albums to go with Synthy-64
Classical
Christmas and Rag/Sing Along
See below



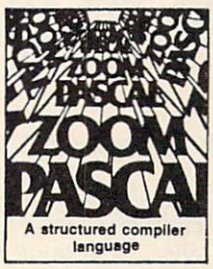
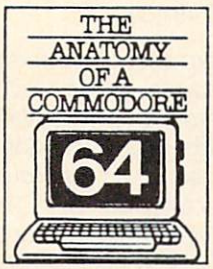
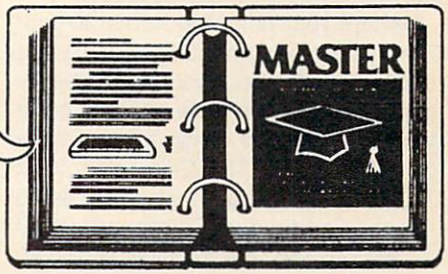


CHART PLOT-64

PLOTER SUPPORT:
AMDEK
Hewlett Packard
Houston Inst.
STROBE
Sweet-P



BRAND NEW!
PROFESSIONAL DEVELOPMENT SOFTWARE FOR QUALITY APPLICATIONS
See below



ULTRABASIC-64... Add 50 commands: graphics, music, TURTLE and game features.Tutorial,demo plus. **TAPE $39.95 DISK $42.95**

TINY BASIC COMPILER 64/20 For floating point only. Turns subset of BASIC into 6502 code. Practical and educational. **TAPE $19.95DISK $22.95**

MERCURE-64... Simple, powerful file management with fast design, entry search report capabilities. Tutorial. **DISK $32.95**

SYNTHY-64... Sets the standard for all of the rest. Best 64-synthesizer anywhere. Samples and manual. **CASSETTE $29.95 DISK $32.95.** Also available: 3 great companion music albums; **Classical, Christmas,** and **Ragtime Sing-Along. DISK $12.95 Each.**

GRAPHICS DESIGNER-64... Menu-driven drawings, floor plans and illustrations etc.. Slide program capability. **DISK $32.95**

TINY FORTH-64/20... Exciting language-low price. Powerful, extensible, 200 + word vocabulary. **TAPE $24.95 DISK $27.95**

CHECKBOOK MANAGER-64 Simple check account maintainance. Optional screen or printer report and backup. **DISK $22.95**

ANATOMY OF A COMMODORE-64 Complete guide. Full comment ROMS list, detailed internals, descriptions. **300 PAGE BOOK $19.95**

CHARTPAK-64... Professional qualtiy pie, line and bar charts. Menu driven, interactive, hardcopy. **DISK $42.95**

CHARTPLOT-64... Same fine features as above plus highest qualtiy output to plotters. **DISK $84.95**

ZOOM PASCAL-64... Produces 6502 machine code for speed. Floating point, Integers, strings File handling. **DISK $39.95**

POOL-64/20... Play Fullrack or nine ball using hires graphics. Vic-20 required 8K expander. **TAPE $14.95 DISK $17.95**

SUPER DISK UTILITY-64... Speed copy 4 ways: Total, Bam, Append or File. Dump or modify sectors. More. **DISK $22.95**

SCREEN GRAPHICS-64 Adds 24 hires, multicolor, sprite commands to 64-BASIC. Demo, tutorial and manual. **TAPE $24.95 DISK $27.95**

MASTER-64... Full ISAM file management; powerful screen management; excellent printer generator; programmer's aid; BASIC 4.0 commands; machine language monitor; Software developers: NO RUNTIME ROYALTIES; With 150 page manual in three-ring binder and development software.
SOFTWARE ON DISK $84.95 ✻ **DEALER INQUIRIES INVITED**

FREE CATALOG Ask for a listing of other Abacus Software for Commodore-64 or Vic-20

DISTRIBUTORS

Great Britain:
ADAMSOFT
18 Norwich Ave.
Rochdale, Lancs.

West Germany:
DATA BECKER
Merowingerstr 30
4000 Dusseldorf
0211/312085

Great Britain
CCI Software
167 Great Portlan
London WI
01-636-6354

Sweden:
TIAL TRADING
PO 516
34300 Almhult
476-12304

France:
Micro Application
147 Avenue Paul-Doumer
Rueill Malmaison, France
1-732-9254

Australia:
CW ELECTRONICS
416 Logan Road
Brisbane, Queens.
07-397-0808

Canada
KING MICROWARE LTD.
5950 Cote des Neiges
Montreal, Quebec H3S 1Z6
514/737-9335

New Zealand:
VISCOUNT ELECTRONICS
306-308 Church Street
Palmerston North
63-86-696

AVAILABLE AT COMPUTER STORES, OR WRITE:

Abacus Software

P.O. BOX 7211 GRAND RAPIDS, MICH. 49510

For postage & handling, add $1.50 (U.S. and Canada), add $3.00 for foreign. Make payment in U.S. dollars by check, money order or charge card. (Michigan Residents add 4% sales tax).

FOR QUICK SERVICE PHONE 616-241-5510

Circle No. 69

Electronic Blackboard
REVIEWS of EDUCATIONAL SOFTWARE

By Maryanne Dodd

Ah, Spring is here. Everyone's fancy is turning to something–and I would be willing to bet that no one's fancy is turning to math. Still, there are a couple of months of school left; and for those who need a tutorial to help them grasp math procedural concepts, the CBS SUCCESS WITH MATH Series might just be the software package that will help wrap up a successful school year. There are four different programs that cover basic math operations and algebraic equations.

Perhaps your fancy has turned to your Commodore 64 computer, and you want to know more about your new love, or you want to to introduce a friend to the wonderful world of computerese. Take a look at the I AM THE C-64 Series from CREATIVE SOFTWARE. This two disk series uses the Commodore 64 computer itself to answer the old familiar question, "What can a computer do?" and teach fundamental concepts.

Enough talk about fancy, April is also famous for its showers. So for all of the armchair athletes or others caught inside on a rainy day, WORDRACE from DON'T ASK COMPUTER SOFTWARE could come to the rescue and give your vocabulary abilities a real workout.

By now all readers are probably wondering where my fancy has departed. It's still here, but before you depart let's take a more serious look at this month's reviews.

TITLE: ***I AM THE C-64***
INTRODUCTORY SERIES: Volumes 1, 2, & 3
ADVANCED SERIES: VOLUMES 4, 5, & 6

FORMAT: Diskette.
PRICE: $29.95 for the set of two diskettes.
MODEL: Commodore 64.
AUDIENCE: Intermediate school age through adult.
SUMMARY: A tutorial survey of the Commodore 64 featuring the capabilities of the Commodore 64 and an introduction to programming using Basic Language.
SOURCE: CREATIVE SOFTWARE
230 East Caribbean Drive
Sunnyvale, CA 94089
(408) 745-1644

If you want to learn about something, go directly to the source. This is exactly what the Paholkes from CREATIVE SOFTWARE did. To teach about the Commodore 64, what better source could there be than the computer itself. The Paholkes–in a cleverly-designed, two-diskette, six-volume set–programmed the computer to teach about itself.

WHAT CAN THE COMPUTER DO?

In Volume 1, after a frolicking stanza of "I'm a Yankee Doodle Dandy" and a short introduction, the computer demonstrates some of the many things it can do. In fact it boasts and even brags a bit about its sophistication. Particular attention is given to the graphic and music capabilities with definitions and colorful examples of sprites, waveforms and voices.

KEYBOARD INTRODUCTION

Now that the C-64 has captured your attention and taken away any shyness, Volume 2 presents an introduction to the keyboard and demonstrates the usage of the cursor, color keys, Commodore key, run/stop, and other keys not normally found on a typewriter keyboard. Familiarity is obtained by trying the various "special keys" at appropriate places in the program and observing the results. If an inappropriate response is entered, a very soft beep is heard and the C-64 patiently awaits the correct response before it proceeds. At any time, the "F1" key is programmed to reverse the program and allow review of previous screens.

WELCOME TO CAMP BASIC

Being a proud graduate of Volume 2, you are new ready to begin some BASIC programming or "talking to the computer" in Volume 3. So welcome to "Camp Basic". An eager camp counselor sounds reveille with his bugle and will serve as your guide througout the rest of the volumes. The counselor will help you learn to give the computer instructions and make it your servant. Some of the concepts introduced in Volume 3 are: PRINT statements, variables, IF-THEN statements, GOTO and line numbering. For each concept the computer asks the user to interact by inputting from the keyboard and then observing the results. The volume closes by encouraging the new programmer to experiment using his newly found knowledge, and leaves one with the assurance that the computer cannot be hurt or damaged by typing or touching keys.

MORE BASIC

The second diskette in the series contains Volumes 4, 5 and 6. After opening with some very lively carousel music, Volume 4 takes us back to Camp Basic with our trusty counselor guide leading in demonstrations of some advanced BASIC commands such as GET, INPUT and GOSUB. Playing some simple games bring about an awareness of integer functions, ASCII Code, and memory addresses.

Food for Thought.

Real computing at appetizing prices.

Inventory 64.™ An easy-to-use menu-driven program that lets you track complete and complex inventories. Pinpoint locations, vendors, units of measure. Update prices, reorders, sales, entire stocks. A powerful tool for your home computer at only $29.95*, on disk.

64 PAK.™ A self-teaching sampler package of 10 menu-driven programs. Ideal as an introduction to computing. Or compute your life expectancy, your mortgage payments, even learn the language of the deaf, plus a lot more. Only $19.95*, on tape; $24.95*, on disk.

PractiFile.™ A fully professional file manager for your Commodore. PractiFile can handle mailing list entries by the thousands. You can change records, numbers, methods of filing, and a great deal more. Plus, it's easy to use. Only $54.95*, on disk.

PractiCalc™ 64. The most powerful spreadsheet available for a home computer—at the least cost. Track investments, inventories, expenses. Project profits. Make charts. Keep mailing lists. Sort alphabetically or numerically, instantly. An incredible value at $49.95*, tape; $54.95*, disk.

Total Health.™ The fun way to keep fit. Stay on top of your daily intake and outgo of calories. Balance your daily diet and graph your progress—all tailor-made to your body, past, present, and future. It's like having a health spa in your home for only $24.95*, on tape; $29.95* on disk.

Now you can do real, honest-to-goodness computing at computer-game prices. Computer Software Associates brings you hard-working software that makes your work easy. (While it's easy on your budget.) All programs are easy to work with right on the screen, from self-teaching instant software that tracks your vital statistics to potent programs to track inventories and profits.

Of course, if it's games you want, we've got them too. But if you're looking for home computer power with real brainpower, look no more. Now you can play for keeps.

COMPUTER SOFTWARE ASSOCIATES, INC.

Exclusively distributed by Micro Software International, Inc. • The Silk Mill, 44 Oak St., Newton Upper Falls, MA 02164 • (617) 527-7510

*Prices are suggested retail; actual retail prices may vary. ©1984 Computer Software Associates, Inc. Commodore 64™, trademark of Commodore Business Machines, Inc.

SPRITE DESIGN

Volume 5 demonstrates sprites by drawing a rose on a grid and showing the data used. Motion is introduced and demonstrated by increasing or decreasing the position registers. Also included are helicopter crashes (collision of sprites), and a big fish swallowing a little fish (sprites moving in front of each other). The lesson closes with a number of pointers telling exactly how to go about designing a sprite and a short listing for a sprite.

SID INTRODUCTION

The last volume of the series focuses on Commodore 64 sound. We learn how to turn on the "SID" Chip. The lesson uses the analogy of comparing the computer sound to a radio. For example, a radio has to be turned on and tuned. Commodore 64 voices must also be turned on, and their frequencies are given along with instruction on how to POKE them. Waveforms are introduced along with attack/delay and sustain/release. After each concept is introduced, the student has the opportunity to input different values and observe the effects of upper and lower registers and parameters. At the end of Volume 6 a pep talk is given and the student is admonished that "the computer can do nothing without you."

EDUCATIONAL VALUE

The color, sound and graphics employed in I AM THE C-64 are *SUPERB!!* especially outstanding is the music used throughout the programs. The Paholkes really did a good job of choosing their examples and then creating exciting, interactive displays to demonstrate them.

I consider the series to be a real bargain for computer novices in the classroom or the home. The series could be used along with a manual for serious instruction, or used by itself to gain an appreciation of the capabilities of the Commodore 64. Because of its user friendliness, the series makes an ideal demonstration tool. In fact, one classroom media specialist saw me demonstrating the software, and became so enthused that she plans to use it to introduce parent volunteers to the computer. Most children in the classroom are very comfortable with a new computer, but many parents are scared to touch it.

Now that I finished all six volumes I have one question for CREATIVE SOFTWARE. Who are the Paholkes?

TITLE: WORDRACE

MODEL: Commodore 64
FORMAT: Diskette
PRICE: $29.95
AUDIENCE: Ages nine through adult
SUMMARY: Multiplayer game designed to increase the players' vocabularies.
SOURCE: DON'T ASK COMPUTER SOFTWARE
2265 Westwood Blvd.,
Suite B-150,
Los Angeles, California
90064. (213) 447-4514.

Wordrace from DON'T ASK COMPUTER SOFTWARE is a challenging vocabulary game that has been recently translated for the Commodore 64.

LEVELS OF DIFFICULTY

There are four difficulty levels of play. Beginner's WORDRACE is designed for the approximate ages of nine to fourteen. Intermediate WORDRACE is suitable for high school students and beyond. Regular WORDRACE was developed for those that had mastered the intermediate level and have extensive vocabularies at the college level. Then, to go even further, Challenge WORDRACE was devised. The challenge level contains the type of words that require the same analytic thought patterns acquired by crossword puzzle fans. Needless to say even the most verbose of us will have to consult our mental lexicons when attempting Challenge WORDRACE.

THE RACE IS ON

After choosing the desired level of play and the number of words to be played (from 1 to 1000), each player enters a name on the scoreboard and is assigned a numerical turn. A word appears on the screen, under which are six definitions. The object of the game is to pick the correct definition in the shortest amount of time. A counter is set at 600, and the computer clock starts ticking off points when the word appears. For each correct response you are awarded the number of points remaining on the clock. An incorrect response and the number of points remaining on the clock are deducted from your score. A player has the option of entering choices as long as the clock is ticking. If the player does not know the word, or chooses not to guess, no points are added or subtracted from his score. The correct answer is highlighted when the clock stops ticking. The winner is the player with the highest score at the end of the game.

BONUS GAMES

Also included on the diskette are two additional games–CLAIM TO FAME and SPORTS DERBY. These games are played in the same fashion as WORDRACE, except that instead of a word at the top of the screen there is a name and along with six identifying characteristics or reasons that the person is famous. There are 1,200 names among all of the games, so even the most astute historical buff and sports trivia fan should find at least a couple that will make them think.

Although WORDRACE does not contain graphics, I do not feel that graphics would have added significantly to the quality of the program. The only sounds are a chiming sound for correct responses and a buzzing sound for wrong guesses.

EDUCATIONAL VALUE

WORDRACE is a quality vocabulary program. The expanse of 2,500 words over four difficulty levels is impressive. Players at the beginner's level will not only increase their vocabulary but they may even increase their reading speed. The program could be used in the classroom by a wide range of students. It is not often one finds a single piece of software that can be used for both remedial work as well as an enrichment program for the advanced students. WORDRACE would also be suitable for home use as a wordgame and vocabulary stretcher.

TITLE: SUCCESS WITH MATH SERIES

AUDIENCE: ADDITION AND SUBTRACTION–Grade Levels 1-4
MULTIPLICATION AND DIVISION–Grade Levels 2-8
LINEAR EQUATIONS–Grade Levels 7-11
QUADRATIC EQUATIONS–Grade Levels 9-12
FORMAT/PRICE:
Diskette–$24.95
Cassette–$19.95
MODEL: Commodore 64
SUMMARY: CAI tutorials featuring step by step problem solving procedures and drill.
SOURCE: CBS SOFTWARE
One Fawcett Place
Greenwich, CT 06836
(203) 622-2500

The SUCCESS WITH MATH series is a set of Computer Assisted Instruction (CAI) tutorials designed for basic skill reinforcement and remedial learning. The series was developed by Don Ross, a former math teacher and founder of MICRO-COMPUTER WORKSHOPS, an educational software development company.

Each program features step-by-step problem solving techniques with immediate error identification feedback. Errors are highlighted as they occur. The student is then given a second chance to enter the correct response. After two incorrect responses the computer gives the correct answer and the student must enter the

Write For FREE Catalog

Call your order in and get a FREE program

NEW

Call your order in and get a FREE program

Write For FREE Catalog

VISA

(602) 855-3357

CBM 64 SOFTWARE CBM 64

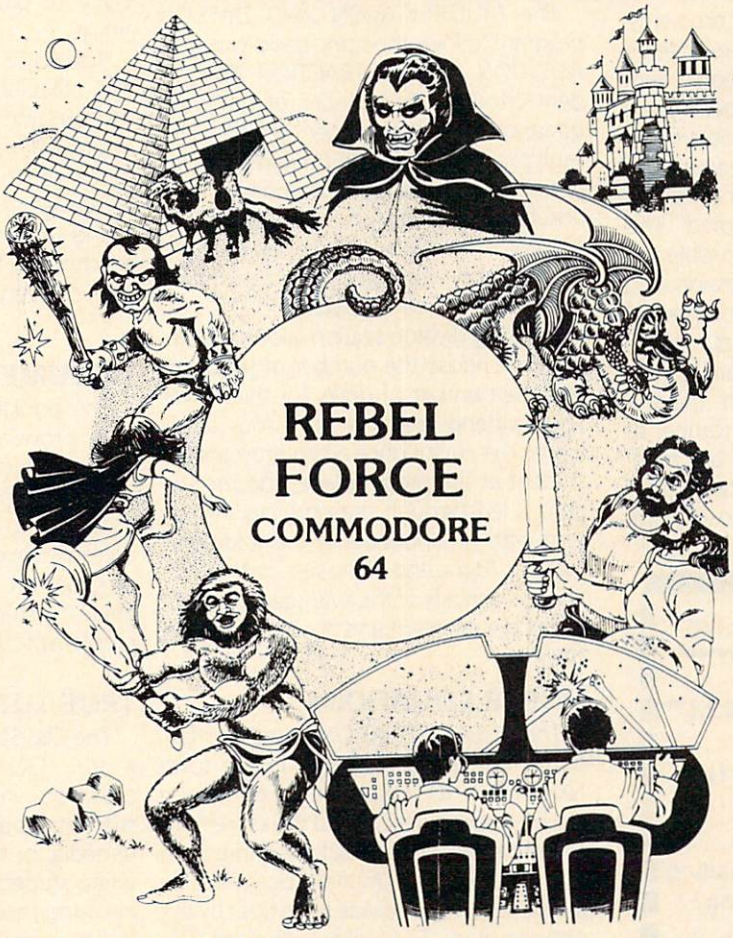
MasterCard

(602) 855-3357

REBEL FORCE *by Tom Falk*

DISK VERSION ONLY — CBM 64 - Disk $34.95

A HI-RES GRAPHIC ADVENTURE



YOU ARE THE ONLY ONE LEFT TO HELP - PLEASE SAVE US

Here is the most extensive hi-res adventure game ever developed and created for the Commordore 64. It encompasses both sides of the disk and includes full color hi-res pictures. The story begins in the Kingdom of Acritym.

For numerous years the kingdom of Acritym has been ruled by Lord Cybal. A rebel group has formed in an attempt to overthrow his majesty's Acritym's government. The rebellion has left the majority of Acritym's people exhausted, famished and defenseless. Despite the small size of the group, they have a major advantage. They are very well organized. Because of this they have developed a sturdy network of guerrilla tactics that have diminished the kings army. If the rebellion and the orgaization can be thwarted the rebel force will be eliminated. His majesty is presently in hiding. YOUR MISSION - You have been hired as a mercenary of your land. You must locate the rebel meeting place. The journey will be long and hard. Others before you have fought valiantly, as you shall, only to meet their death inside the walls of Acritym.

Its all part of the most complex intricate and huge adventure ever created for the Commordore 64. GOOD LUCK! Keyboard Control.

ComputerMat • Box 1664 B • Lake Havasu City, AZ 86403 *Add $1.00 For Shipping*

Circle No. 12

correction before proceeding with the remainder of the problem. An error analysis is given after each problem and also at the end of each session.

ADDITION AND SUBTRACTION

After loading ADDITION AND SUBTRACTION the student is given the choice of the type of practice operation desired, and whether or not to see instructions. If the choice is addition, the student must then decide the number of addends (rows), the number of digits in each row (columns) and the number of problems. Responses for each problem are entered from right to left, just as if the student were doing the problem on paper. If there is more than one digit in the problem, the cursor is placed at the top of the next column and the student must enter either "0" or the number that was "carried". This procedure continues until the problem is completed. At the end of the session is an error analysis, stating the total number of "carry" and computational errors, and the percentage of errors per problem.

In subtraction, as in addition, the student is allowed to choose the number of problems for each session and the number of digits in each problem. The student is also given the option of choosing problems with or without regrouping (borrowing). If regrouping is chosen, the student must decide when "borrowing" is appropriate and enter "B" from the keyboard. Then with the help of the cursor the student regroups and enters responses in the traditional right-to-left manner. The error analysis at the end of the session consists of the total number of errors and the percentage of errors per problem.

C-64™ SOFTWARE

Prowriter™ & NEC8023™
with
MW302™ or CARD/?™ interfaces

Have you had trouble making your printer do everything?

We have 6 Printer Programs with correct codes and an EVFU Program that works!
Programs are full of remarks.
User Guide with tables included.

only $14.95
(includes shipping & handling)
Send Check or M.O.

Specify TAPE or DISK

LOOP SOFTWARE
P. O. Box 748
Fairborn, Ohio 45324

Circle No. 209

MULTIPLICATION AND DIVISION

The MULTIPLICATION AND DIVISION program follows the same basic format as ADDITION AND SUBTRACTION. The student chooses the number of randomly generated problems per session. For multiplication there are three-digit multiplicands, and the student chooses from one to three digits for the multiplier. The student is then led through the problem step by step, with the cursor highlighting the position of each response.

The long division section allows the student to choose the number of problems and the number of digits for the divisor. The dividend contains from four to six digits. The cursor once again prompts the student at the proper place, and the student is led through the problem step by step with no shortcuts in the traditional manner. At the end of the session the error analysis consists of the average number of errors per problem and the total number of errors.

LINEAR EQUATIONS

The LINEAR EQUATIONS program randomly generates problems in the form "AX + B = C". Displayed on the screen are five procedures: (1) add the same term to both sides; (2) subtract the same term from both sides; (3) multiply both sides by the same term; (4) divide both sides by the same term; or (5) simplify both sides. The student chooses one of the procedures and then performs the arithmetic operation. At the end of each session an error analysis states the number of computational errors and the number of procedural errors involving the incorrect application of a rule.

QUADRATIC EQUATIONS

QUADRATIC EQUATIONS consists of the typical "$AX^2+BX+C=$". There are two levels of difficulty: easier, with the coefficient of the quadratic equation being one, and more difficult, with the coefficient being two or three. A menu with the following options is displayed on the screen: (1) Divide each term by the same value; (2) Factor the quadratic expression; (3) Set each factor = 0 and solve. The student is expected to pick an option and the proceed with the operation. If possible, the student is expected to factor the equation during the first step. If an incorrect response is given, an error message is printed and the student is prompted to try again. After the second incorrect response the program branches to a section that demonstrates to the student how to factor the expression. After the problems are factored, the student is expected to choose rule number three and utilize the same procedures as found in linear equations. The error analysis consists of a summary of procedural and computational errors.

The SUCCESS WITH MATH SERIES does not utilize any color, sound or graphics. The programs are all presented on a black screen with white lettering. Positive reinforcement is given in the form of messages such as: "I can see you've been doing your homework", "Too bad your teacher can't see this", "That was a good try", or "Very Impressive!".

DOCUMENTATION

The booklet accompanying each program provides good documentation. Educational objectives and program descriptions outlining the steps and procedures used along with sample problems are presented in each booklet. Preceding each program are interactive instructions that guide the student through a sample of the problems found in the program.

TRUE TUTORIAL

The CBS SUCCESS WITH MATH Series is a true CAI tutorial. After preliminary classroom introduction and instruction, students could use the series for either remedial or for practice drill. Sometimes when students are mastering operations involving multiple steps, they know how to begin and end the operation but the steps in the middle are a bit fuzzy. The SUCCESS WITH MATH Series would take these students patiently through the problems, similar to a tutor sitting down with a work sheet and monitoring each step of the problem.

"Bingo Caller-64"

A C-64 Game

By Jim Bernard

Here is a game that not just one or two people can play, but entire families or everyone attending a party. You provide the standard BINGO cards and tokens, then let your C-64 do the job of game-caller and record keeper. Its visual representation compares to many of the finest professional BINGO Palaces.

```
 1 PRINTCHR$(147)

 5 POKE53280,1:POKE53281,1

10 PRINTSPC(7)''[com-1][down,
   5 times]THE[sp]COMPLEAT[sp]
   BINGO[sp]CALLER''

15 PRINTSPC(19)''[down]BY'':PR
   INTSPC(14)''[down]JIM[sp]BE
   RNARD[up, 4 times]''

20 PRINT''[down, 10 times]PRES
   S[sp]THE[sp]'F-1'[sp]BUTTON
   [sp]TO[sp]START[sp]OR[sp]EN
   D[sp]A[down]BINGO[sp]GAME''

30 PRINT''[down, 4 times]PRESS
   [sp]THE[sp]'F-7'[sp]BUTTON[
   sp]TO[sp]CALL[sp]NUMBERS''

40 IFPEEK(197)=4THENGOTO55

50 GOTO40

55 PRINT''[clr]''

60 T=T+1:PRINT''[down][com-1]B
   INGO[sp]GAME[sp]#''T

61 TT=0

62 PRINTSPC(17)''[down][com-5]
   [shf-O][com-y, 4 times][sh
   f-P]''

64 PRINTSPC(11)''[com-1]NEW[sp
   , 3 times][com-5][com-H][sp
   , 4 times][com-N][sp, 3 tim
   es][com-1]NUMBER''

66 PRINTSPC(17)''[com-5][shf-L
   ][com-P, 4 times][shf-@][up
   ]''

70 PRINT''[down, 2 times][com-
   5]--[yel]*[com-1]B[yel]*[co
   m-5]-----[yel]*[com-1]I[yel
   ]*[com-5]-----[yel]*[com-1]
   N[yel]*[com-5]-----[yel]*[
   com-1]G[yel]*[com-5]-----[y
   el]*[com-1]O[yel]*[com-5]--
   [sp][home][down, 2 times][w
   ht]''
80 A=54272

100 X=INT(RND(0)*75)+1

105 GOTO800
109 TT=TT+1:TT$=STR$(TT):TP$=MI
    D$(TT$,2,2):PRINT''[com-5]''
    TP$;TAB(3)''CALLS[wht][up]''

110 IFX<16THENPOKE1242,2:GOTO12
    0

112 IFX<31THENPOKE1242,9:GOTO12
    0
```

```
114 IFX<46THENPOKE1242,14:GOTO1
    20

116 IFX<61THENPOKE1242,7:GOTO12
    0

118 POKE1242,15

120 POKE1242+A,12

130 IFX<10THENPOKE1244,32:POKE1
    245,X+48:GOTO140

132 X$=STR$(X):Y=VAL(MID$(X$,2,
    1)):Z=VAL(MID$(X$,3,1))

134 POKE1244,Y+48:POKE1245,Z+48

140 POKE1244+A,12:POKE1245+A,12

150 IFX<16THENGOSUB300

155 IFX>15ANDX<31THENGOSUB400

160 IFX>30ANDX<46THENGOSUB500

165 IFX>45ANDX<61THENGOSUB600

170 IFX>60THENGOSUB700

290 FORQ=1TO1500:NEXT

291 IFTT=75THENGOTO294

292 IFPEEK(197)=3THENGOTO100

294 IFPEEK(197)=4THENGOTO900

299 GOTO291

300 REM ''POKE[sP]IN[sP]'B'[sP]
    NUMBERS[sP]TO[sP]KEEP''

310 IFX<10THENC=1387:POKEC+(X*4
    0),X+48:POKEC+(X*40)+A,8

320 IFX>9THENB=1386:POKEB+(X*40
    ),Y+48:POKEB+(X*40)+A,8

330 IFX>9THENC=1387:POKEC+(X*40
    ),Z+48:POKEC+(X*40)+A,8

350 RETURN

400 REM ''POKE[sP]'I'[sP]NUMBER
    S''

410 B=1394:POKEB+((X-15)*40),Y+
    48:POKEB+((X-15)*40)+A,8
```

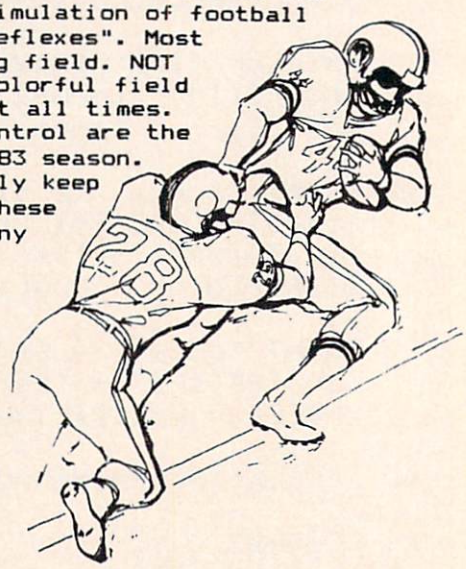

GRIDIRON STRATEGY '64

AND YOU THOUGHT THE FOOTBALL SEASON WAS OVER.....

GRIDIRON STRATEGY'64 and the Commodore 64* now give you a year-round seat on the 50-yard line! GRIDIRON STRATEGY'64 is a highly realistic simulation of football based on knowledge and football instincts, NOT "joystick reflexes". Most football games let you control a few players on a scrolling field. NOT GRIDIRON! In GRIDIRON, you coach the entire team and the colorful field and the stadium styled scoreboard are completely visible at all times. Also, with the use of TEAM DATA DISK '83, the teams you control are the actual pro teams, based on their performances in the '82-'83 season. These disks can be updated every year, so you can constantly keep up with the rise and fall of each team. Finally, compare these features with any other football game on the market, for any other computer:

-REAL TIME GAME AND 30-SECOND PLAY CLOCKS?
-COLORFUL GRAPHICS, AND SPRITE ANIMATION?
-REALISTIC SOUNDS OF A PACKED STADIUM?
-OPTIONAL PRINT-OUT COPY OF PLAYS AND STATISTICS?
-INDIVIDUALIZED TEAMS, BASED ON ACTUAL PERFORMANCES?
-86 POSSIBLE PLAY COMPINATIONS, INFINATE RESULTS?
-DOES NOT REQUIRE ANY CHARTS OR DICE FOR RESULTS?
-IN-DEPTH PLAYBOOK AND STRATEGY SECTIONS?

GRIDIRON STRATEGY'64 offers all of these qualities.
ORDER NOW!



GOSUB of SLIDELL, Inc.
P O Box 1781
Slidell, La 70459
(504)641-8307

Handling Charges $2.00
C.O.D. add $2.00
Master Card or Visa

GRIDIRON STRATEGY'64
$27.95
TEAM DATA DISK '83
$11.95

Dealer and Distributor Inquiries Welcome.

```
420 C=1395:POKEC+((X-15)*40),Z+
    48:POKEC+((X-15)*40)+A,8

430 RETURN

500 REM ''POKE'N'[sp]NUMBERS''

510 B=1402:POKEB+((X-30)*40),Y+
    48:POKEB+((X-30)*40)+A,8

520 C=1403:POKEC+((X-30)*40),Z+
    48:POKEC+((X-30)*40)+A,8

530 RETURN

600 REM ''POKE[sp]'G'[sp]NUMBER
    S''

610 B=1410:POKEB+((X-45)*40),Y+
    48:POKEB+((X-45)*40)+A,8

620 C=1411:POKEC+((X-45)*40),Z+
    48:POKEC+((X-45)*40)+A,8

630 RETURN

700 REM ''POKE[sp]'O'[sp]NUMBER
    S

710 B=1418:POKEB+((X-60)*40),Y+
    48:POKEB+((X-60)*40)+A,8

720 C=1419:POKEC+((X-60)*40),Z+
    48:POKEC+((X-60)*40)+A,8

730 RETURN

800 REM ''AVOIDING[sp]REPEAT[sp
    ]NUMBERS''

810 U=1027

815 IFPEEK(U+X)=96THENGOTO100

820 POKEU+X,96:GOTO109

900 PRINT''[clr][com-1]'':PRINT
    SPC(14)''[down, 10 times]IN
    TERMISSION''

901 PRINT''[down, 5 times]PRESS
    [sp]THE[sp]'F-1'[sp]BUTTON[
    sp]TO[sp]BEGIN[sp]NEW[sp]GA
    ME'':FORQ=1TO1000:NEXT

902 IFPEEK(197)=4THENGOTO55

904 GOTO902
```


C64-FORTH/79
New and Improved for the Commodore 64

C64-Forth/79™ for the Commodore 64-$99.95

- New and improved FORTH-79 implementation with extensions.
- Extension package including lines, circles, scaling, windowing, mixed high res-character graphics and sprite graphics.
- Fully compatible floating point package including arithmetic, relational, logical and transcendental functions.
- String extensions including LEFT$, RIGHT$, and MID$.
- Full feature screen editor and macro assembler.
- Compatible with VIC peripherals including disks, data set, modem, printer and cartridge.
- Expanded 167 page manual with examples and application screens.
- "SAVE TURNKEY" normally allows application program distribution without licensing or royalties.

(Commodore 64 is a trademark of Commodore)

TO ORDER

-Disk only.
-Check, money order, bank card, COD's add $1.65
-Add $4.00 postage and handling in USA and Canada
-Mass. orders add 5% sales tax
-Foreign orders add 20% shipping and handling
-Dealer inquiries welcome

PERFORMANCE MICRO PRODUCTS

MasterCard

770 Dedham Street
Canton, MA 02021
(617) 828-1209

VISA

COMMODORE 64 SOFTWARE

GAMES		
HUNTER/KILLER graphic submarine adventure (T&D)	reg. 19.95	now 14.95
JUMPMAN 30 screens-best arcade game yet (T&D)	reg. 33.95	now 28.95
JUMPMAN JR (Cart)	reg. 39.95	now 28.95
ESCAPE MCP fantastic maze game 10 screens (T&D)	reg. 23.95	now 19.95
SUPERCUDA multi screen Pac-man type game (T&D)	reg. 23.95	now 19.95
PEGASUS ODYSSEY colorful-graphic-challenging (T&D)	reg. 23.95	now 19.95
OMEGA RACE popular arcade game comes home (T&D)	reg. 19.95	now 16.95
BUSINESS		
DATA BASE MANAGER up to 1200 files per disk	reg. 99.95	now 79.95
GENERAL LEDGER can chart up to 350 accounts	reg.149.95	now 99.95
ACCOUNTS REC. interactive with a/p, gl & payroll	reg.149.95	now 99.95
ACCOUNTS PAY interactive with a/r, gl & payroll	reg.149.95	now 99.95
PAYROLL interactive with a/r, a/p, & gl	reg.149.95	now 99.95
EASY SCRIPT word processor	reg. 69.95	now 49.95
UTILITIES		
ASSEMBLER 64	reg. 29.95	now 19.95
LOGO	reg. 69.95	now 59.95
PILOT	reg. 69.95	now 39.95
HOME UTILITIES		
ELECTRONIC CHECKBOOK	reg. 29.95	now 24.95
FORGET-ME-NOT electronic calendar	reg. 24.95	now 19.95
MONEY MANAGER budget planner	reg. 24.95	now 19.95

Send check or money order. COD add $2.00. Shipping $1.50

278 Warren Street
Edgewater Park N.J. 08010
Tel. 609-386-9353

pyramid computerware

Circle No. 140

Along the Adventure Game Trail

By Fred Dart

What is an ADVENTURE game? It is actually a test of your reasoning power versus that of the programmer who wrote the game. However, a good adventure is far more because it can become all-consuming and completely entrancing. Adventures capture your imagination. You don't spend your time shooting foreign objects, alien creatures or enemy vessels; you wander aimlessly in a forest, stroll through a castle, or explore the rooms in a mansion.

The object of an adventure game can be as simple as finding some TREASURES and taking them to a certain location, or as complicated as removing a CURSE so COUNT CRISTO can be freed. Now a good adventure game requires that you are able to do a certain "standard" actions, such as GET objects, take INVENTORY of what you are carrying, DROP objects, or put them down in some way. You must be able to move about, usually in different directions, such as GO NORTH; however, that varies quite a lot from game to game. Many require a one-letter command for direction, such as N for NORTH, while others would have you type in GO DEN to go from the kitchen to the DEN. They all have in common the movement from one location to another.

With many, if not most, movement is dependent on your having certain items in your possession, or else performing certain deeds before the "passage" is open to you. An example might be "WAVE WAND" before a door would open.

Most adventure games require that you map out your route as you travel from one area to another. With many games, if you do not draw a map you can't solve the puzzle–as it is necessary to retrace your route many times to accomplish the final goal. With a few games you need a very detailed map so as to avoid pitfalls along the way. One route may lead to a "chasm" into which you fall and "die" if you go too far. Each room contains different items such as a hammer that you may not see a need for immediately. It is a good idea to keep track of each object's location so that you can go back and get it later if necessary.

THE DEFINITIVE ADVENTURES

For comparison purposes, all adventure games must be compared to the works of the master. As with any other product, one usually stands out head and shoulders above the competition. The master, of course, is Scott Adams. The Scott Adams series of adventure games was the first to be released for Commodore computers. The original five involved tasks that included gathering treasures in ADVENTURELAND (what three ways do you know of to wake a sleeping dragon?), defusing a nuclear reactor in MISSION IMPOSSIBLE (and it almost is impossible), freeing Count Cristo in VOODOO CASTLE (can you get the pins out of the voodoo doll?), slaying the vampire in THE COUNT (how do you keep the vampire from stealing your stake?), and getting past the deadly black mamba snakes (maybe the mongoose can help) in PIRATE COVE.

Although Scott Adams games are hard to beat, there are others available which have some very interesting features.

MORE THAN CHEAP IMITATIONS

YOUNG ARTHUR'S QUEST is a good game that is similar in appearance to the Adams games. It includes the "SAVE GAME" feature the allows you to quit in the middle of the game and restart at a later time without losing any ground.

My recommendation to anyone who has not tried adventuring before would be to start with YOUNG ARTHUR'S QUEST before any of the Adams games, as QUEST is somewhat easier to work through. It is also recommended for younger players because a solution can be reached more easily. Some of the other games are so difficult that younger minds tire of them long before any meaningful progress is made.

A real "find" for adventurers is **GYPSUM CAVES** from Adventures, Inc. This is more than just a word game. The first part finds you in a Cave with excellent graphics. You see such things as a "rope" that is well done with custom graphics. When you "PUT ROPE" in the correct place, the graphics picture changes to show the new situation–excellent. Part one is fairly straight forward and many of the "clues" are shown on the screen instead of des-

cribed in words. In part two you are no longer in a cave but rather in a building with several rooms. Once again the visual display uses custom graphics.

Part three is different yet. It is done with all keyboard graphics and requires numbers for commands, such as 1 = north, 2 = south, etc., to get around in a maze. Eventually you will reach your "goal" and, if you have been persistent, you will know what to do when you get there.

GRAVE ROBBERS from Victory Software, is a two-part graphics game. The opening sequence shows you outside of some closed gates.

The instructions that come with the game include a large list of common verbs. As stated in the instructions "not all verbs will work in all adventures." In fact, there are usually only three or four verbs that will work in any one adventure, but sometimes you have to try them all in order to find the right ones. With "GRAVE ROBBERS", as with most adventure games, you only need to type in a verb and a noun, such as GO NORTH, or the first two letters of both words, such as OP GA for OPEN GATE.

The graphics in part one of "GRAVE ROBBERS" are quite good. You are shown a cemetery on a stormy night, with flashes of "lightning" that light up the screen. The "solution" to part one is believeable, though just slightly far fetched.

Part two is a continuation of the "search", though you have entered a "building" of some sort. The graphics again good, but the end seems rather anti-climactic. On the whole, though, I rather enjoyed GRAVE ROBBERS.

ESCAPE FROM MT. DRASH is an adventure of a different sort. To the purist it is not really an adventure game but rather a MAZE game. To the uninitiated it might pass as a sort of adventure.

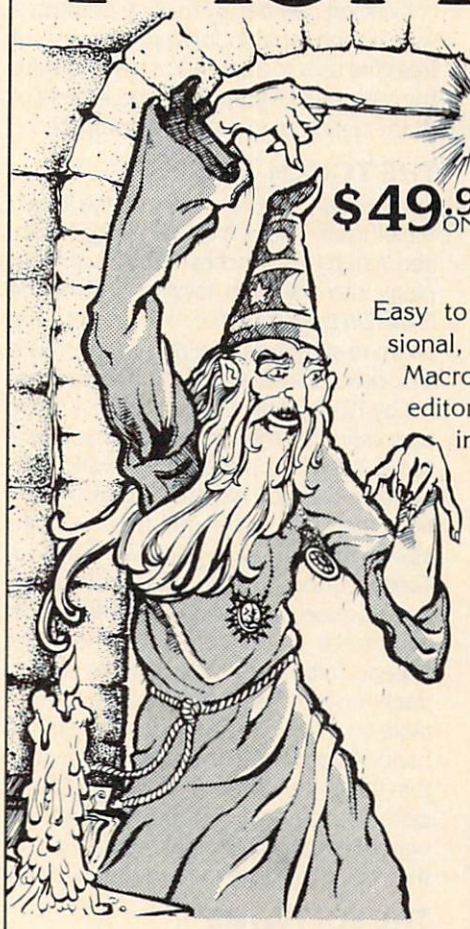
You must use your imagination to assume that you are a prisoner atop MT. DRASH. The "mountain" is divided into 15 levels and you have to work your way out. You are provided with "magic" spells to help you on your way. The only problem with the "magic" spells is that they may or may not work.

The one spell that works all the time is the "sleep" spell, which puts your opponent to sleep for three turns. The other two spells are "blast" and "teleport."

The "action" begins by showing "you" in an empty mine shaft with only a few features visible. There are indications of "opponents" and an indication of the "exit" that you have to get to. By using the CURSOR keys you determine the direction of motion. If your path crosses that of one of your opponents and you find that you cannot avoid a fight, the screen changes to show a graphic depiction of you and a "monster" at the bottom of the screen, where a duel ensues. You have three moves, READY, THRUST and COUNTER THRUST.

All in all, this game does have some pretty good graphics and is a passable MAZE game. Yet, it doesn't meet many of our requirements for a true adventure game in that you don't really go from place to place but rather simply follow a maze, and you can't GET anything. Although there are "Jewels" on different levels, all you have to do is go to the same space as the Jewels and you "have" them. Also, you cannot take INVENTORY. ESCAPE FROM MT. DRASH is pleasing as a strictly maze game, but cannot be fully recommended to adventure game purists.

Merlin 64™



$49.95* ON DISK

THE NEW MACRO ASSEMBLER FOR THE COMMODORE 64

Easy to use for the Beginner or Professional, MERLIN is an extremely powerful Macro assembler and a sophisticated editor combined with many other utilities in a truly remarkable package. MERLIN'S Macro feature allows you to name frequently used routines in a listing, and then enter only the Macro name when entering text. Includes SOURCEROR, which generates labeled pseudo source code from raw Binary files.

Our Guarantee

We're so confident that MERLIN is the most powerful assembler available for the Commodore 64 that, if you find a better assembler within 30 days of purchase, simply return the complete package for a full refund!

*Plus $3.00 Shipping.
CA Res. add 6% Sales Tax.

Ask your local dealer for details or write us for a complete list of MERLIN's commands.

southwestern data systems™

P.O. Box 582-C • Santee, CA 92071 • Telephone: 619/562-3221

Commodore 64 is a registered TM of Commodore Business Machines Inc.

The Koala Pad Touch Tablet: How to Bear With it Part I: OVERVIEW

By Ian Adam

TITLE:	***KoalaPad Touch Tablet***
FORMAT:	Digitizer tablet and disk.
PRICE:	$100 to $150
LANGUAGE:	Internal; menu-driven.
MODEL:	Model for the Commodore 64 with Disk Drive is reviewed; also available for the VIC-20 and other computers.
AUDIENCE:	Anyone who enjoys drawing and can press a button; ages 4 to 99.
SUMMARY:	High-Resolution drawing aid tablet and program.
SOURCE:	Koala Technologies Corporation 3100 Patrick Henry Drive, Santa Clara, California 95050 (408) 986-8866 (widely distributed)
RATING:	Excellent.
WARRANTY:	Standard 90-day return for repair or replacement. $25 charge thereafter. A warranty card must be returned, which also entitles the owner to receive a quarterly newsletter.

The Commodore 64 has some of the finest graphics capabilities of any home computer available. However, as anyone who has tried to work with the high resolution graphics can attest, making use of those interesting facilites can be a long and tiresome process. There are no direct commands for plotting points or lines, or any other high-res graphics functions. As a result a complex series of PEEK's, POKE's, and calculations is required in order to create even the simplest of graphics displays. This requirement tends to suppress the creativity of anyone inclined to use the high-res graphics system.

The KoalaPad touch tablet solves that problem, and does so in a most useful and convincing manner. By making graphics a simple and straightforward process, it frees the user to apply his or her energy to the creation of a graphic image, instead of to the details of operating a computer.

THE TOUCH TABLET

The heart of the system is the touch tablet itself. This is a white plastic tablet, about six by eight inches (15 by 20 cm) that plugs into the front joystick port of the C-64. On the face of the touch tablet is the pressure-sensitive drawing surface; this is a black inset area, about 4¼ inches square (10 by 10 cm). Input to the device is made by pressing on the surface with the plastic stylus, which is supplied, or with your finger (which you have to supply). In addition, there are two large, black buttons above the pressure-sensitive surface. These buttons, which click reassuringly when pressed, are used to send additional commands to the computer. The tablet appears to be well-made of plastic, with a sleek rugged design. It is equally comfortable on a table, in your lap, or held in the hand. According to the Owner's Manual, the tablet can be wiped with a damp cloth, but should not be immersed in water. Sharp objects should be avoided, as they could damage the sensitive surface.

THE SOFTWARE

As attractive as the touch tablet is, it only springs to life when combined with the appropriate software. The manufacturer offers or proposes a number of programs based on the touch tablet, at extra cost. Included in the package, however, is the Poala Painter program on disk. This is all that is needed to allow the user to doodle, draw, or create various other screen images using the KoalaPad.

Koala Painter is a menu-based drawing system. Inputs to the computer, even choices from the menu, are made by pressing on the tablet. When the program is first powered up, the main menu is displayed. This offers the user a dozen choices on how to draw, as well as eight different "brushes" to draw with, a mirror option for symmetrical pictures, and two erase options. Drawing can be in any of the sixteen colors available on the C-64, or in 120 different mixed colors. Other options available are disk access, which has its own menu screen, or switching between the two high-resolution screens, which can be stored simultaneously.

Koala Painter draws in the multi-color mode. This reduces the screen resolution by half, to 200 by 160 pixels. The results are much better color, since four colors can be provided in each character cell of the screen. Also, the color distortion introduced by many TV's and monitors is reduced. The program has advanced logic for appropriating the colors and only occasionally stumbles.

While the workings of the graphics program may be quite complicated, operating it is simplicity itself–literally child's play! When you press on the touch tablet, an arrow (the cursor) appears on the computer screen. Move your finger or the stylus, and the arrow-cursor follows you around the screen. To make a selection from the menu, simply maneuver the cursor over the box containing your choice, then press either of the two buttons on the tablet. To acknowledge this choice, your selection flashes. When you have selected a brush and color, you are ready to draw; simply move the cursor

below the bottom of the menu until you hear a beep, press a button, and you are presented with a blank screen on which to create your masterpiece. Drawing works much the same as the menu–move the stylus on the surface of the tablet, and the arrow, now labelled with the drawing mode you have selected, follows you about the screen. When the position is right, press or hold either of the buttons to draw. Again, move off the bottom of the screen, press a button, and the menu reappears.

THE MENU CHOICES

To simplify use by children or the uninitiated, all commands on the main menu are accompanied by symbolic legends. Here are the choices available:

Draw: Press a button on the tablet, and an individual point is plotted. Hold a button down while you move the stylus, and continuous lines are plotted.

Line: The first time you press a button you nail down one end of an elastic band. Then, as you move the cursor about the screen, the elastic follows you. Press again, and the line is fixed in place.

Lines: Lines will be plotted end to end, each requiring only one press of a button, until you return to the menu.

Rays: Again, numerous lines will be plotted. This time, however, instead of being joined end to end, they will all radiate from one point, the first you specify.

Frame: This mode selects a rectangular frame of any size, shape and location you instruct. Pick a point anywhere on the picture, and press a button to specify a corner of the frame. Then, as you move the stylus, an elastic frame is drawn, using the fixed point and your stylus as opposite corners. When the frame is the right size and shape, press again to fix it. You can still move the now-rigid frame around the screen; press a button a third time to fix its location.

Box: This mode is identical fo Frame, but plots a solid box instead of a frame.

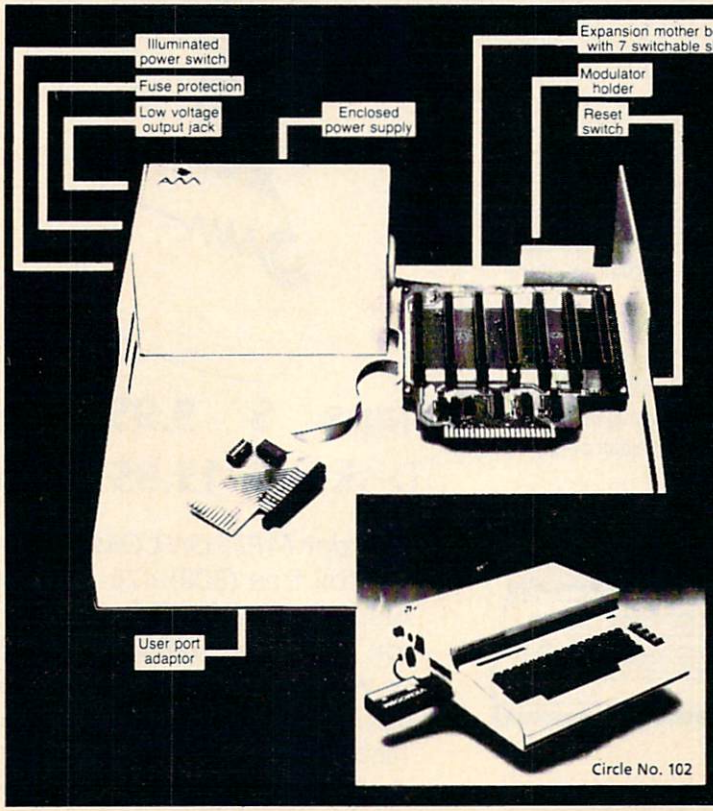
Circle: Much like Frame, this option plots a circle on the screen. The first point you select is on the circle; the second is the center, thus establishing the radius. Again, you can move the finished circle about the screen, and press a button a third time to nail it down.

Disc: Probably the most interesting function to watch, this fills an enclosed area with the current color. Starting from your specified point, a line moves up the screen until an obstacle is met, then fills first one side, then the other. Finally, the area below is filled, plus any missing corners. But beware–the program is very efficient. If there are any gaps in the enclosure, some of the color will leak out and begin filling the rest of the universe!

Xcolor: Position the arrow-cursor on any point on the screen. All points in the picture in that color will be converted to the current brush color.

Copy: Allows you to copy any part of the picture elsewhere, repeatedly if you wish. Combined with 'swap', part of the image can be copied from one high-res screen to the other.

New VIC Superchassis II



The new VIC Superchassis II from Arfon Micro is the ultimate expansion for your VIC-20. Make one neat package of your VIC-20, memory expansion cartridges, game cartridges, interfaces, modem, and monitor with the only complete expansion unit available. Soundly constructed from heavy gauge aluminum, the Superchassis II maintains the electrical and mechanical integrity of the expanded VIC. Now at a new lower price with optional expansion port switching and modem adaptor, the Superchassis II is everything you've asked for to enhance your VIC-20.

Mail to: Arfon Micro, 300 Teurlings Drive, Lafayette, LA 70509
or phone: 318-988-2489

Send me: (check your choice)
- ☐ Arfon Superchassis II @ $99.95 _____
- ☐ User port board with switch bank, modem hookup, & reset button @ $29.95 (Installed free) _____
- ☐ Heavy duty aluminum cover shelf @ $9.95 _____
- ☐ 8K Ram Cartridge @ $39.95 _____
- ☐ 16K Ram Cartridge @ $79.95 _____

Add $5.00 shipping for Chassis or $1.50 for Ram Cartridge _____
Louisiana Residents add 5% Sales Tax _____
Total _____

☐ Payment enclosed
☐ Charge to ☐ MasterCard ☐ American Express
Acct. No. _____ Exp. date _____
Name _____ Telephone _____
Address _____ City, State, Zip _____

Circle No. 102

Zoom: Absolutely great for detailed work! Zoom is on one part of the picture, which is then enlarged by a factor of four so that you can create fine details. As you make changes, you can also see them being incorporated on the main picture.

Mirror: This splits the screen into four quadrants, and mirrors all images in all four quadrants. Produces interesting geometric patterns.

Brushes: There are eight paint brushes available, including thin, thick, angled lines, and multiple points.

Colors: Select any of the 16 standard colors, or a combination of any two in a checkerboard pattern. The screen border indicates the current color.

Swap: Allows you to switch back and forth between the two high-res screens held in memory.

Erase: Be careful! Select this, and the high-res screen last accessed is wiped clean. As insurance the button must be pressed twice.

Ops: Aptly named, this function erases all changes since the last menu access. (You can also stop some functions in progress by pressing a button.)

Storage: This is the disk access, and has its own menu screen. You can use the touch tablet to select and load an existing picture, or replace it after changes. You must revert to the mean old computer keyboard to name a new picture or initialize a disk. Up to 16 pictures can be stored on each disk.

Very interesting effects can be obtained by combining these options. For example, select a three-point brush and plot a frame, and you get three frames. Use the mirror function, and you get twelve frames. Then select a combination color, and you get twelve checkerboard frames!

The disk also includes ten sample screens of information, including various scenes, animals, dragons, and even an alphabet. You can also copy information from them (such as letters from the alphabet) onto your own pictures.

POTENTIAL IMPROVEMENTS

You might get the impression by now that I like the KoalaPad, that's certainly true. However, like any good product, there could still be improvements. For example, in the zoom mode, you can only draw; the other functions such as fill, line, etc. are not available.

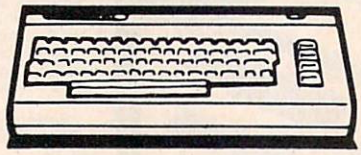
Also, only the four-quadrant mirror is available, though there are many situations where you might want a two-part mirror, reflected about a single horizontal or vertical line. The method of storing programs on disk limits the user to about an eight-character name. This is enough to identify the picture, but does not allow much latitude for a descriptive name. Finally, it would be a very nice feature to be able to print out a copy of a completed picture. Most printers, while of course not equipped for full color, are still capable of producing good-quality high-res images. There would be difficulty in adapting to the many kinds of printers and interfaces on the market, but the task is not impossible.

MULTIPLE USES

Th potential uses of the KoalaPad are numerous. First of course, it can be used to create high-res screens for other programs. It also serves an ideal introduction to the computer for children and the uninitiated. In this regard, it fills the role of changing the computer into a friendly, helpful tool, and makes simple the production of pictures that can be, frankly, quite stunning. The manufacturer also suggests that the tablet be used as a game controller; but you should note that it would only work if the game were equipped to read it properly. I expect it would replace paddles, but not a joystick, in most games.

Finally, the tablet can be used by the experienced programmer as an input device to the computer. For those who are interested, the X and Y coordinates of the location being pressed on the tablet surface are interpreted by the analog-digital converters in the sound interface chip, and can be read as integers from 1 to 255 at locations 54297 and 54298. The two pushbuttons are read as the left and right joystick movements at location 56321.

In summary, the KoalaPad alone is a useful input device for any computer. Teamed with the Koala Painter software that is supplied, it converts your computer and its untamed graphics potential into a friendly, powerful drawing tool that could turn the most untechnical person into a computer lover.



TAPES ON COMMAND

★★★★★★★★★★★

- Games
- Education
- Business
- Utilities

The same great programs offered in each issue of *COMMANDER* are now at your command! *TAPES ON COMMAND* will increase your valuable programming time by eliminating typing and proofreading.

Starting with the December issue, enjoy *TAPES ON COMMAND* in tape or disk format. Order a year subscription and save 25%!

Tape $ 9.95 each

Disk $ 13.95 each

To order *TAPES ON COMMAND,* call toll free (800) 426-1830. In Alaska, Hawaii and Washington call direct, (206) 584-6757, or write to *COMMANDER* Magazine at P. O. Box 98827, Tacoma, WA 98498.

★★★★★★★★★★★

The Koala Pad
Part II: USING "KOALA PAINTER" PICTURE FILES (FOR ADVANCED PROGRAMMERS)

Koala Painter is a picture drawing utility for generating multicolor hi-resolution screens and is packaged with the KoalaPad. The software and hardware are well integrated and easy to use. The user can produce some fantastic graphics using this package. Overall I give this combination an excellent rating.

In my opinion, however, the hardware and software package has limited utility for the serious user, once the novelty wears off, unless the pictures created can be used in other programming applications. Although the manual explains how to store and load pictures from disk using the Koala Painter software, it does not adequately describe the structure of a picture data file itself so that a knowledgeable programmer can access it for other uses.

GAINING ACCESS TO THE FILES

The file structure of Koala Painter picture data, as I have determined it, is shown in Table 1. (Both decimal and hex addresses are given.) From this information I have written a specialized program that enables you to work with the picture files.

The program listing KPAINT.BAS is a utility for reading the picture files into memory, viewing the picture, and saving the picture using various file options. Looking at the load map in Table 1, we see that the file is loaded across a bank boundary. We have the option of moving the 8000 HIRES bytes up one bank, or moving the 1000 video pointers down a bank. I chose the latter, due to BASIC speed considerations.

There is some delay when switching between the normal screen and the picture. This is due to the fact that we need to manage the color nibble memory starting at 55296 (D$800). I used white characters in the program to illustrate this point. We can have any number of HIRES screen and video screens in memory, but there is only one set of color nibble latches. Every time we change a video screen, we need to rewrite the color nibbles. In the program example, I copy the file nibbles when going to view a picture and clear the nibbles when returning to the menu screen. If I were using something more complex than a menu screen, such as another picture, I would have to rewrite the color nibbles rather than using a simple clear routine.

To load a program, the menu will prompt for a letter in the range of 'A' thru 'O'. A directory listing will be handy, as the program does not provide directory service. If you give a letter for a file that is not on the disk, the BASIC error routines will abort the program and leave you in the HIRES mode. You will then have to RESTORE the machine.

The save routines may seem rather complex at first glance. The first menu asks for the file type PROGRAM, USER or SEQUENTIAL. The PROGRAM and USER file options will produce loadable files and the SEQUENTIAL option will produce a read only file. The USER option is included as some programmers like to designate loadable data files as USER files. (The USER files could be of either format. If you wish USER sequential files rather than USER program files, then the appropriate changes could be made to the program.)

The second menu during SAVE asks if you wish a single file or multiple files. If you select the single file option, then all 10,001 bytes will be put into a single file in the same sequence as the KOALA PAINTER file. If you chose multiple files, then three files will be generated – one each for the HIRES bit pairs, the color pointers and the color nibbles.

Selecting the multiple file option will activate a third menu to determine where the background color byte is to go. It can be appended to any of the three files, or omitted. I could have generated another file for this byte, but I think that would have been overkill.

During the SAVE process, if we have selected the PROGRAM or USER option, we will be asked for a load address. If we have further selected the multiple file option we will need to have calculated three load addresses. The load address will allow us to load the files into predetermined memory areas. For example, the color nibble segment could be designated to load directly into the color nibble area starting at 55296 (D$800). (This is also a good reason for not appending the background color byte to the nibble file.)

I have by no means exhausted the possible file structures. The intent of this article was simply to outline the structure of the KOALA PAINTER picture files and provide a way to extract the data into one of several useful file formats. The user could then design further utilities or menu options to crunch the files into a more compact form or transpose the data structures.

12, 24, Even 36 months to pay!
Planning a large purchase? Use NEW PACE VIP CHARGE on all your major purchases! Write or call us for the full details!

Your pace "ONE STOP" Source for All Your Microcomputer Needs!

APPLE®
ATARI®
COMMODORE®
FRANKLIN®
IBM®
RADIO SHACK®
TEXAS INSTR®
TIMEX®/
SINCLAIR®
and MORE!

For As Low As $25.00 PER MONTH

You can get the Hardware, Software and Accessories you want for ANY of the popular brands!

With full credit approval, you can now enjoy **12, 24...up to 36 months** extended payments on all your major purchases from **PACE!** Just purchase at least $250 on your first order, ($100 on each subsequent order), you can enjoy those wanted peripherals and programs **RIGHT AWAY** and pay as little as $25 per month! (Minimum payment - monthly payment based on total balance and finance charges).

VISA, MASTERCARD or PACE VIP CHARGE CUSTOMERS CALL (312) 595-3860

JUST THREE EASY STEPS...

1. Pick out the printer, disk drive or other major item you need and call, or write, **PACE** for our *LOW PRICES*. Remember, **PACE** can supply almost any item from any major micro computer manufacturer!
2. **PACE** will then send you a **PACE "VIP CHARGE"** application for you to immediately fill-out and quickly return to us.
3. Once your signed **PACE "VIP CHARGE"** application is received at **PACE** it usually takes ONLY 24 HOURS FOR APPROVAL and we can then ship your order RIGHT AWAY! So, don't wait. You can be enjoying that printer or disk drive sooner than you think!

WE ARE ALSO BIG IN BOOKS AND SOFTWARE!...

BOOKS ON THE C-64

- ☐ HOW TO USE THE C-64 — 4250-000133 124 pgs — $ 3.95
- ☐ C-64 BASIC HANDBOOK — 4795-000116 170 pgs — $ 9.95
- ☐ EASY GUIDE TO YOUR C-64 — 4795-000126 160 pgs — $ 7.95
- ☐ C-64 PROGRAMMER'S REF. GUIDE — 4760-022056 486 pgs — $19.95
- ☐ THE ELEMENTARY C-64 — 4560-000034 232 pgs — $14.95
- ☐ C-64 GRAPHICS & SOUND PROG. — 4800-000640 240 pgs — $15.50
- ☐ KIDS & THE C-64 — 4560-000172 240 pgs — $19.95
- ☐ GAMES C-64s PLAY — 4560-000121 270 pgs — $14.95
- ☐ USING THE C-64 IN THE HOME — 4690-940072 200 pgs — $10.95
- ☐ COMPUTER PLAYGROUND — 4560-000108 128 pgs — $ 9.95
- ☐ COMPUTE!'s 1st BOOK OF C-64 — 4105-000020 264 pgs — $12.95

BOOKS FOR THE VIC-20

- ☐ VIC-20 USER GUIDE — 4665-000086 388 pgs — $15.95
- ☐ YOUR 1st VIC-20 PROGRAM — 4795-000129 182 pgs — $ 9.95
- ☐ VIC GAMES — 4410-001060 187 pgs — $13.95
- ☐ PROGRAMMER'S NOTEBOOK — 4760-022089 253 pgs — $14.95

PLEASE SEND ME A COMPLETE BOOK & SOFTWARE LISTING FOR:
☐ APPLE® ☐ ATARI® ☐ COMMODORE® ☐ IBM® ☐ RADIO SHACK®
☐ TEXAS INSTR® ☐ TIMEX®/SINCLAIR® ☐ Other _____

USE THIS AD AS YOUR PERSONAL ORDER FORM

TO ORDER: Just check the ☐ block by the title of the book or item you want to order. Send this ad, along with your Name, Street Address, City, State and Zip Code, and your Certified Check, Money Order, Personal Check (allow 2 weeks to clear), or your VISA or MASTERCARD Number, Expiration Date and Interbank Number (Minimum Charge is $25) to:

pace! micro software centers

DEPARTMENT: C - D
LOCK BOX 328, BENSENVILLE, IL
60106-0328

Please Add $2.50 Postage and Handling on ALL Orders. Illinois residents Add 6% Tax. Foreign Orders Add 10% (Min. $5). Prices & availability subject to change.

PACE NOW HAS TWO LOCATIONS IN CHICAGOLAND!

Our main store at 345 East Irving Park Road in Wood Dale, just minutes West of Chicago's O'Hare Airport, (312) 595-3860, and our newest store, in downtown Chicago, **PACE/DOWNTOWN HOBBY** at 1 FIRST NATIONAL PLAZA, Plaza Level (next to the fountain), (312) 372-2464.

Circle No. 71

TABLE 1
KOALAPAINTER
FILE STRUCTURE

LOAD ADDRESS: 24576 $6000
FILE LENGTH: 10,001 BYTES
HIRES BIT PAIRS 24576-32575
$6000-$7F3F
COLOR POINTERS 32576-33575
$7F40-$8327
COLOR NIBBLES 33576-34575
$8328-$870F
BACKGROUND COLOR BYTE
34576 $8710

KPAINT.BAS

```
100 REM 'KPAINT.BAS'
110 :
120 REM COPYRIGHT 1983 G.R. GAUKEL
130 :
140 IF X THEN 860
150 :
160 REM USING KOALAPAINTER FILES
170 REM WITH A BASIC PROGRAM
180 :
190 GOTO 1180 :REM INITALIZE
200 :
210 REM *** COMMAND LOOP ***
220 :
230 IF FLAG=1 THEN 310
240 PRINT H$
250 PRINT"[F1] TO SEE KOALA
260 PRINT"[F3] NORMAL SCREEN
270 PRINT"[L]  LOAD PICTURE
280 PRINT"[S]  SAVE FILE(S)
290 PRINT"[Q]  TO END PROGRAM
300 :
310 GOSUB 390
320 IF IN$=CHR$(133)THEN GOSUB430
330 IF IN$=CHR$(134)THEN GOSUB570
340 IF IN$="Q" THEN GOSUB570 :END
350 IF IN$="S" THEN GOSUB 1340
360 IF IN$="L" THEN 710
370 GOTO230
380 :
390 GET IN$ : IF IN$="" THEN 390
400 RETURN
410 :
420 REM *** SHOW THE PICTURE ***
430 IF FLAG=1 THEN RETURN
440 GOSUB 480
450 FLAG=1 : GOSUB 980
460 RETURN
470 :
480 POKE 53280,PEEK(FC)
490 POKE 53281,PEEK(FC)
500 POKE 53265,59
```

```
510 POKE 53270,216
520 POKE 53272,120
530 POKE 56576,PEEK(56576)AND254
540 RETURN
550 :
560 REM *** MENU SCREEN ***
570 IF FLAG=0 THEN RETURN
580 GOSUB 620
590 FLAG=0 : GOSUB 980
600 RETURN
610 :
620 POKE 53280,14
630 POKE 53281,6
640 POKE 53265,27
650 POKE 53270,200
660 POKE 53272,21
670 POKE 56576,PEEK(56576)OR1
680 RETURN
690 :
700 REM *** LOAD PICTURE ***
710 GOSUB 570
720 PRINT"LETTER INDEX 'A-O' ";
730 GOSUB 390 :PRINTIN$
740 IF IN$<"A" THEN 720
750 IF IN$>"O" THEN 720
760 A$=CHR$(129)+"PIC "+IN$+"*"
770 POKE 53280,6
780 REM WATCH IT LOAD
790 GOSUB 480 : FLAG=1
800 :
810 REM LOADS AT 24576 ($6000)
820 OPEN15,8,15,"IO" :CLOSE15
830 X=2 :LOADA$,8,1
840 :
850 REM SET COLOR STORAGE
860 POKE 53280,14
870 FORI=0TO999
880 POKERP+I,PEEK(FP+I) :REM PTRS
890 POKERN+I,PEEK(FIN+I) :REM NIBBS
900 NEXT
910 ZZ=PEEK(FC):REM SET BACKGROUND
920 POKE 53280,ZZ
930 POKE 53281,ZZ
940 GOTO230
950 :
960 REM *** VIDIO POINTERS ***
970 :
980 IF FLAG=0 THEN 1090
990 :
1000 REM VIEW PICTURE
1010 POKE 53281,14
1020 FOR I=0TO999
1030 POKE RN+I,PEEK(FIN+I)
1040 POKE 53280,PEEK(FC)
1050 POKE 53281,PEEK(FC)
1060 NEXT
1070 RETURN
1080 :
1090 REM MENU SCREEN
1100 POKE 53281,14
1110 FOR I=0TO999
1120 POKERN+I,1 :REM WHITE
1130 NEXT :POKE 53281,6
1140 RETURN
```


M'FILE

Full-Powered Data Mangement System
Easy to use Menu-Driven Screens
Complete numeric and formula capabilities
Versatile Report Generator
Merges to most major wordprocessors
Supports thousands of record-keeping applications

WALLSTREET MICROSCOPE

Detailed fundamental price and financial analysis of common stocks.
Each stock rated against 10 criteria.
Strong buy and sell signals makes success a high probability.
Available with 10 year history of **Fortune 500 Companies** and many more soon.

M'Soft Inc.

SMART

The complete personal system featuring:
Simplified Wordprocessing
Money Management
Amortization - Loans / Savings
Record Keeping - Mail List / Home Inventory
Time Management - Calendar / Scheduling
All Programs load from a Main Menu

MUSICWRITER - 64

Musicwriter - 64 **OUTPUTS SHEET MUSIC** using high resolution printer graphics!!!
Create - Edit - Play Three Full Voices
Ideal professional tool for:
composers, arrangers,
musicians or vocalists.
Great learning tool for students.

Disk Software for the Commodore 64

****

CONTACT: DOUBLE E ELECTRONICS 12027 PACIFIC STREET OMAHA NE. 68154 402-334-7870

Circle No. 67

```
1150 :
1160 REM *** INITALIZE ***
1170 :
1180 REM LOWER TOP OF MEMORY
1190 :
1200 PRINTCHR$(147)CHR$(5)
1210 SA=24576 :REM $6000 LOAD ADDR
1220 :
1230 FP=32576 :REM $7F40 FILE PNTRS
1240 FIN=33576 :REM $8328 FILE NIBS
1250 FC=34576 :REM $8710 BACKGROUND
1260 RP=23552 :REM $5C00 RAM PNTRS
1270 RN=55296 :REM $D800 RAM NIBS
1280 BC=34576 :REM $8710 BACKGROUND
1290 H$=CHR$(147)+CHR$(17)+CHR$(17)
1300 GOTO230
1310 :
1320 REM *** SAVE FILE(S) ***
1330 :
1340 GOSUB570 :PRINTH$
1350 :
1360 REM FILE TYPE
1370 PRINT:PRINT"FILE TYPE :"
1380 PRINT"[P] PROGRAM"
1390 PRINT"[U] USER"
```

```
1400 PRINT"[S] SEQUENTIAL ";
1410 GOSUB 390 :PRINTIN$
1420 IF IN$="P" THEN 1460
1430 IF IN$="U" THEN 1460
1440 IF IN$="S" THEN 1460
1450 GOTO1370
1460 EXT$=IN$
1470 :
1480 REM FILE STRUCTURE
1490 PRINT:PRINT"FILE STRUCTURE :"
1500 PRINT"[S] SINGLE FILE"
1510 PRINT"[M] MULTIPLE FILES ";
1520 GOSUB 390 :PRINT IN$
1530 IF IN$="S" THEN 1560
1540 IF IN$="M" THEN 1560
1550 GOTO 1490
1560 TYPE$=IN$
1570 :
1580 IF EXT$="S" THEN1760
1590 :
1600 REM BACKGROUND COLOR OPTION
1610 PRINT
1620 PRINT"BACKGND COLOR OPTION :"
1630 PRINT"[O] OMIT FROM FILES"
1640 PRINT"[N] APPEND NIBBLES"
1650 PRINT"[P] APPEND POINTERS"
1660 PRINT"[H] APPEND HIRES BITS ";
1670 GOSUB 390 :PRINT IN$
1680 IF IN$="O" THEN 1730
1690 IF IN$="N" THEN 1730
1700 IF IN$="P" THEN 1730
1710 IF IN$="H" THEN 1730
1720 GOTO 1610
1730 OPT$=IN$
1740 :
1750 REM FILE NAME(S)
1760 PRINT
1770 INPUT"FILE NAME :";NA$
1780 IF LEN(NA$)<10 THEN 1850
1790 PRINT"FILE NAME TOO LONG";
1800 PRINT" 10 CHARACTERS MAX"
1810 GOTO1760
1820 :
1830 REM CONTINIOUS FILE
1840 :
1850 IF TYPE$="M" THEN 1930
1860 FL$=NA$ :WRITE=0 :CALL=0
1870 X=SA :XX=X+1E4
1880 GOSUB 2110
1890 RETURN
1900 :
1910 REM MULTIPLE FILES
1920 :
1930 FL$="PNTRS."+NA$
1940 X=FP :XX=X+1E3-1 :CALL=1
1950 IF OPT$="P" THEN WRITE=1
1960 GOSUB2110
1970 :
1980 FL$="NIBBS."+NA$
```


VIC-20 VIC-20 VIC-20 VIC-20 VIC-20 VIC-20 VIC-20 VIC-20 VIC-20 VIC-20 VIC-20 VIC-20 VIC-20 VIC-20 VIC-20 VIC-20

VIC-20

VIC 20 INTERFACING BLUE BOOK

Did you know that your VIC can be used to control a 99¢ toy motor so effectively that it runs like a precision machine? Or that you can build an accurate digital thermometer using the VIC and four other parts costing less than $5?

These and other 28 interfacing projects selected for usefulness, ease of construction and low cost are detailed in the VIC-20 Interfacing Blue Book, a vertiable gold mine of practical information on how to build a variety of interfaces for your computer.

Projects include: Connecting VIC to your stereo; Pickproof digital lock; Capacitance meter; Liquid level sensor; Telephone dialer; Voice output; 8K/16K RAM/ROM expansion; 128K RAM expansion; 8-bit precision D/A; 8-bit A/D converter; MX-80 printer interface; Universal cassette adapter; RS-232C interface; EPROM programmer for MICROMON; Allophone speech synthesizer; Light pen; Uninterruptible power supply; Force transducer; AC power control and more.

Written by a college professor in a friendly and informative style, the Blue Book gives you theory of operation, schematics, program listings, parts list, construction hints and sources of materials for each one of the 30 projects.

If you want to get the most out of your VIC this book is a must. Even if you don't plan to build any of the projects, the Blue Book is a valuable source of information on what can be done with the VIC.

Price is $14.95 postpaid.
Foreign orders add $3 for AIR MAIL shipping.

NEW! VOICE INPUT FOR THE VIC 20

Now there is a new way to enter data and commands to your VIC. You can talk to it! The VIVIC speech recognition peripheral from MICROSIGNAL enables your computer to understand and respond to your spoken commands. Just imagine the possibilities!

You can train VIVIC to recognize up to 32 words or short phrases of your choice, by simply saying each word three times under the prompting of the VIC. Once VIVIC is trained, it will respond to your voice when you say a word that is in the vocabulary you have chosen.

Adding voice input to your programs is as easy as adding a line of BASIC. The manual gives you step by step instructions on how to do it.

VIVIC is a complete system including hardware that plugs into the user port, quality microphone, cassette with software and manual. It requires a VIC 20 with at least 16K of additional RAM.

Order your VIVIC today and start talking with your VIC! Send us a check (allow 3 weeks to clear) or money order for $99 (we pay postage in the US, foreign add $10) to the address below:

microsignal

Dept. D, P.O. BOX 22
MILLWOOD, NY 10546

VIC-20 VIC-20 VIC-20 VIC-20 VIC-20 VIC-20 VIC-20 VIC-20 VIC-20 VIC-20 VIC-20 VIC-20 VIC-20 VIC-20 VIC-20 VIC-20

```
1990 X=FIN :XX=X+1E3-1 :CALL=2
2000 IF OPT$="N" THEN WRITE=1
2010 GOSUB2110
2020 :
2030 FL$="HIRES."+NA$
2040 X=SA :XX=X+8E3-1 :CALL=3
2050 IF OPT$="H" THEN WRITE=1
2060 GOSUB2110
2070 RETURN
2080 :
2090 REM WRITE DISK FILE
2100 :
2110 OPEN8,8,8,"0:"+FL$+","+EXT$+"
     ,W"
2120 IF EXT$="S" THEN 2140
2130 GOSUB2250 :REM LOAD ADDR
2140 FOR I = XTOXX
2150 BY$=CHR$(PEEK(I))
2160 PRINT#8,BY$;
2170 NEXT
2180 BY$=CHR$(PEEK(BC))
2190 IF WRITE THEN PRINT#8,BY$;
2200 WRITE=0
2210 CLOSE8 :RETURN
2220 :
2230 REM LOAD ADDRESS
2240 :
2250 PRINT
2260 IF CALL THEN GOSUB2400
2270 INPUT"LOAD ADDRESS :";AD
2280 AD=ABS(INT(AD))
2290 IF AD>64512 THEN 2320
2300 IF AD<1024  THEN 2320
2310 GOTO2340
2320 PRINT"RANGE 1024-64512"
2330 GOTO2250
2340 AH=INT(AD/256)
2350 AL=INT(AD-(AH*256))
2360 PRINT#8,CHR$(AL);
2370 PRINT#8,CHR$(AH);
2380 RETURN
2390 :
2400 IF CALL=1THEN PRINT"POINTER ";
2410 IF CALL=2THEN PRINT"NIBBLE ";
2420 IF CALL=3THEN PRINT"HIRES ";
2430 CA=0
2440 RETURN
```

VIC-20 & 64

What *is* a Cheatsheet, anyway?

Leroy's Cheatsheet™ Keyboard overlays are durable plastic-coated templates. When simply laid on your VIC-20 and 64 keyboards, the **Leroy's Cheatsheet™** surrounds the keys with essential information, placing your most valuable programming tool at your fingertips.

At **Cheatsheet Products™** we take the time to learn and use each program before designing a keyboard overlay. Not only are our overlays designed using easy to follow instructions and illustrations, but all commands are available and many extras are added to make programming easy and fun.

Our BASIC **Leroy's Cheatsheet™** not only has all commands and functions, but also has device numbers, program list printing commands, disk commands, and many illustrative examles of the actual BASIC commands in the cutout.

Leroy's Cheatsheet™ overlays make it all easy for only **$3.95.**

Please send me the following
Leroy's Cheatsheet™ keyboard overlays

ONLY $3.95 each

20	64		20	64	
☐		Programmer's Aid[1]	☐	☐	Graphic printer (1515 & 1525)[1]
☐		Vicmon[1]	☐		UMI Wordcraft 20
☐		Super Expander[1]	☐		HES Vic Forth[2]
☐		Vic Typewriter[1]	☐	☐	HES Writer[2]
☐		Victerm 1[1]		☐	Wordpro 3 plus
	☐	Term 64[1]		☐	Easy Script[1]
☐	☐	Quick Brown Fox	☐	☐	Basic
	☐	Hesmon[2]		☐	Paper Clip
	☐	Calc Result (advanced)		☐	Script 64

CO484

Send check or money order plus **$1.00** (postage and handling)
PA residents add 6% sales tax.

Circle No. 164

Name_____

Address_____

City_____ State_____ Zip_____

(1) Products of Commodore Business Machines, Inc. (2) Product of United Microware Industries, Inc. (3) Products of Human Engineered Software. VIC-20 is a Trademark of Commodore Business Machines, Inc.

CHEATSHEET PRODUCTS™
P.O. Box 8299 Pittsburgh PA. 15218 (412) 456-7420

Data Organization for the VIC-20: PART IV

By Arthur J. Dudley

In previous issues, I described how integers, floating point reals, and strings are stored in memory. To conclude this series, I will describe how these three types of variables are stored in arrays. However, prior to starting, a quick review of the February 1984 article is in order.

You were given a division problem and asked to input an answer rounded to two decimal places. Entering the correct answer (3.02) would result in an incorrect response. The problem was to determine, after displaying the contents of variable "Z" (the computer's calculated answer) and variable "A" (your answer), why an incorrect response was displayed when both variables appeared to equal 3.02.

To arrive at a solution, the memory dump program should be used. This allows you to see the actual contents of the two variables in question.

Both variables are identical except for the least significant byte (a 20 for variable "A", and a 21 for variable "Z"). Refer to Figure 1. The actual value of variable "Z" is 3.019999999 . . . . Because the VIC can only display 9 significant digits, the above value is rounded to 3.02 prior to being displayed. Since conditional statements compare the *actual* contents of memory rather than what is seen on the screen, the two variables in fact contain different values, as far as the computer is concerned.

This problem can be resolved by using the INT function on both the "Z" and "A" variable. Change line 2 of last installment's program as follows:

```
2 INPUT A: A=INT(A*100+.5) / 100
```

Keep this method in mind when writing programs dealing with rounded variables used in conditional statements.

Before I begin describing data organization of arrays, load and RUN your memory dump program (insure the division subroutine is removed). Next, enter your name and press "A" to branch to the array section of memory.

The systems for storing arrays and non-array values are similar. The only difference is that additional information is included with arrays. This allows the interpreter to access the individual array elements.

INTEGER ARRAYS

Below is a list of values assigned to array "L" in line 7 of the memory dump program.

```
L%(0)=0
L%(1)=1
L%(2)=2
L%(3)=3
L%(4)=4
```

Refer to Figure 2 while reading the following explanation.

FIGURE 1

90	Z	Variable Z	65	A	Variable A
0			0		
130	Exponent		130	Exponent	
65	MSB		65	MSB	
71			71		
174		Mantissa	174		Mantissa
(20)	LSB		(21)	LSB	

Bytes one and two contain the name of the array, which is formed in the same fashion as non-array variables. Next are two bytes indicating the offset or size of the array. There is one offset per dimension. The first byte of the offset is the LSB and the second byte is the MSB. As always, the MSB represents multiples of 256. An MSB of 0 and an LSB of 17 represent an offset of 17 [(0 × 256) + 17]. Byte five stores the total amount of dimensions in the array; and bytes six and seven indicate the amount of elements contained in the array, with byte six as the MSB and byte seven as the LSB [(0 × 256) + 5 = 5 elements].

The remaining portion of the array contains the elements themselves. Each element consists of only two bytes (LSB and MSB), whereas non-array integer variables also include three extra unused bytes. These extra non-essential bytes are deleted from an array configuration, thus saving valuable memory space. Individual elements of an array are handled the same as non-array variables.

FLOATING POINT ARRAYS

Floating point arrays are configured in the same fashion as integer arrays with the exception of using five bytes per element instead of two. Figure 3 shows a partial display of array "M". Because floating point arrays are so similar to integer arrays there is no need of an explanation. If a review of the element configuration is desired, refer to my second article.

STRING ARRAYS

The first seven bytes of a string array have the same format as integer and floating point arrays. Bytes one and two contain the array name. Bytes three and four the offset. Byte five the number of dimensions, and bytes six and seven the number of elements. The remaining bytes are the actual elements. Refer to Figure 4.

Just as in non-array strings, the elements contain the length and address where the actual string is stored. Element #1 is one character in length and is stored at address 4252 [(16 × 256) + 156]. The assignment N$(1)="A" is made in line 7 of the memory dump program. Press "J" and enter address 4252 to see the actual string located in the program section of memory.

MEMORY SAVING TECHNIQUES

The following tips concern the use of variables and arrays.

1. Use arrays whenever possible. For example: If 10 floating point reals are stored in an array, a savings of 13 bytes can be obtained. Ten values (floating point reals) stored as non-array variables will occupy 70 bytes of memory (10 variables × 7 bytes per variable = 70 bytes). Storing the same 10 values in an array will occupy only 57 bytes (7 bytes of array identification + 10 elements × 5 bytes per element = 57 bytes).

2. Integer Arrays will save 3 bytes per element over floating point arrays. Integer variables and floating point reals used in non-array configurations will occupy the same amount of memory.

3. Since variable names are two bytes long, any portion exceeding this length is not used. Therefore, to avoid wasting space in the program section of memory, attempt to limit variable names to two characters.

4. It is a good practice to dimension arrays below eleven elements even though it is not required. Example: If a three element array is not dimensioned in a program, the interpreter will automatically dimension an array of eleven elements upon initializing the first element. This results in reserving memory for eight more elements than required. By using the DIM statement, you can reserve the *exact* amount of memory space needed.

As promised in the last month's article, I have included an append program and a modified memory dump program. The append program can be used to merge two BASIC programs into one.

After entering and saving the Append Program shown in Listing 1, follow the below instructions:

1. LOAD and RUN the append program.
2. The statement "PRESS PLAY ON TAPE"should appear on your screen. Ignore any other statements.
3. Place the cassette containing your first program into your cassette player and press PLAY. Note: Advance or rewind the tape as nec-

Figure 2

BYTE	ADDRESS*			
1	4972	204	L	Array Name
2	4973	128		
3	4974	17	LSB	Offset
4	4975	0	MSB	
5	4976	1	# of Dimensions	
6	4977	0	MSB	
7	4978	5	LSB	# of Elements
8	4979	0		
9	4980	0		L% (0)=0
10	4981	0		
11	4982	1		L% (1)=1
12	4983	0		
13	4984	2		L% (2)=2
14	4985	0		
15	4986	3		L% (3)=3
16	4987	0	MSB	
17	4988	4	LSB	L% (4)=4
		Values Assigned to each element		

*Addresses shown may differ from those on your screen.

FIGURE 3

Address*			
4989	77	M	Array Name
4990	0		
4991	32	LSB	Offset
4992	0	MSB	
4993	1	# of Dimensions	
4994	0	MSB	
4995	5	LSB	# of Elements
4996	0		
4997	0		
4998	0		M(0)=0
4999	0		
5000	0		
5001	129	Exponent	
5002	0		
5003	0	Mantissa	M(1)=1
5004	0		
5005	0		
.	.		
.	.		
.	.		

*Addresses shown may differ from those on your screen.

SKYLIGHT SOFTWARE
22 A MILLER STREET, BELFAST, MAINE 04915
(207) 338-1410
Software & Accessories for the
COMMODORE 64 VIC-20
—CARDCO—

CARDBOARD 5: 5 slot buffered expansion board. C-64 ..... $64.99
CARDBOARD 3S: 3 slot expansion board. Vic $31.99
CARDBOARD 6: 6 slot expansion board-ribbon cable. Vic $64.99
CARDRAM 16: Fully buffered 16K ram expansion. Vic $59.99
CARDPRINT B: Low cost centronics parallel interface. Vic/64 ..... $39.99
CARDPRINT G: Same as above plus Commodore graphics. Vic/64 ..... $69.99
WRITE NOW: Word processor on cartridge. . C-64 $39.99 . . . . . Vic $33.99
MAIL NOW: Mailing list software on disk. C-64 only $33.99
CARDKEY: 16 key numeric keypad with software. Vic/C-64 ..... $33.99
CARDETTE 1: Attach any tape recorder to your Vic or C-64 ..... $31.99
CARDWRITER: Light pen comes with 5 programs. Vic/C-64 ..... $31.99
PRINT UTILITY: Scrn dump-Comdore char. set. . Cas. $17.99. . . . Disk. . . $19.99

NOW. . . A NIBBLER THAT WORKS FOR THE 64 ON THE 64

CANADA A/M©
(archival/maker)

Guaranteed backups of 90% of software available for the 64. (for archival use only)

requires C-64 & 1541 drive

Only $39.99

dealer inquiries welcome

SKYLIGHT SOFTWARE
TAPE #1 – Canon Duel – Breakout – Runaround – Stockcar
TAPE #2 – Target Pistol – Space Duel – B29 – Tank – Roadblock
TAPE #3 – Sub Hunt – Blockade – Indy 500 – UFO – Jungle Driver
VIC TAPES $9.99 EA. 15 GAMES ON ONE TAPE $25.00
NEW! COMMODORE 64 LIBRARY-DISK ONLY. $29.99
BOMBER — POKER — BLACKJACK — 3D MAZE — TREASURE ISLE ADV — 64 DATA MANAGER — SPRITE AID FLIGHT SIMULATOR — 3 MILE ISLAND

TOTL

TOTL TEXT 2.5: Great low cost word-processor. Vic. $28.99. . 64 ..... $31.99
TOTL SPELL: Spelling checker for your totl system. . 64 disk $28.99
TOTL LABEL: Mailing list integrates w. Totl Text. Vic/C-64 ..... $17.99
RESEARCH ASSISTANT: Cross reference notes . . Vic. $24.99. C-64 ..... $28.99
TOTL INFO: Powerful database. 2500 char records. C-64 disk $39.99
TOTL TIME MGR: Scheduling aid. print charts. Vic. $24.99. D-64 ..... $28.99
BUSINESS ACCOUNTING: Act/Rec/Pay-Invent. . . Vic. $74.99. C-64 ..... $84.99

TAX ADVANTAGE: Prepare 1040 schedls. A, B, C, D, E, F, G. disk. C-64 . . $48.99

ADD $2.00 FOR SHIPPING & HANDLING
MasterCard PRICES REFLECT CASH DISCOUNT ADD 3% FOR CREDIT CARDS VISA
(Please include all Card Information)
5% tax for Maine residents
SEND FOR COMPLETE LIST
OVER 200 ITEMS – SPECIFY VIC-20 OR COMMODORE 64

Circle No. 38

FIGURE 4

Address*			
5042	78	N	Array Name
5043	128		
5044	22	LSB	Offset
5045	0	MSB	
5046	1	# of Dimensions	
5047	0	MSB	
5048	5	LSB	# of Elements
5049	0		
5050	0		
5051	0		
5052	1	Length	
5053	156	LSB	N$(1)="A" (16×256)+156=4252
5054	16	MSB	(Address)
.	.		
.	.		
.	.		

* Addresses shown may differ from those on your screen.

essary to insure the program of your choice is next on the tape.
4. After your first program has been loaded, press STOP on your cassette player and enter RUN to load your second program.
5. Repeat step number three using your *second program*. Note: Steps 4 and 3 can be repeated to append any number of programs as long as you do not exceed memory limitations.
6. Delete lines one through four of the append program.
7. Insure there are no duplicate line numbers in your appended programs. Make any necessary corrections.

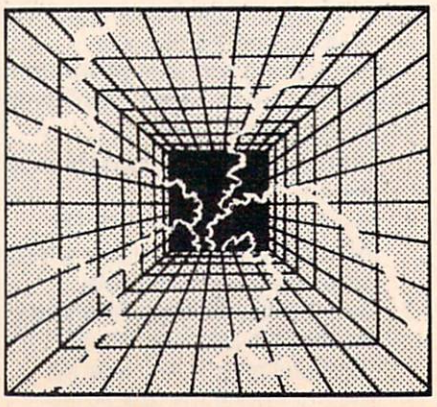
The memory dump program in Listing 2 is a modified version of the original one listed in last November's *COMMANDER*. Changes include:

1. Renumbered lines (Program begins at line number 60000).
2. All variables end in zero (A0, B0. . .). This avoids confusing memory dump variables with main program variables.
3. A few minor problems with the original version have been corrected. Note: Variable names displayed in column three are correct only for the variable's section of memory. If you branch out of this section, the third column can be ignored.

If you are going to append the memory dump program with another program of your choice, the sequence below should be followed:

1. Load and run the append program.
2. Load/append the programs of your choice.
3. Load/append the memory dump program last.
4. Delete lines one through four of the append program.
5. Check for duplicate line numbers.
6. When you decide to use the memory dump subroutine, enter GOTO 60000. Remember, DO NOT enter RUN 60000 for this will clear all variables you wish to inspect.

The topic I just covered is but a small fraction of what can be learned by exploring VIC's memory. If you have just bought a VIC-20, I suggest purchasing a memory map of the VIC (there is one in the Programmer's Reference Guide) to do some exploring on your own, and before long, you will discover a great wealth of information.



It's Here!

Computer Tutor™

The Next Generation
In Computer Education.

STEP BY STEP INSTRUCTIONS

Use your VCR side by side with your computer to learn disk operating systems, how to program, and how to use programs. Your VCR along with your computer serve as your personal tutor. Pause your VCR to review and learn at your own pace.

GENERAL DESCRIPTIONS BY CATAGORY

Electronic Worksheets: EW series
Detailed step by step instruction in the use of electronic spread-sheet software. Work along and set up a complete example worksheet.

Basic Programming: BP series
Teaches BASIC language commands and programming techniques. Builds your knowledge from beginning to advanced levels.

Word Processing: WP series
Work along instruction teaches the use of word processing software. Learn text manipulation commands by following examples provided.

BASIC Data File Programming: DIO series
Teaches BASIC language commands for use with your Commodore disk drive. Learn techniques for RANDOM, SEQUENTIAL, and RELATIVE access data files.

Utility programs: UT series
Teaches use of useful utility programs, such as "THE LAST ONE" program generating package.

DEALER INQUIRIES WELCOME

C.O.D. Orders Add $3.00
$3.00 Shipping Per Order
Illinois Residents Add 6% Sales Tax

Specify either VHS or BETA Tape Format

VIDEO INSTRUCTIONS

TAPES FOR THE COMMODORE 64 AND VIC 20

CAT #	TOPIC	TIME	PRICE
BP-3	LEARNING C-64 BASIC	120 MIN	**$49.95**
BP-4	LEARNING VIC-20 BASIC	120 MIN	**$49.95**
DIO-1	COMMODORE 64 DISK I/O	105 MIN	**$49.95**
DIO-2	VIC 20 DISK I/O	105 MIN	**$49.95**
EW-3	CALC-RESULT ADVANCED	90 MIN	**$39.95**
EW-4	CALC-RESULT EAZY	75 MIN	**$29.95**
EW-5	PRATICALC C-64	75 MIN	**$29.95**
EW-6	PRACTICAL VIC-20	75 MIN	**$29.95**
EW-9	MULTIPLAN	90 MIN	**$39.95**
WP-5	SCRIPT-64	90 MIN	**$39.95**
UT-2	THE LAST ONE	90 MIN	**$39.95**

VHS or BETA FORMAT

SPECIAL LIMITED OFFER!

For a limited time only: Order CalcResult Advanced software AND video lesson for your Commodore 64 Computer for only:

$149.00

SPECIAL OFFER VERBATIM DATALIFE

Single side double density 10 in a hard plastic storage box.

ONLY $25.00

Circle No. 70

LYNN COMPUTER SERVICE

6831 West 157th Street Tinley Park, Illinois 60477
(312) 429-1915

VISA master charge

VIC-20 AND COMMODORE 64 ARE TRADEMARKS OF COMMODORE BUSINESS MACHINES, INC. CALC-RESULT IS A TRADEMARK OF HANDIC SOFTWARE. PRACTICALC IS A TRADEMARK OF COMPUTER SOFTWARE ASSOCIATES. MULTIPLAN IS A TRADEMARK OF MICROSOFT, INC. TM INDICATES TRADEMARK OF LYNN COMPUTER SERVICE.

LISTING 1
APPEND PROGRAM

```
1 X=PEEK(44):POKE198,6

2 PRINT''[clr][down, 3 times]
  LOAD[down, 10 times][left,
   3 times]POKE44,''X'':POKE4
  3,1'';''[home]'':FORJ=631TO
  636:POKEJ,13:NEXT

3 POKE198,6:A=PEEK(46)*256+PE
  EK(45)-2

4 POKE44,(A/256):POKE43,A-INT
  (A/256)*256:END
```

LISTING 2
MODIFIED MEMORY DUMP PROGRAM

```
60000 AO$=''1'':BO=PEEK(46)*256+PE
      EK(45):DO=7:PRINT''[clr]''

60080 FORJO=BOTO65535

60090 PRINTJO;TAB(7)PEEK(JO);:IFD
      O=7THENDO=0:GOTO60100

60093 IFDO=1THENGOTO60100

60095 PRINT:GOTO60120

60100 IFPEEK(JO)=>128ANDAO$=''1''
      THENGOSUB61000

60102 IFPEEK(JO)<128ANDPEEK(JO)>4
      7THENPRINTTAB(14)CHR$(PEEK(
      JO))

60103 IFPEEK(JO)<48ANDAO$=''1''TH
      ENPRINT

60104 IF AO$=''O''AND(PEEK(JO)>=1
      28ORPEEK(JO)<=47)THENPRINT

60120 CO=CO+1:DO=DO+1:IFCO<21THEN
      60161

60150 GETXO$:IFXO$=''''THEN60150

60152 IFXO$=CHR$(94)THENDO=7:JO=J
      O-42

60153 PRINT''[clr]''

60155 IFXO$=''J''THENAO$=''O'':GO
      SUB62000

60156 IFXO$=''R''THENJO=BO-1:DO=7
      :CO=0:AO$=''1''

60157 IFXO$=''E''THENEND

60158 IFXO$=''A''THENJO=PEEK(48)*
      256+PEEK(47)-1:DO=7:CO=0:AO
      $=''O''

60159 IFXO$=''S''THENJO=PEEK(52)*
      256+PEEK(51)-1:AO$=''1''

60160 CO=0

60161 IFJO>=PEEK(48)*256+PEEK(47)
      THENAO$=''O''

60169 IFJO>=PEEK(48)*256+PEEK(47)
      THENDO=7

60170 NEXT:END

61000 PRINTTAB(14)CHR$(PEEK(JO)-1
      28):RETURN

62000 INPUT''[clr]ADDRESS'';EO:JO
      =EO-1:RETURN
```

Musicomp™ $39.95

The most complete music system for the Commodore 64!

- For beginners, Musicomp offers excellent color graphics and an easy-to-use menu mode.
- For intermediates, Musicomp's well designed music code and BASIC-like code editor makes entering sheet music a breeze.
- For the advanced musician/composer, Musicomp enables immediate composition through its advanced editing features.

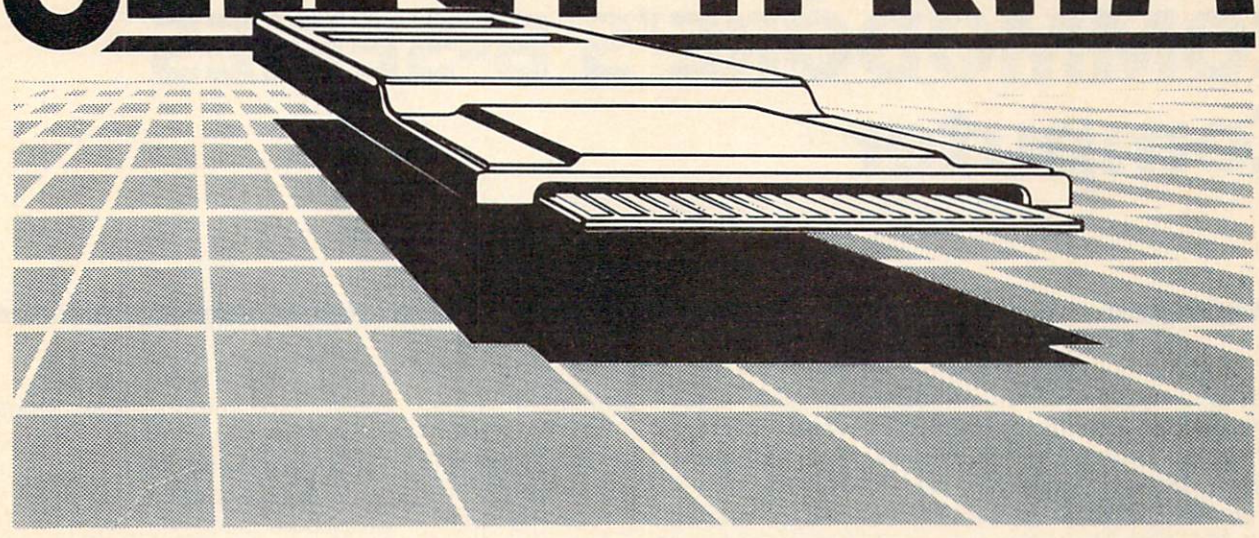
Comes complete with a 50-Page manual.

COMPUTER ALLIANCE
10730 White Oak Avenue, Granada Hills, CA 91344 (818) 368-4089

Add $2.00 for shipping & handling
California residents add 6½% sales tax
C.O.D. — add $1.50

Circle No. 10

64K for VIC 20
SELECT·A·RAM



SELECT·A·RAM BRINGS TO YOUR VIC 20 THE POWER THAT ONLY MEMORY CAN PROVIDE.

The power of any computer is measured by its memory capacity. The more memory you have, the more powerful your programs can become.

SELECT·A·RAM gives your VIC 20 the power of memory. 65,536 bytes of power to be exact. Enough programming power to rival any Home computer.

The power hungry programmer can also add more memory. Each of SELECT·A·RAM's two expansion slots will accept any amount of memory from 3K to 128K.

SELECT·A·RAM's powerful expansion capabilities are made possible by a technique we call Soft Select. Soft Select allows your VIC 20 to perform many sophisticated functions not possible with other memory expansion devices, ie., disk drive emulation, printer spooling, simultaneous and interactive program execution (to name just a few of our soon to be released packages).

Bring the power of memory to your VIC 20 . . . . . with SELECT·A·RAM.

Call or write for additional information and the dealer nearest you. Direct orders accepted.

DEALERS INQUIRIES INVITED

Vic 20 is a Trade Mark of Commodore Electronics Limited.

SELECT·A·RAM

- 64K Memory
- Two Expansion Slots
- Write Protection
- Reset Switch
- Expandable with 64K and 128K Modules
- Soft Select Control
- Compatible with All Program Cartridges and Hardware Devices
- Provision for Optional External Power
- One Year Limited Warranty

Distributed in Canada by:

PAX SOFTWARE

60 Hanson Road, Unit 133 Mississauga, Ontario L5B 2P6
(416) 270-2639

APS

ADVANCED·PROCESSOR·SYSTEMS

P.O. Box 43006, Austin, TX., 78745-0001, (512) 282-8222

Circle No. 89

Introducing COMMODORE'S B-SERIES Computer

By Howard Rotenberg
Commodore Business Machines, Canada

The long-awaited B-SERIES computer has finally arrived. It is the computer that many people previously referred to as the P-500, B-700, and various other names. The product is called either the B-128 or the B-256 according to the amount of memory that the computer contains. Most of the information provided here is applicable to both models. Incorporated into the new B-Series are an Extended BASIC, Extended Memory Support, Error Trapping, RS232 Interface, Advanced Editing, Advanced Monitor commands with DOS support, special function keys and many other enhancements. The processor used in this computer, the 6509, lets you address up to one megabyte (one million bytes) of memory. It is accessed as 16 individual banks of 64 bytes. The speed of the computer's processing and I/0 has improved since the CBM 8032, which had been considered Commodore's "business" computer. There is also an option to run an extra processor within the computer, as well as CP/M 86 capability.

A NEW STREAMLINED LOOK

When discussing this new computer, a good place to start would be from the outside. The B-Series computer has a slick, streamlined, futuristic look. It has 94 keys, with that rich feel that was previously available only on larger development systems. Some of the functions of these keys have not been offered on Commodore computers before. The numeric keypad is laid out for quick and accurate entry of numbers. It also incorporates arithmetic operators for ease of mathematical operations. It has an ENTER key, and one key that has "00" on it. This key will literally print two zeros, which is handy when using large numbers. The key that I find most useful is the CE or clear-entry key. This key will delete the last number that you have entered. For example, if you entered 456 + 120 and wanted to change the 120 to another number, you would otherwise have to press the delete key three times. Now with the CE key, you just need to press it once and the 120 is cleared. The parser for the CE key is smart enough that even if you enter a calculation such as 456+120 with no spaces and then press the CE key, it will only delete the 120. If you press it once more it deletes the plus sign, and the third time it clears the 456.

Moving to the left we find the main keyboard. It contains all the alpha-numerics and various other symbols such as brackets, percent sign, etc. There is an ESCape key that can be used in conjunction with each of the 26 alphabetic keys for a wide variety of editing functions, as listed below.

A) Automatic insert
B) Set bottom
C) Cancel automatic insert
D) Delete line
E) Nonflashing cursor
F) Flashing cursor
G) Enable bell (turn it on)
H) Disable bell (turn it off)
I) Insert line
J) Move to start of line
K) Move to end of line
L) Enable scrolling
M) Disable scrolling
N) Normal screen
O) Cancel insert, quote and reverse
P) Erase to start of line
Q) Erase to end of line
R) Reverse screen
S) Solid cursor
T) Set the top of the page
U) Underscore cursor
V) Scroll up
W) Scroll down
X) Cancel escape sequence
Y) Normal character set
Z) Alternate character set

The keys have graphic symbols printed on them for easy access. Holding down the CTRL key will slow down scrolling, while pressing the Commodore key will stop scrolling completely until another key is pressed. There are some format keys that allow you to switch between normal and graphics mode as well as a reverse-graphics key. The regular editing keys such as a cursor movement and CLR/HOME are all present.

A refreshing and useful new feature is the programmable function keys. There are ten keys altogether, and by using the shift you have access to twenty different functions. The first ten keys are already preset upon power up, but can be reprogrammed. To list the contents of these keys you just need to enter the word KEY. The keys are initially programmed to the following:

F1) "PRINT"
F2) "LIST"
F3) "DLOAD" + CHR$(34)
F4) "DSAVE" + CHR$(34)
F5) "DOPEN"
F6) "DCLOSE"
F7) "COPY"

Software

Sundial

As seen at the Toronto World of Commodore Show!!

Commodore 64® Software

Disqalender—a unique time management program tool. Allows permanent diary of schedule & appointments for 12 months on single disk. Simplifies monthly & hourly billing. Ideal for the professional

disk $49.95

Inventory manager—**a stand alone single drive system. Holds up to 1200 Records. Allows for back orders and provides for three level pricing up to 12 character item code. Produces reports & allows for daily entries. Ideal for small, growing business.**

disk $79.95

Amortizer—this program will amortize any loan. All you need for a printed amortization schedule is a properly interfaced printer.

disk $19.95

General Ledger, Accounts Receivable/Payable
Coming in 84!

MasterCard VISA

For additional information—
716-654-7107

Commodore 64 is a trademark of
Commodore Business Machine

Please Return to: Sundial Software Associates Inc.
P.O. Box 14507, Rochester, N.Y., 14614
Please have a Sales Representative contact me ☐
Please send additional information ☐
Name _____ Title _____
Co. _____
Address _____
City _____ State _____
Zip _____ Phone _____

Dealer Inquiries Invited

Circle No. 242

PHONE-DIAL 64

DIALS TOUCH TONE PHONE AUTOMATICALLY

Using your Commodore 64 WITHOUT A MODEM

Access by phone any device reactive to touch tone.

Save time when dialing long multi-digit numbers.

Generate/Call a permanent file of names and numbers.

Automatically generate/dial sequential/random numbers

AN IDEAL TIME SAVER FOR SPEED DIALING:

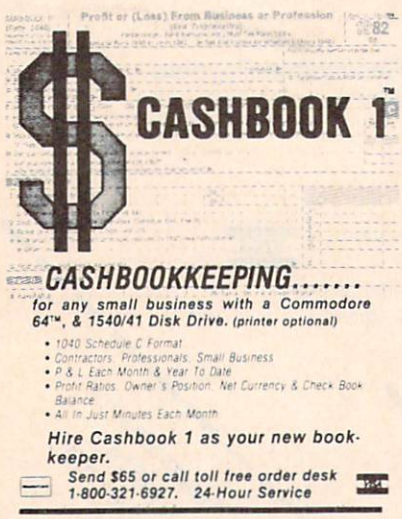
Church/Club, Crime Watch, Random Sales/Announcements, and other interesting uses.

DISK: (1541, 4040, 8050)

ONLY — $24.50

INPUT SYSTEMS, INC.
25101 S. W. 194 Ave., Dept W
Homestead FL 33031,
Phone (305) 245-3141

Commodore 64
is a trademark of Commodore Electronics


CASHBOOK 1
CASHBOOKKEEPING.....
for any small business with a Commodore 64™, & 1540/41 Disk Drive. (printer optional)
• 1040 Schedule C Format
• Contractors, Professionals, Small Business
• P & L Each Month & Year To Date
• Profit Ratios, Owner's Position, Net Currency & Check Book Balance
• All In Just Minutes Each Month
Hire Cashbook 1 as your new bookkeeper.
Send $65 or call toll free order desk
1-800-321-6927. 24-Hour Service

- Also -

The Computer Classroom

Programs for VIC20™ and Commodore 64™ disk or tape. Write for listing. OR, try MOUSE TRAP MATH, for your VIC20™ (10.95 for tape) and we'll include listing.

ROCKY SOFTWARE
ROCKY SOFTWARE
Box 310
Erie, Colorado 80516
(303) 652-2103

F8) "DIRECTORY"
F9) "SCRATCH"
F10) "CHR$("

The use of these keys is limited only by your imagination and the 160 characters. With the proper syntax, you may have a key defined to do any batch of commands that may normally be executed in the immediate mode. An example is KEY11, "DSAVE" + CHR$(34) + "@:TEST" + CHR $(34) + CHR$(13). This will enable you to replace the program call test simply by typing the F11 (SHIFTED F1) key. Finally, we come to the back of the computer. The ports available are an IEEE, audio out, cartridge, cassette (although not implemented), video out and a true RS-232 port. There is an internal user port that may be accessed if you need it.

Well, that should give you a sense of the new design and keyboard functions of the B-Series. From here we will go on to explore the Extended BASIC commands that are available.

EXTENDED BASIC

There have been a number of extensions to the BASIC interpreter. Some of these commands will allow a more structured program while others will do error trapping and generally allow easier programming. All the BASIC 4.0 commands are present, so I will just deal with the new ones or any that have changed. The following is a list of the new commands and a quick explanation and example of their use.

BANK

In the B-Series computers, there are either two or four 64K memory banks for the 128 and 256 series respectively. I will discuss the use of these banks a bit later. The use of the bank command is to set the bank for the POKE, PEEK, and SYS command. For example:

```
10 REM SET BANK NUMBER
20 BANK 3
30 REM STORE DECIMAL 20 AT
   LOCATION 1024 IN BANK 3
40 POKE 1024,20
```

BLOAD/BSAVE

Once again this command is used to reference the different 64K banks in the computer. This time they are for loading or saving a binary file to/from any location in memory.

```
10REM LOAD TEST INTO BANK 3
   FROM DRIVE 0 STARTING AT
   MEMORY LOCATION 1024
20 BLOAD "TEST",D0 ON B3, P1024
30 REM SAVE TEST FROM BANK 3,
   DRIVE 1 FROM MEMORY LOCATION
   512 TO 1024
40 BSAVE "TEST", D1, B3, P512 TO
   P1024
```

POKE/PEEK

This command has only changed in the respect that you may now use it to look at or change locations in other banks. The default is bank 1, which is the BASIC text bank, or the bank in which your written program resides. The following is an example showing how to use these commands for other banks.

```
10 REM SET TO BANK 3 AND THEN
   ALTER MEMORY LOCATION 1024
20 BANK 3: POKE 1024,52
30REM SET TO BANK 3 AND DISPLAY
   THE CONTENTS OF MEMORY
   LOCATION 1024
40BANK 3: PRINT PEEK (1024)
```

SYS/USR

These commands have not changed much except that the SYS command is used in conjunction with the bank command and the USR command calls a machine language routine with it's starting address stored at locations 3 and 4 of bank 15. The expression in brackets is stored in the floating point accumulator prior to entering the subroutine.

```
10 REM CALL A MACHINE LANGUAGE
   ROUTINE IN BANK 3 AT DECIMAL
   ADDRESS 512
20 BANK 3: SYS 512
30REM CALL A MACHINE LANGUAGE
   ROUTINE ACCORDING TO THE
   ABOVE EXPLANATION
40 X = USR(5)
```

FRE

This command will return the number of free bytes of the bank or segment specified by the parameter in brackets. An invalid parameter returns a 0.

```
10REM RETURN FREE MEMORY
   IN BANK 3
20 PRINT FRE(3)
30 REM RETURN FREE MEMORY
   IN BANK 1
40 PRINT FRE(1)
```

DELETE

This command will delete a range of line numbers from the user's BASIC program. The parameters are the same as those used in LIST.

```
10 REM DELETE LINES 50 TO 150
   IN OUR PROGRAM
20 DELETE 50-150
30 REM  DELETE THE ENTIRE
   PROGRAM
40 DELETE-
```

NOTE: When deleting the entire program, it actually erases all of memory. It does not

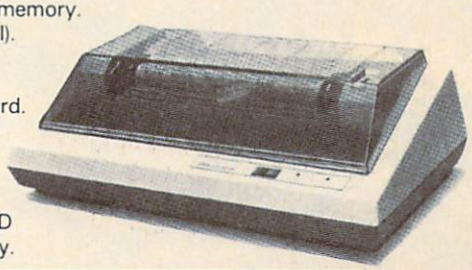
SEIKOSHA GP-250X

Programmable Graphic Printer

—The Most Intelligent and Elegant Printer— If you want a printer that not only does what it is told, but REMEMBERS what it was told, then the GP-250X Graphic Printer is for you.

- For starters, there is memory set aside for you to define 64 of your own characters or symbols. That's called flexibility.
- There is memory for storing your own print sequences, up to four of them. That's called more flexibility.
- BOTH serial (RS-232C) and parallel (Centronics compatible) interfaces are standard. That's called more for your money.
- A full listing of the unique features that are STANDARD is as follows.

* Double width and/or double height character printing is standard. (Enlargement interpolation)
* Programmed printing (80 bytes of program memory), full dot addressable graphics printing, repetitive graphics data printing, all standard.
* 64 user definable characters (384 bytes) may be stored in the printer's memory.
* Print position is addressable in character or dot units (positioning control).
* Intermixed printing of all print modes within a line is possible.
* Linefeed spacing is software selectable.
* RS-232C serial and Centronics compatible parallel interfaces are standard.
* Number of linefeeds per LF command is selectable.
* Paper empty function and buzzer are standard.
* Space between characters is selectable.
* Self-test printing is standard.



CABLE INCLUDED
Full 2 year warranty.

GP-250X GENERAL SPECIFICATIONS

PRINTING	Print Method	Uni-hammer
	Print Format	5 × 8 dot-matrix impact type
	Character Set	128 characters, with descenders (in ROM), plus 64 user definable characters (in RAM)
	Printing Speed	50 characters/sec
	Maximum Width	80 characters (equals 480 dots)
	Character Code	8-bit ASCII
	Printing Modes	Graphics, double width and/or double height character, standard character
	Multiple Copies	Original plus 2 copies
SPACING	Character Size	Standard 5 × 8 dots, Double width 10 × 8 dots, Double height 5 × 16 dots, Double width and height 10 × 16 dots
	Character Spacing	10 characters/inch
	Line Spacing	1/6, 1/9, N/18 (0≦N≦255) inches
	Linefeed Speed	5 lines/sec (6 lines/inch), 7.5 lines/sec (9 lines/inch)
PAPER	Paper Width	Adjustable up to 10 inches
	Paper Feed	Tractor feed
RIBBON		Single color, special self-inking cassette
POWER SUPPLY		available for either 117, 220, 240 VAC ± 10%, 50/60Hz
POWER CONSUMPTION		25 watts (printing regular characters) 9 watts (standby)
DIMENSIONS		234 (D) × 420 (W) × 136 (H) mm
WEIGHT		4.5kg
STANDARD INTERFACES		Parallel (Centronics compatible), RS-232C
OPTIONAL INTERFACES		Serial TTL, 20 mA current loop, RS-232C, IEEE-488, etc.

DIRECT PLUG-IN AND PRINT ON YOUR
ATARI VIC-20 TI 99/4A
COMMODORE-64 IBM PCJR IBM PC

$299.95!!

ADD: $8.00 shipping (cont. USA),
$35.00 (Canada, HI, AK)
(shipped by Air)

Call or write for details and a print sample.
Do you really need letter Quality? Call or write for our commercial duty Olivetti Praxis line.

Phone orders Call (805) 482-3604
VISA MasterCard All Prices U.S. Dollars
CHARGE CARDS ADD 3%

APROPOS TECHNOLOGY 1071-A Avenida Acaso Camarillo, CA 93010 805/482-3604

PRINT YOUR HEAD OFF...

INCLUDED FROM I.C.D. AT NO CHARGE
- **ALL** interfacing and cables
- Tractor **AND** friction feed
- Upper and lower **WITH** descenders
- Square print wires for **SUPERIOR** print quality

COMMODORE 1526 PRINTER!

Actual Print Sample

THE QUICK BROWN FOX JUMPED OVER THE LAZY DOG.
the quick brown fox jumped over the lazy dog.

Circle No. 95

Print Method: Serial Impact Dot Matrix

Print Speed: 80 CPS

Print Direction: Bi-directional (logic seeking) in text mode; uni-directional in bit image graphics mode

PRINT CHARACTERISTICS

Format:
- Alphanumeric—9x8 full space character matrix
- Block character graphics—7x8 dot matrix
- Bit image graphic—Vertical 7 or 8 dots

Character Set:
- 228 ASCII characters—normal and italic alphanumeric fonts, symbols and semi-graphics

Dot Graphics Density:
- Normal—640 dots/203.2 mm (8 in) line
- Horizontal compressed—1,280 dots/208.2 (8 in) line

Graphic Resolution:
- Single mode—80Hx82V DPI
- Double mode—160Hx82V DPI

Print Styles:
- Pica, italic, pica bold and emphasized

PAPER HANDLING

Line Spacing:
- 1/6 in; programmable in increments of 0.35 mm (1/72 in) and 0.118 mm (1/216 in)

Characters Per Line:

Normal	80
Double width	40
Double width, compressed	71
Compressed print	142

Paper Feed:
- Adjustable sprocket and friction feed

Number Of Copies:
- 3 plus original

PAPER

Types: Fanfold Roll and Single Sheet

Width: 4 to 10 in

RIBBON

Type: Cartridge

Color: Black Film

Life Expectancy: Up to 1,000,000 characters

DIMENSIONS

Height: 12.5 cm (4.9 in)
Width: 37.7 cm (14.8 in)
Depth: 32.39 cm (12.75 in)
Weight: 5.3 kg (11 lbs)

For BEST pricing anywhere, call ...

Toll Free 1-800/645-4710

in N.Y. outside cont. U.S. (516) 221-3000

INSTITUTIONAL COMPUTER DEVELOPMENT CORP.

2951 MERRICK ROAD, BELLMORE, N.Y. 11710

All Major Credit Cards Accepted

just reset the pointers and place three zeros at the start of the program. This means that it is absolutely irreversible.

DIRECTORY

This will display the directory of the desired disk. If the screen is about to scroll, it stops the display and prompts you with (more). Pressing any key except stop will resume the display. The directory command will take an optional filename or a * as a wildcard and search for those occurrences.

```
10 REM DISPLAY PROGRAM TEST IF
IT
    EXISTS (DEFAULT DRIVE 0)
20 DIRECTORY "TEST"
30 REM DIPLAY PROGRAMS THAT
    START WITH A DEFAULT DRIVE 0
40 DIRECTORY "D*"
50 REM DISPLAY BOTH DIRECTORIES
60 DIRECTORY
70 REM DISPLAY DIRECTORY OF
    DRIVE 0
80 DIRECTORY ,D0
90 REM DISPLAY DIRECTORY OF
    DRIVE 1
95 DIRECTORY ,D1
```

INSTR:

This command will match the occurrence of B$ in A$ with an optional starting position of N. It will return the starting position or 0 if not found.

```
10 LET A$ = "ABCDEF"
20 LET B$ = "CD"
30 REM THIS WILL RETURN THE
    NUMBER 3
40 PRINT INSTR(A$,B$)
50 REM THIS WILL RETURN THE
    NUMBER 0
60 PRINT INSTR(A$,B$,4)
70 PRINT INSTR("COMMODORE",
    "MOD")
```

IF-THEN-ELSE

This command structure will allow us to use more structured statements within our programs. If condition #1 is true then the following commands are executed until a branch or the end of the line is reached. If it is false then the commands following the else will be executed.

```
10 LET A$ = "CBM": LET C$ = "PET"
20 REM THIS WILL PRINT YES
30 IF A$ = "CBM" THEN PRINT
"YES":
    ELSE PRINT "NO"
40 REM THIS WILL PRINT NO
50 IF A$ = "HELLO" THEN PRINT
    "YES":ELSE PRINT "NO"
60 REM IF A$ = C$ THEN GO TO
    LINE 10 OR IF NOT EQUAL GO TO
    LINE 90
70 IF A$ = C$ THEN GOTO 10:ELSE
    90
```

```
80 PRINT "THIS LINE WILL NOT BE
   EXECUTED"
90 PRINT "A$ WAS NOT EQUAL TO
   C$"
```

KEY

This is used to define the function keys that I had previously discussed. The contents of the defined keys may be seen by typing KEY.

```
10 REM DEFINE KEY 11 TO PRINT
   GOSUB WHEN PRESSED
20 KEY 11, "GOSUB"
30 REM DISPLAY ALL DEFINED KEYS
40 KEY
```

TRAP

This command will disable the BASIC error handling routines and let you handle the error yourself. This command is usually used with the reserved variables EL, ER, ERR$, and RESUME, which will be discussed shortly.

```
10 REM SET THE LINE THAT BASIC
   WILL GO TO IF AN ERROR OCCURS
20 TRAP 95
30LET A$ = ""
40 REM THE NEXT LINE IS AN ERROR
50 PRINT ASC(A$)
60 REM THE NEXT LINE WILL NOT BE
   EXECUTED YET
80 PRINT "WE WILL NOW CONTINUE
   SINCE THE ERROR HAS BEEN
   TRAPPED"
90 STOP
95 PRINT "OUR PROGRAM CAME
   HERE INSTEAD OF PRINTING
   ?ILLEGALQUANTITY IN 50
99 GOTO 80
```

RESUME

This statement is used in conjunction with TRAP. It specifies where execution will continue after an error has been trapped. If no options are specified it will try to re-execute the statement in error. You may use the next option which will cause it to resume execution after the statement in error. If a line number is used, then it will proceed from there.

```
10 TRAP 60
20 LET A$ = ""
30 PRINT ASC(A$)
40 PRINT "THE PROGRAM
   CONTINUED AT THIS POINT AFTER
   RESUME NEXT"
50 STOP
60 PRINT "THE ERROR WAS TRAPPED
   HERE"
70 PRINT "WE WILL NOW GO BACK
   TO THE STATEMENT AFTER THE
   ONE IN ERROR"
80 RESUME NEXT
```

DISPOSE

This command will allow a user to terminate a FOR-NEXT loop or jump out of a

The *Complete* Printer Interface

- User's manual with software examples
- 6' of printer cable
- Selectable device address
- LED indicators for printer fault, paper end, or de-select
- Can be used with full 32 K memory expansion - does not require a user port
- More than 6 modes of operation including:
  a) normal ASCII-only mode; b) graphics-transparent-mode; c) text-listing mode; d) LPRINT/LLIST mode; e) prints Commodore printer graphic characters on most popular printers; f) built-in screen dump

Circle No. 183

Dealer and Distributor Inquiries Welcome

XETEC, Inc. • 3010 Arnold Rd. • Salina, Ks. 67401 • (913) 827-0685

COMMODORE 64™– VIC 20™
EDUCATIONAL SOFTWARE
TEACHER DEVELOPED–
CLASSROOM TESTED

FOR QUICK MASTERY OF BASIC CONCEPTS.
DESIGNED TO IMPROVE THINKING SKILLS.

All programs self-explanatory. Easy to use.
In homes and schools nationwide.

Diskette or Cassette

RSL
REES SOFTWARE LABORATORIES

Subject	Ages	Grades	# Programs
Grammar	10 – up	5 – 10	22
Math	8 – up	3 – 8	17
Phonics	8 – adult	—	18
Fun Pack I	12 – adult	—	4
Fun Pack II	10 – adult	—	3
Fun Pack III	8 – adult	—	3

The philosophy behind all **RSL** software is that learning should be fun and that having fun should also be intellectually stimulating. In each of the educational programs the material begins with fundamentals and progresses to more advanced. Programs combine the color, graphics and sound capabilities of the computer.

Commodore 64 and VIC 20 are registered trademarks of Commodore.

Dealer Inquiries Invited
Telephone (714) 980-9562

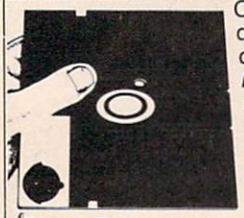
Circle No. 77

REES SOFTWARE LABORATORIES, INC.
Post Office Box 763
Cucamonga, CA 91730

Circle No. 234

*REDUCES DISKETTE COST 50%!

DOUBLES DISKETTE STORAGE SPACE



Owners of 5¼" *single *"read/write"* head disk drives can immediately double diskette storage space by using ***NIBBLE NOTCH I*** or ***II.*** The back of a single sided diskette is burnished. To use it you need a *"write enable notch,"* and some also need in addition, an *"index hole."* ***NIBBLE NOTCH I*** and ***II*** are precision engineered tools designed exclusively for this purpose.

NIBBLE NOTCH I

(Cuts square Write Enable Notch) For users of Apple, Franklin, Atari, Commodore and most other soft sectored systems.

only **$14.95** each

add $1.50 each P&H / ($4.50 foreign P&H)

NIBBLE NOTCH II

(Cuts square Write Enable Notch and ¼ inch round *"index hole")* for owners of IBM, TRS 80 I & III, Osborne, Kaypro and others needing *"index hole"*, and all other *"hard sectored"* systems.

only **$21.90** each

add $2.50 each P&H / ($6.50 each foreign P&H)

Florida Residents Add 5% Sales Tax

• IT'S A MONEY SAVER! •

Sold at leading computer and office supply stores in your area. Dealer inquiries are invited.

ORDER TODAY!

SEND CHECK OR MONEY ORDER TO:

NIBBLE NOTCH™

DIVISION OF CORTRAN INTERNATIONAL

4211 N.W. 75 TERRACE • DEPT. 55 • LAUDERHILL, FL 33319

PAT. PEND. ALL TRADEMARKS ARE ACKNOWLEDGED

Circle No. 10

BASM

BASIC ASSEMBLY

THE BASIC COMPILER THAT'S MORE THAN JUST A COMPILER!

- Are you fed up with slow interpretive BASIC?
- Are you fed up with having to kludge binary into your program?
- Are you fed up with being unfamiliar with assembly?
- **BASM combines the speed and flexibility of assembly with the familiarity of BASIC!**
- **No more awkward binary segments:** BASM handles both BASIC and assembly!
- **Learn assembly language by example:** BASM can list the assembly generated by your BASIC statements!

Atari and **Commodore 64**

COMPUTER ALLIANCE

10730 White Oak Avenue
Granada Hills, CA 91344
(818) 368-4089

MEMOTRON
presents

MEMOREVER tm

Non-Volatile
24K Memory Expansion Board
for VIC 20™.

- Memory backed with Lithium Battery good for 6-12 months *
- System Reset Button
- 4 Memory Control switches configured in 8K banks
- Can select 2000, 4000, 6000, and A000 Hex Addresses
- 4 ROM Mode switches for write protection/EPROM/PROM emulation
- Industrial Quality PCB, Fully Socketed, Solder-Masked, Fully Bypassed, ground plane for low noise operation, Fuse Protected
- Trade-Ins Accepted: 3K - $5, 8K - $10, 16K - $20
- 6 Months Parts & Labor Warranty
- 15 Day Trial Money Back Guarantee

Fully Assembled & Tested $159.95 Kit Only $129.95
Bare Board & Documents $ 50.00 Optional 5V Supply$ 20.00

- Send Check or Money Order. Add $3 for Shipping & Handling. Add $5 UPS Blue Label. Kansas Residents Add 3% sales tax.

VIC 20 and C-64 are Trademarks of Commodore, Inc.

MEMOTRON P.O. BOX 714 McPherson, Kansas 67460 ATTN: Dept. C
Dealer Inquiries Invited (316) 241-8264

*Batteries may last up to 4 years between changes.

MEMOTRON
also presents

VOICE SIZER tm

Main Features:

- Allophone type Synthesizer
- Plugs in User Port
- Self-contained with built-in speaker
- Unlimited Vocabulary
- It can also synthesize complex sounds
- Software cassette included
- Cost only $59.95

- We have models for VIC 20™ & C-64™

subroutine without leaving garbage on the stack. An ideal use would be during an error trapping routine.

```
10 FOR J=1 TO 10
15 PRINT J
20 IF J=5 THEN DISPOSE FOR: GOTO
   30
25 NEXT J
30 PRINT "OUR LOOP WAS
   TERMINATED PREMATURELY AND
   THE STACK LEFT CLEAN"
35 REM EXAMPLE OF A GOSUB
40 GOSUB 60
45 PRINT "A NORMAL RETURN WAS
   EXECUTED":END
50 PRINT "WE HAVE RETURNED WITH
   A CLEAN STACK WITHOUT A
   RETURN"
55 END
60 INPUT "ENTER A NUMBER";N
65 IF N  10THEN DISPOSE GOSUB:
   GOTO 50
70 RETURN
```

ERR/EL/ER

These are the new reserved variables that I had mentioned earlier. ERR$ will return an error message determined by a parameter. The valid parameters are 0 to 42. When the variables EL and ER are used with TRAP, EL will hold the line number with the error, while ER will contain the correct error number used by ERR$.

```
10 REM DISPLAY A BASIC MESSAGE
20 PRINT ERR$(1)
30TRAP 70
40 PRINT ASC(A$)
50 PRINT "WE HAVE RETURNED
   FROM THE ERROR ROUTINE"
   60 END
70 PRINT "ERROR IN LINE" EL
80 PRINT "THE ERROR IS" ERR$(ER)
90 RESUME NEXT
```

PRINT USING

This is the command that will probably be most appreciated by the majority of users. It will provide formatted printing to the screen or a logical device. The format symbols that may be used are:#,+,–,., comma,$,= and the exponential sign. The way to print to a file would be PRINT[#file], using clause; print list. An example of this would be PRINT#4, using "$####.##";1000. This will result in the figure $1000.00 sent to that file. The format clause may be put into a string such as A$ = "$####.##". In the following examples an exclamation mark has been used instead of an exponential sign. In practice you should use the exponential sign.

```
10 PRINT USING "+##";1: REM
   PRINT UP TO TWO CHARACTERS
20 PRINT USING "#.##+";-.01:PRINT
   SIGN IN THE + POSITION
30 PRINT
USING"#,###.##";1000.009:
   REM ROUNDED UP
40 PRINT USING "$###.##";100.00:
   REM ADD $ AND DECIMAL
50 PRINT USING "$###,###.##";
   10000.00: REM ADD A COMMA
   FOR EASY READING
60 PRINT USING"##.##! ! ! !";100000:
   REM PRINT IN SCIENTIFIC NOTATION
70 PRINT USING"######  ";"CBM":
   REM RIGHT JUSTIFIED
80 PRINT USING"########";"CBM":
   REM LEFT JUSTIFIED
90 PRINT USING "=#######;"CBM":
   REM CENTERED
```

PUDEF

This will allow the user to redefine certain symbols in the PRINT USING statements.

```
10 REM ASSIGN PRINT USING
   FORMAT TO A$
20 A$ = "$###,###.##"
30 PRINT USING A$;10000.00
40 REM REDEFINE THE PRINT USING
   STATEMENT
50 PUDEF " .,":REM SWITCHES THE
   COMMA AND THE DECIMAL
60 PRINT USING A$;10000.00
```

DCLEAR

This command will simply initialize the drive specified.

```
10 DCLEAR      : REM INITIALIZE
   DRIVE 0 BY DEFAULT
20 DCLEAR D0 : REM INITIALIZE
   DRIVE 0
30 DCLEAR D1 : REM INITIALIZE
   DRIVE 1
```

TI$

Although this is not a command, the timecheck variable has changed in that it now displays the time up to tenths of a second. It may be set by using seven figures, or just six to make it compatible with an older program.

```
10 TI$="010000": REM NEW
   FORMAT
20 TI$="010000" : REM OLD
   FORMAT
```

This winds up the new and revamped commands in the Extended BASIC. Having the use of these new commands will definitely allow for easier and more structured programming.

MACHINE LANGUAGE MONITOR

The new monitor has all the old commands plus six new ones. The syntax of some of the old commands has changed to retrofit the new computer.

TIM is the Terminal Interface Monitor program for MOS Technology's 65XX microprocessors. It has been expanded and adapted to function on the B-Series computers. Execution is transferred from the CBM Basic interpreter to TIM by the SYS command. The monitor is incorporated as part of the Kernal.

Commands typed on the CBM keyboard can direct the TIM to start executing a program, display or modify registers and memory locations, load or save binary data, view other segments, send disk commands or read status, set default disk unit and load and execute programs by entering the program name (Segment 15 only). On modifying memory, TIM does not perform automatic read after write verification to insure that the addressed memory exists and is R/W type.

TIM COMMANDS

M Display memory
: Alter memory
R Display registers
; Alter registers
G Begin execution
L Load
S Save
V View Segment
U Set default disk unit

Get More
From Your PET/CBM!
NEW! • 24K MEMORY EXPANSION ($129-$239)
Give your PET/CBM a boost to 32K !
Loaded with nifty features. Low, low power.
• "Real World" SOFTWARE ($17 - $25)
Word Processor, Mailing List, Catalog, Ham Radio, Frequency Counter.
"OLD" 8K PETs
• 2114 - TO - 6550 RAM ADAPTER ($12-$25)
Replace 6550 RAMs with low cost 2114s. Hundreds Sold!
• 4K MEMORY EXPANSION ($16 - $62)
Low cost memory expansion using 2114s for bigger programs.
Write for FREE Catalog!
Professional Products at Personal Prices
OPTIMIZED DATA SYSTEMS
Dept. O, P.O. Box 595 - Placentia, CA 92670
DISK-O-MATE trademark Optimized Data Systems -- PET/CBM trademark Commodore

FLY Your Computer

FLIGHT SIMULATOR GAMES

NEW COCKPIT 64
For the Commodore 64
- 100% Machine Language
- Windshield View
- 7 Airports

$30.

Runway 64 (Commodore 64)	$25
Runway 20 (VIC-20	$25
Sky Pilot (VIC-20)	$18

ADD $2.00 FOR DISK VERSION

SUSIE SOFTWARE
709 Wilshire Dr. Mt. Prospect, IL 60056
(312) 394-5165 Circle No. 149

Computa-Law
Legal Agreements*
For Your
COMMODORE 64
VIC 20 (16K)
IBM-PC & (Jr.)
Just answer the questions & your computer & printer does the rest!

- ☐ Simple Will
- ☐ Agreement of Sale - Real Estate
- ☐ Agreement of Sale - Goods
- ☐ Lease - Residential
- ☐ Lease - Commercial
- ☐ Power of Attorney
- ☐ Employment Contract
- ☐ Promissory Note
- ☐ Partnership Agreement
- ☐ Computer Software Contract
- ☐ Computer Hardware Contract
- ☐ Pre-Nuptial Agreement
- ☐ Separation Agreement
- ☐ Construction Contract
- ☐ General Release

Circle No. 122

* For informational purposes only not intended as a substitute for legal advise.

Guaranteed to work on your printer.

☐ $19.95 Each Program (Cassette)
☐ $24.95 Each Program (Disk)
Add $1.50 postage & handling.

65 Other Business & Home Programs also available

FREE CATALOG
LEGAL BYTE SOFTWARE
Box 579, Gwynedd Valley, PA 19437
(215) 643-7666 (609) 424-5485

@ Send disk command or get disk status
X Exit to basic
Z Transfer to second microprocessor
<file name> load and execute

SAMPLE USES OF MONITOR COMMANDS

M DISPLAY MEMORY

```
M 0000 0010
: 0000 0F 0F 4C D9 9A 00 00 00
00 00 00 00 22 22 9E 00
: 0010 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 D4
  FB 04 00 04 00 00 C4 FB
```

In a "display memory" command, the start and ending addresses must be completely specified as 4-digit hex numbers. To alter a memory location, move the cursor up in the display, type the correction and press RETURN to enter the change. When you move the cursor to a line and press RETURN, the colon tells the monitor that you are re-entering data.

R DISPLAY REGISTERS

```
R
   PC IRQ SR AC XR YR SP
; 0007 FBF8 B0 DD 71 04 71
```

The registers are saved and restored upon each entry or exit from the TIM. They may be modified or preloaded as in the display memory example above. The semicolon tells the monitor you are modifying the registers.

G BEGIN EXECUTION

```
G 0200
```

The Go command may have an optional address for the target. If none is specified, the PC from the R command is taken as the target.

L LORD

```
L "filename",08
```

No defaults are allowed on a load command. The device number and the file name must be completely specified. Operating system prompts for operator intervention are the same as for BASIC. Memory addresses are loaded as specified in the file header which is set up by the SAVE command. Machine language subroutines may be loaded from BASIC but care must be taken not to use BASIC variables as the variable pointer is set to the last byte loaded + 1. The machine language subroutine will be loaded into the segment that you are currently in as determined by the V command. After the load, the system will be initialized back to segment 15.

S SAVE

```
S "filename", 08,010200,010300
```

As in the load command, no defaults are allowed in the Save command. The device number, file name and a six byte start and end address must be given. The above example will save a program to device 8 from segment #1 starting at 0200 hex and ending at 0300 hex. The first two bytes are the segment number followed by the address. Valid segment bytes may be 00 to 0F depending on your memory. After a save, the system will be initialized back to segment 15.

V VIEW

```
V 01
```

This will change the segment to the one that you wish to view, save, load, or change memory from. The valid segments are 00 to 0F.

U UNIT ADDRESS

```
U 09
```

This command will allow you to set the disk unit default address while you are in the monitor. When leaving, the original address is reset. Valid unit addresses are 8 to 1F. These must be entered in HEX.

@ READ ERROR CHANNEL AND PROCESS DISK COMMANDS

@	:Display error message and clear channel
@ S1:filename	:Scratch specific file from drive 1
@ I0	:Initialize disk in drive 0
@ R0:newname = oldname	:Rename file on drive 0
@ *C1:filename* = oldname	:Copy file from drive 0 to drive 1
@ V0	:Validate or collect disk in drive 0
@ N1:file-name, id	:New or Header disk in drive 1

The above examples use the same syntax as the wedge program supplied with the disk drives.

file name LOAD AND EXECUTE FILE IN SEGMENT 15

This will load a machine language program from the disk and execute it. Its use is restricted to segment 15.

Z TRANSFER TO SECOND MICROPROCESSOR

This command will allow you to utilize the auxiliary processor when applicable.

X EXIT TO BASIC

```
X
```

This will cause a warm start to BASIC. In a warm start, memory is not altered in any way and BASIC resumes operation the way it was before the call to the monitor was made.

MICRO-SYS DISTRIBUTORS. THE COMMODORE CONNECTION.

commodore

SOFTWARE FOR C-64

Business

Multiplan	$ 89.00
WordPro 3 + /64 w/SpellRight Plus	$ 79.00
SpellRight Plus	$ 55.00
Calc Result (Advanced)	$ 125.00
Calc Result (Easy)	$ 75.00
Mirage Concepts (data base)	$ 95.00
Mirage Concepts (40 & 80 clm W/P)	$ 95.00
Home Accountant (Continental)	$ 69.00
Tax Advantage (Continental)	$ 49.00
The Last One 64 (writes basic programs)	$ 89.00
Check Book Helper	$ 34.95
Easy Finance	$ 22.00
Info Designs Accounting G/L, A/R, A/P, P/R, I/M each	$ 70.00

Utilities

Super Basic 64	$ 35.00
Super Copy 64	$ 35.00
Sketch Pad 64	$ 75.00
64 Fourth	$ 45.00
MTS Terminal Package (up and down load)	$ 35.00
HED — The Graphics Designer	$ 35.00
80 Column Expander	$ 55.00

ACCESSORIES

CBM 1541 Disk Drive	$ 249.00
MSD Super Disk (Single)	$ 395.00
MSD Super Disk (Dual)	$ 695.00
Vic 1650 Automatic Modem	$ 109.95
Hayes Smart 300 Modem	$ 249.00
Hayes Smart 1200 Modem	$ 629.00
Vic 1530 Datasette	$ 65.00
CBM 1520 Printer Plotter	$ 179.95
5 Slot Expander (64)	$ 65.00
64 Relay Cartridge	$ 45.00
Numeric Key Pad w/Adapter	$ 49.00
Alien Voice Box (Talks & Sings)	$ 89.00
Verbatim Diskettes:	
Single Sided/Single Density	$ 26.00
Single Sided/Double Density	$ 30.00
Double Sided/Double Density	$ 42.00
Texas Instruments LCD Programmer	$ 55.95
CBM 4023 Ribbons	$ 12.00
CBM 8023 Ribbons	$ 12.95
Flip N' File	Call
Power Strips w/surge stopper	Call
Computer Care Kit	$ 19.95

INTERFACES

Interpod (full compatibility!!) (Intelligent IEEE & RS232)	Call
C-64 Link IEEE Interface	$ 129.95
The Connection (full graphics of 64)	$ 95.00
Cardco + G Parallel Interface	$ 79.00
Vic Switch	$ 149.95
ADA 1800 (Parallel)	$ 129.00
ADA 1450 (Serial)	$ 149.00
Pet-to-IEEE Cable	$ 39.00
IEEE-to-IEEE Cable	$ 49.00
4 Prong A/V Cable	$ 15.00
Custom Computer Cables (we make to your specifications)	Call

MONITORS

CBM 1702 Color Monitor	$ 249.00
Panasonic CT-160 Color	Call
Panasonic TR-120 (Green)	Call
Panasonic TR-120 (Amber)	Call

LETTER QUALITY PRINTERS

Transtar 120 (80 column)	$ 535.00
Transtar 130 (132 column)	$ 725.00
CBM 6400 Printer	$1425.00
NEC Spinwriter	Call

DOT MATRIX PRINTERS

CBM MPS-801 Printers Replaces 1525 (50 cps)	$ 235.00
Okidata 82A	$ 412.50
Okidata 83	$ 635.00
Okidata 84P	$1165.00
Okidata 92P	$ 519.00
Okidata 93P	$ 810.00
Panasonic KX-P1090 Printer	Call
Panasonic KX-P1092 Printer	Call
Star Gemini 10X	$ 329.00
Star Gemini 15	$ 499.00
Star Gemini Delta 10	Call

DEALERS INQUIRIES WELCOME

Call to Order

1-800-527-1738

All Others Call

1-214-231-2645

COMMODORE BUSINESS MACHINES

Executive 64 portable (new)	Call
B128-80 128k Bus. Machine (new)	Call
SuperPet (5 languages)	$1059.00
CBM 8032	$ 625.00
CBM 2031 single disk	$ 295.00
CBM 8050 Dual Disk 1 meg.	$ 995.00
CBM 8250 Dual Disk 2 meg.	$1295.00
CBM D9060 Hard Disk 5 meg.	$1995.00
64K Expansion Board	$ 275.00
SuperPet Upgrade Kit	$ 695.00

BUSINESS SOFTWARE — 8032

WordPro 4 + or 5 +	$ 305.00
Visicalc	$ 225.00
The Manager	$ 199.00
BPI Accounting System (5 separate modules)	$ 325.00
Southern Solutions Accounting System III (Per/Module)	$ 285.00
McTerm Communications Package	$ 175.00

BUSINESS SOFTWARE — B128-80

Superscript II	Call
Superbase	Call
Superoffice	Call
Complete Accounting Systems	Call
Mailing List Manager	Call

INTERFACEABLE TYPEWRITERS

Silver Reed EXD-10	$ 269.00
IF-10 Interface	$ 109.00
Silver Reed EXD-15	$ 475.00
IF-15 Interface	$ 119.00
Silver Reed EX-43	$ 595.00
IF-43 Interface	$ 175.00

TERMS

Orders under 50.00 add 10.00 Handling fee
MasterCard, VISA, Money Order, Bank Check
COD (add 5.00)
Add 3% For Credit Cards
All Products Shipped Within 24 Hours
F.O.B. Dallas, Texas
All Products Shipped With Manufacturers
90 Day Warranty
PRICES ARE SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE.

Micro-Sys

DISTRIBUTORS

Circle No. 94

641 Presidential Drive • Richardson, Texas 75081 • 9:30 a.m.-6:30 p.m. (Mon.-Fri.) • 10:30 a.m.-2:30 p.m. (Sat.)

News Releases

SHAPING UP AND SHIPPING OUT FROM SPINNAKER

Spinnaker Software increases its C-64 line with two unique products, developed by Interactive Picture Systems.

Jane Fonda Watch out!

Flexing and stretching have entered the computer age. Spinnaker's new computer fitness program AEROBICS(TM) makes getting into shape fun to do.

With AEROBICS, you can custom-tailor your own fitness program selecting from 18 pre-set exercise segments. Each segment has four parts: Warm-up; Aerobics; Body Parts Conditioning; and Cool-Down. Nine different tracks of up-beat computer-synthesized music provide a lively background for your fitness program. You can concentrate on overall conditioning or a specific part of the body, all on your own schedule.

All Aboard!

With TRAINS(TM), you can be a business tycoon in the late 19th Century. Your goal is to manage an old-time railroad servicing a far-flung network of interlocking industries throughout the old Southwest.

Whether your empire gets bigger or goes bankrupt is entirely up to you. Bills must be paid, priorities set, and deadlines met as you utilize outside sources and natural resources to keep your train on track.

TRAINS has eight challenging levels of gameplay. Movement from level to level only occurs when supply meets demand. Then, the track will extend to cover a larger territory as you forge your way across vast stretches of plains, mountains, deserts, and cities.

Both available from: Spinnaker Software, 215 First Street, Cambridge, MA 02142. Phone (617) 868-4700

SUNBURST EDUCATIONAL SOFTWARE FROM HES

Through the agreement with Sunburst Education, Human Engineered software has released under the HesWare™ brand name, Factory, M-ss-ng L-nks and Tri-Math for the Commodore 64.

FACTORY places users in the role of a creative design engineer with the job of creating geometric products on an assembly line. With FACTORY, users can employ several problem solving strategies, including analyzing a process, determining sequences and applying creativity.

For children 10 years and older, M-SS-NG L-NKS is a language puzzle that provides a painless way of improving writing, spelling, grammar and comprehensive skills. After using M-SS-NG L-NKS, individuals will develop an appreciation of syntax, vocabulary and the mechanics of writing.

To help children aged 6- to 12-years old improve their basic math skills, TRI-MATH uses an alien space intruder, a lovable dinosaur, and a mysterious mansion as a backdrop to practicing addition, subtraction, multiplication and division. TRI-MATH is recommended by the Curriculum Product Review of the National Educational Computer Review.

Available from: Human Engineered Software, Brisbane, CA. (415) 468-4111.

SCARBOROUGH INTRODUCES THREE NEW SOFTWARE PROGRAMS

Three new fun-while-you-learn products from Scarborough Systems, Inc. carry suggested retail prices of $39.95 to $49.95 each and are intended for immediate, untutored use by people of all age levels.

PHI BETA FILER is a flexible, multi-purpose home management program with hundreds of household applications. It incorporates both color and sound as it sorts and prints list materials alphabetically and numerically. Also included is PHI BETA FILER's *"Quiz Master"* mode, which can be used for developing games or in preparing for examinations.

It comes with two disks and may be used with one or two disk drives. The first disk is primarily used to develop and maintain files; the second, a data disk, is preloaded with helpful forms for a variety of home-oriented activities or for the storage of information.

Among the prepared files on the data disk are forms for listing credit cards and home inventories for insurance purposes; cataloging various sports records and collections; tracking tax deductible expenses; scheduling and tracking birthdays, anniversaries and other family occasions.

PATTERNMAKER is a versatile art and mathematics program that provides fun for users in constructing, manipulating, and animating symmetrical color patterns. Since "PatternMaker's" forms can be saved, retrieved and printed, the patterns can be used in many ways by artists, architects, weavers and others.

RUN FOR THE MONEY is an educational business game which allows the user to have fun while learning how to operate a profitable business. This fast-paced arcade action game, that two can play simultaneously, challenges the players' business skills and strategy in an alien environment.

The plot begins on the planet Simian, where the user's spaceship has suffered a forced landing. The shield that facilitates re-entry into the earth's atmosphere requires new paint for repairs. Having very little money, the user has to develop a

NOTHING CAN UPGRADE THE KEYBOARD OF YOUR C-64 LIKE THE MAGNACOMP-64 INTEGRATOR CONSOLE

$149.00

THE C-64 IS LITERALLY TRANSFORMED!!

- YOU INSERT THE ENTIRE KEYBOARD INTO THE LARGER, MORE SUBSTANTIAL HOUSING.
- NUMERIC DATA-PAD IS BUILT IN (HARD WIRED, NO SOFTWARE REQUIRED.)
- A FULLY ENCLOSED COMPARTMENT HIDED ALL THE WIRES, ROOM IS PROVIDED FOR 80 COLUMN CARDS, EXPANSION, ETC.
- FOUR SURGE/SPIKE PROTECTED AND GROUNDED RECEPTACLES ARE INTERNALLY PROVIDED, WITH A HEAVY-DUTY CORD.
- UNIT IS COLOR-MATCHED TO THE NEW **MSD** HIGH SPEED DISK DRIVE, SO AS TO PROVIDE A HANDSOME COMBO.

AVAILABLE FROM
ARKAY/MAGNACOMP
1319 E. CALIFORNIA
GLENDALE, CA 91206
(213) 242-8598

VISA AND MASTERCHARGE
ACCEPTED FOR PHONE ORDERS
DEALER AND DISTRIBUTOR INQUIRIES INVITED
SEND FOR OUR FREE
6 PAGE CATALOGUE

and The Alien said..."Let Commodore Speak... and Sing!"

Yes, the VOICE BOX™ from The **Alien** Group, the world's ONLY *singing* speech synthesizer, now grants the power of speech to the VIC 20™ and the Commodore 64™. A commented, all-BASIC demo program gets the VOICE BOX talking right away, and, since it can be "taught" to say anything, the VOICE BOX has an unlimited vocabulary! The voice speaks with natural speech inflection controlled either from the program or from the precise, built-in Pitch control. *No other speech synthesizer has this feature!*

Want to add speech to a new or existing BASIC program! The VOICE BOX has FOUR ways to do it on VIC 20's of any memory size and on any Commodore 64: entirely from BASIC, or using one of the three machine language programs readily added to other programs – English text-to-speech, the same with the lip-synch "Alien" face added, or use of the 64 basic phonemes as input. A challenging spelling quiz that accepts new words (expanded memory required with VIC 20) is provided on the cassette supplied.

The VOICE BOX plugs directly into the computers user port, comes with built-in speaker, Volume and Pitch controls and lots of instructions from The **Alien** Group, the people who got Atari® and Apple® to speak!

Available at leading computer stores everywhere, or order direct by sending $129.00 to: The **Alien** Group, 27 W. 23rd St., NY, NY 10010. Specify whether for VIC 20, Commodore 64 cassette or Commodore 64 disk. Programs for a high-res talking human face and a comprehensive music and singing system available on separate cassette for $29.95. Extra main cassette for either computer available for $20.00.

Vic 20 and Commodore 64 are trademarks of Commodore Electronics Ltd. VOICE BOX is a trademark of The **Alien** Group.

Circle No. 235

VIC-20/C-64
MODEM

MFJ-1237
$39.95

Tiny 2¾x2¾x1 in.

300 baud Direct Connect Originate/Answer • Full Duplex • Carrier detect LED

World's lowest cost modem. High performance Texas Instrument single chip modem design.

Works for both VIC-20 and Commodore 64. Plugs into user's port. Use with single or multi-line phones. Plugs into telephone base.

300 baud. Direct connect. Originate/answer. Full duplex. Carrier detect LED. Crystal controlled.

Powered by computer. Aluminum enclosure.

Includes Basic listing of Terminal Program. Terminal Program available on tape, $4.95 and cartridge, $19.95. Specify VIC-20 or C-64.

Save VIC-20 Cartridge Programs on tape

MFJ-1256
$39.95

Adapter board lets you save VIC-20 cartridge programs on cassette tape and run them using 8K RAM board. Provides cartridge backup, eliminates plugging and unplugging cartridges and turning VIC-20 on and off.

Includes adapter board that plugs into expansion port and software to save and run cartridge programs on cassette tape. Requires 8K RAM board (not included).

RS-232 Interface for VIC-20/C-64

MFJ-1238
$39.95

Provides RS-232 voltage conversion for VIC-20/C-64 serial port. Use RS-232 printers, modems, speech synthesizers and other RS-232 peripherals. Switch reverses transmit/receive lines for DTE or DCE operation. Use as null modem. Standard 25 pin RS-232 connector. Plugs into user's port. Powered by computer. 2¼x2¼ inches.

VIC-20 Capacitance Meter

Measure 100 pf to 100 Mfd. Includes calibration capacitor, software on tape and hardware interface.

MFJ-1258
$29.95

Order from MFJ and try it. If not delighted, return within 30 days for refund (less shipping).

One year unconditional guarantee.

Order yours today. Call toll free 800-647-1800. Charge VISA, MC. Or mail check, money order. Add $4.00 each for shipping and handling.

CALL TOLL FREE ... 800-647-1800

Call 601-323-5869 in MS, outside continental USA.

MFJ ENTERPRISES INCORPORATED

921 Louisville Road, Starkville, MS 39759

MicroClear

QUALITY SOFTWARE FOR YOUR C 64 - VIC 20

HOME LIBRARIAN
Random access electronic card catalogue for book and magazine lovers. Contains 15 fields for data entry — author, title, 4 subject fields + more. 5 level search, 2 level sort, 2 wildcards. Selective/random record review. Report generator creates user defined hard copy. 100% machine language.
C 64 or VIC 20 Disk only $29.95

THESIS MASTER
Organizes research notes and creates bibliography. 6 level search, 2 level sort, 2 wildcards. Huge multiscreen text area. Report generator creates user defined hard copy. 100% machine language.
C 64 Disk only $29.95

STAMP COLLECTOR
Put your entire collection at your finger tips. Multifeatured program includes edit, report and file backup features. For the beginner and expert alike.
C 64 or VIC 20 Tape or disk $29.95

All VIC 20 programs require 8K min. expansion. Specify VIC or C 64, tape or disk. Send check or money order + $2.00 S/H. Missouri residents add 5⅝% sales tax.

Circle No. 226

MicroClear
P.O. Box 9368
Raytown, MO 64133
Dealer inquiries invited

business to make the sales necessary to purchase sufficient parts for repairs. The players determine how much to pay for raw materials and marketing, and how much to charge for their products. Fierce bidding for the paint challenges the players to use their profits wisely. They also have to develop new "what if" business plans at regulated intervals. Achieving the desired results increases the profits. Deviation from the planned strategy brings penalties that delay the return to earth.

Contact: Scarborough Systems, Inc., 25 North Broadway, Tarrytown, NY 10591, (914) 332-4565.

EDUCATIONAL ADVENTURE FROM KRELL

Krell Software Corporation announces *SHAKESPEARE AND THE DRAGON* for the C-64 and other computers–a companion-to its best selling adventure game, *PYTHAGORAS AND THE DRAGON.*

Players pursue their quest to overthrow RA, a master of evil who threatens the mythological realm. With the aid of Shakespeare, players seek to build alliances among the mysterious and fantastic creatures they encounter. When help is requested, Shakespeare poses spelling questions and, depending on the player's spelling skill and the level of difficulty chosen, Shakespeare confers both information and power to aid in the struggle against RA.

SHAKESPEARE AND THE DRAGON offers a captivating fantasy environment within which students can sharpen their spelling skills. Available from KRELL Software Corp., 1320 Stony Brook Road, Stony Brook, New York, 11790 (516)751-5139

TEN EDUCATIONAL PROGRAMS FOR C-64 IN ONE PACKAGE

64 Pak, from Computer Software Associates turns the Commodore 64 into a computerized classroom. This bundle of learning programs teaches reading skills, geography, mathematics and more, and is designed for beginning computerists.

Here is a brief sketch of each program:

FLASH CARDS–Allows the user to create a set of flash cards of vocabulary, math equations or other facts, then drills the user with them.

SPEED READ–A phrase is flashed on the screen quickly. The user must retype the phrase. Speed can be varied as skill improves. The user can also type in his or her own phrases.

SIGN TALK–Teaches the sign-language code of the hearing-impaired in a short period of time.

LIFE EXPECTANCY–By answering a series of questions about lifestyle, age, health and exercise, the user can determine how long he or she might be expected to live.

PERPETUAL CALENDAR–Displays on your screen any month from the Birth of Christ to the year 9999 A.D.

WORLD CLOCK–Indicates the time in major cities around the world.

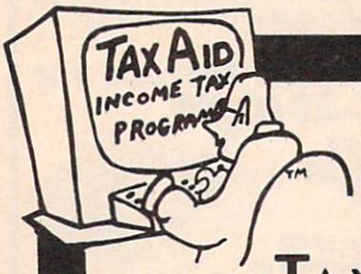
STATES AND CAPITALS–A game in which players identify the states and their capitals either in a multiple-choice or fill-in-the-blank format.

MORTGAGE CALCULATOR–Calculates mortgage information when one variable is unknown. For example, the user enters principal, interest and term, and the program immediately computes monthly payments. Amortization tables can be displayed and printed out.

BIG TIME–Displays a large color digital clock that counts off in seconds, demonstrating the Commodore's color graphics capabilities.

CASH REGISTER– A simulation shopping game designed to teach children how to make change. Grocery items are tabulated and the user is asked to make change for a specified amount.

The package is available on disk for $24.95 and on tape for $19.95. Computer Software Associates programs are distributed by Micro Software International, The Silk Mill, 44 Oak Street,



TAX AID TAX AID

FOR COMMODORE 64™ and VIC 20™

USE TAX AID™ TO PREPARE YOUR INCOME TAX RETURN

Developed by an experienced accounting firm, TaxAid is accurate, easy to use, and comes with a detailed manual. Your tax data is permanently stored on tape or disk. The cost is tax deductible and yearly updates are available.

TAX AID I	TAX AID II	TAX AID III
For Unexpanded Vic 20	For Vic 20 with 16K	For Commodore 64
$19.95	$24.95	$24.95

Prices above are for cassette; add $5.00 for disk version.

NORTHLAND ACCOUNTING, INC.
606-D Second Ave.
Two Harbors, MN 55616
(218) 834-5012

VISA MasterCard

Circle No. 218

TAX AID TAX AID TAX AID TAX AID TAX AID TAX AID TAX AID TAX AID TAX AID

TAXAID IS A TRADEMARK OF NORTHLAND ACCOUNTING, INC.
VIC 20 & COMMODORE 64 ARE TRADEMARKS OF COMMODORE ELECTRONICS, LTD.

Newton Upper Falls, MA 02164. Phone (617) 527-7510

FROM KEYBOARD TO STARBOARD ON BRODERBUND'S VIC-20 CARTRIDGE

MASTERTYPE typing tutorial is now available from Broderbund in cartridge format for the VIC-20. This program offers VIC-20 owners the opportunity to learn the skills of touch typing while engaging in the challenge and fun of a fast action arcade game.

You must defend the spaceship "Lexicon" from a barrage of invaders. These invaders are depicted as letters or words (depending on the level) in each corner of the screen. To destroy them you must quickly type each one correctly.

The MASTERTYPE course consists of eighteen progressive lessons that allow you to master the keyboard at your own rate. The package includes an illustrated instruction manual with descriptions of all lessons and options, hints for winning the game, suggestions for successful touch typing, finger charts for the keyboard, and even directions for creating your own customized lessons to improve your typing and spelling. Lessons can be saved for future use on either disk or cartridge. $39.95

In SEAFOX you are the captain of a submarine and your mission, should you decide to accept it, is to wipe out a convoy of enemy ships and their escorts. You will need superior manuevering ability and fortitude to dodge exploding depth charges, mines and torpedos. Keep a sharp watch for your surprise ally–he'll help you survive! $39.95.

For information, contact Cathy Carlston, Director of Marketing, Broderbund Software, 17 Paul Drive, San Rafael, CA 94903, (415) 479-1170.

WELL-ROUNDED SOFTWARE FROM CAROUSEL

TELLY TURTLE(TM): An enticing introduction to the world of computer programming. By playing with TELLY and learning to draw on the screen using TELLY symbols, children learn essential elements of computer programming: logical thinking, problem solving, numbers sequencing and visual discrimination. Suggested List Price $34.95.

BRAIN STRAINERS(TM): Three exciting learning games for the entire family in one package. CLEF CLIMBER(TM), a multi-level animated note recognition game that develops auditory and music reading skills for 1 to 4 players. FOLLOW THE LEADER(TM), a music and graphic pattern recognition game with up to 44 levels of difficulty for 1 to 4 players. FOLLOW THE LEADER(TM) can be played in a cooperative multi-player mode. BRAIN STRAINERS(TM) carries Suggested List Price of $29.95.

SIMULATED COMPUTER(TM): a fully animated, exciting simulation of a computer in operation. Programs written by the user can be seen and heard flowing through the component parts of the computer. An easy, fascinating way of learning about the inner workings of a microcomputer. SIMULATED COMPUTER(TM) is a recipient of Learning Magazine's "Best Microcomputer Software of the Year" award! Suggested List Price $29.95.

CAROUSEL SOFTWARE products are available on disk or cassette for the Commodore 64 home computer.

For information contact:
Tom Smith
(617) 437-9419

Carousel Software, Inc.
877 Beacon Street
Boston, MA 02215

To order call:
(617) 566-1569

TYPING GAME FOR C-64

Learn typing skills in a video game space war format with MasterType from Lightning Software, on C-64 disk.

MasterType consists of 18 progressive lessons allowing the user to develop mastery of the keyboard at an individual rate. Each row of keys is separately introduced, presenting individual keys first and building up to words. After each lesson, the game reports the number of words typed per minute and words misspelled or destroyed.

The MasterType package includes a manual with directions for running the program, descriptions of the options and educational implications, hints for winning the game, finger charts, suggestions for successful touch-typing, directions for customized lessons and description of the 18 preprogrammed lessons.

Price: $39.95. For more information, contact Bruce Zweig, Lightning Software, 480 California Ave., Palo Alto, CA 94306 (415) 327-3280.

Circle No. 225

YORK 10™ CASSETTES

DATA TRAC BLANK CASSETTES

C-05, C-06, C-10, C-12, C-20, C-24, C-32

From the leading supplier of Computer Cassettes, new, longer length C-12's (6 minutes per side) provide the extra few feet needed for some 16K programs.

BASF-LHD (DPS) world standard tape.
Premium 5 screw shell with leader.
Error Free • Money back guarantee.

Call: 213/700-0330 for IMMEDIATE SHIPMENT on Credit Card Orders
ORDER NOW... MAIL TO... YORK 10™ 9525 Vassar Ave. #C3 Chatsworth, CA 91311

ORDER FORM

ITEM	1 DOZ.	2 DOZ.	TOTAL
C-05	☐ 7.00	☐ 13.00	
C-06	☐ 7.00	☐ 13.00	
C-10	☐ 7.50	☐ 14.00	
C-12	☐ 7.50	☐ 14.00	
C-20	☐ 8.75	☐ 16.50	
C-24	☐ 9.00	☐ 17.00	
C-32	☐ 11.00	☐ 21.00	
Hard Box	☐ 2.50	☐ 4.00	
Storage Caddy (@ 2.95 ea. Qty.)			
SUB TOTAL			
Calif. residents add sales tax			
Shipping (handling (any quantity)			3.50
Outside 48 States, ADD $1 per doz. cassettes or boxes			
TOTAL			

FREE 1 STORAGE CADDY with every 4 doz. cassettes purchased. (does not apply to 500 quantity offer)

Each cassette includes 2 labels only. Boxes sold separately. In Cont. U.S. shipment by U.P.S. If Parcel Post preferred, check here. ☐

500 C-12's or C-10's ... 38¢ ea. w/labels, add 4¢ ea /shipping $17 (Free Caddy offer does not apply)

Check or M.O. enclosed ☐ Send Quantity Discounts ☐
Charge to credit card: VISA ☐ MASTERCARD ☐

Card No. _____ Exp. _____
Name _____
Address _____
City _____ State/Zip _____
Signature _____ Phone _____ #C3
Computer make & model _____ Disk? (y/n) ____

Circle No. 47

'PUBLIC DOMAIN'™ — SOFTWARE —

Supporting all COMMODORE computers
Written by users, for users
★ GAMES ★ UTILITIES ★ EDUCATIONAL ★

VIC 20™
collection #1 – collection #2 – collection #3
collection #4 – collection #5 – collection #6
70+ programs per collection – Tape/Disk – $10.00

VIC-20 COLLECTION #2
23 Matches ● Accounts ● Artillery ● Basic Loader ● Birds Demo ● Blackjack ● Bush Trail ● Calculart ● Camel ● Cards ● Checkbook ● Checkers ● Cirkeldemo ● Colour Wheel ● Craps ● Curs. Letter ● Dam Busters ● Data Search ● Data Sheet ● Disassembler ● Dragon ● Dupe ● Fish Inventory ● Fishing Forecast ● Guess 'I' Number ● Handic ● Histogram ● I Feel Fine ● Installments ● Invest Calc ● Inventor ● Improg ● Jumble ● Kinetic Art ● Light Show ● Loan Calculator ● Mail List ● Mail List Entry ● Mastermind ● Math Drill ● Math Quiz ● Math Tutor ● Menu Driver ● Monkey ● Moonlander ● Morse ● Nothing Can Go W ● Organ Keyboard ● Othello ● Pacmar ● Pacmen PT2 ● Patterns ● Piano ● Pinball ● Print My Program ● Programable Char ● Race ● Renumber 1.0 ● Samu ● Sir Duke ● Sound Demo ● Spies ● Super Vicmon ● Tape Counter ● The Muppet Show ● Traffic Signal ● Unit Convert ● Unscramble ● Vicbreak/Padl ● Wall Destroy ● Warfish ● Word Processor

COMMODORE 64™
64 collection #1 – 64 collection #2 – 64 collection #3
64 collection #4 – 64 collection #5
25+ programs per collection – Tape/Disk – $10.00

COMMODORE 64 COLLECTION #2
Hires Disk ● Hires Tape ● Cave Man ● Man ● Pattern ● Sattlite ● Snail ● Amercan Flag ● Baby Care ● Bar Graph ● City Patterns ● Epidemic ● Flight ● Forest Walk ● Geiger Counter ● Life Expectancy ● Master Guess ● Monopole 64 ● Nuke 64 ● O'Hare's Adv. #1 ● Othello for 2 ● Patterns ● Pharoah's Needle ● Poker ● Reg'd. Supply ● Supermon 64 ● Temp. Conv.

PET® / CBM®
5 Utility – Tapes/Disks – $10.00 each
11 Game – Tapes/Disks – $10.00 each
6 Educational – Tapes/Disks – $10.00 each

DINSET™: Reset Switch
Works on Vic 20 or Commodore 64 – $5.00

All prices include shipping and handling.
CHECK, MONEY ORDERS,
VISA and MASTERCARD accepted.

For A Free Catalog Write:
Public Domain, Inc.
5025 S. Rangeline Rd., W. Milton, OH 45383
10:00 a.m. - 5:00 p.m. EST – Mon. thru Fri.
(513) 698-5638 or (513) 339-1725

VIC 20™, CBM™, and Commodore 64™ are Trademarks of Commodore Electronics Ltd.
PET® is a Registered Trademark of Commodore Business Machines, Inc.

"Reviewed in *COMMANDER*"

A VERSATILE PRINTER

"Gemini 10X Printer"
STAR MICRONICS, INC.
P.O. BOX 612186
Dallas/Ft. Worth, TX 75261

Reviewed by Brian D. Hillis

With so many printers on the market today, it is a major job deciding which one will fit not only your requirements but also your pocketbook. Granted, it is very easy, and reasonalbe, to look only at the Commodore line of printers. However, most of these, within dollar-reach, are fairly restricted in their use. If you can live with normal, pica-sized print, with the occasional venture into "enlarged mode", then this is probably the route for you.

If, however, you would like a bit of variety in your printing, then have a look at the Gemini 10X printer from Star Micronics.

Now, before going any further, I should point out that I am a genuine "novice" when it comes to printers (heck . . . , I've only been playing with computers for less than a year). But that does not mean that I cannot figure out what works and what does not.

Connected to a Commodore 64 computer, through the serial port, via Cardco CARD/? interface (if you followed that, you shouldn't have any problems). the Gemini seems to be a dandy easy-to-use, little machine. That is, until you start to read the instructions for both the interface and the printer.

To start with, the Gemini printer has a tremendous number of features attached to it as a standard equipment. It even has optional extras, but more on that later. This is a conventional dot-matrix printer, with bi-directional, logic seeking printing (when using standard characters). If you are using its graphic mode, printing is unidirectional. Speed is at 120 characters per second. There are quite a number of character options, such as pica, elite, condensed, enlarged, condensed/enlarged, elite/enlarged, double-strike, emphasized, emphasized/double-strike/enlarged, and on, and on, and on. In addition, there are subscripts, superscripts, European characters, international characters, underlining, and all of these can be in normal or italic. To further confuse you, there are also programmable characters. Line feed can be set at 1/6, 1/8 or anything that you wish to progam into the machine, up to (or should that be down to) 1/44 of an inch.

As far as operating features are concerned, the Gemini really shows its versatility. Not only can you use the removable tractor-feed, but it also comes equipped with a removable bracket for telex roll paper (very economical), and best of all, you can use single sheets (yes, it is also friction feed).

Most of the printing modes and features are enabled/disabled via escape codes and/or character strings (CHR$). (No one said that learning to use the Gemini was going to be easy. However, several evenings with lots of scrap paper and the instruction manual in hand should bring you at least to the point where you will appreciate that this machine really can do a lot of fancy things.) There are two sets of switches on the Gemini that allow you to set things like line feed, italic characters, print pitch, paper-out signal, etc. Suffice to say, it is best to leave all of these switches (12 in total) in the off position and program the modes that you wish to use.

Two of the nicer features are the ease with which the user can replace both the ribbon and the printing head. After all, parts do wear out eventually. As a matter of fact, the pring head only strikes the top half of the ribbon, so after a few hundred thousand characters you can simply turn the two ribbon spools over and you have brand new ribbon. Optionally, yo can fit a 4K buffer (standard is 2K) and RS 232C serial interface.

In general, I enjoy the GEMINI 10X printer very much, although every time I use it, it is an adventure. It is not to be treated lightly, and once the user's manual is committed to memory, it can be a tremendously powerful piece of equipment. Although there are things that Star Micronics could have done to improve and make it easier to use, there are many things that put it head and shoulders above the competition.

CARDCO HAS YOUR NUMBER

Reviewed by Dennis Kelley

"CARDKEY/1"
Cardco, Inc.
313 Mathewson
Wichita, KS 67214

The typewriter keyboard on the VIC-20 and C-64 is an excellent layout – for typing. When we have to deal with the world of numbers, however, Commodore's arrangement could only be loved by a trained statistical typist. Anyone who has ever used a calculator or an office computer terminal with a numeric keypad knows there is a better way to manipulate numbers than the straightline, top-of-the-

DEVELOP-64

LEARN

MACHINE LANGUAGE

Have Complete Control Over Your Commodore 64

- Write Fast-action Arcade-style graphics
- Fully use the Music synthesizer
- Completely understand the Computer
- Develop your skills inventory

Learn with the Tutorial that comes complete with a Full set of professional quality development tools.

Add Machine Language to your bag of tricks.

DEVELOP-64 *includes a* **Co-resident Assembler / Editor / Decoder / Debugger / Loader / Saver**
PLUS the Machine Language Programmer's Bible:
"Inside The Commodore 64"

$49.95

DEVELOP-64

Call Toll-Free 1-800-328-0145
or in Minnesota call: (612) 871-4505

French Silk

VISA MasterCard

P.O. Box 7426 Minneapolis, MN 55407

Circle No. 17

Commodore 64 and VIC-20

SuperTerm

$149.95

Telecommunications with a difference!

Unexcelled communications power and compatibility, especially for professionals and serious computer users. Look us over; **SuperTerm** isn't just "another" terminal program. Like our famous Terminal-40, **it's the one others will be judged by.**

- **EMULATION**—Most popular terminal protocols: cursor addressing, clear, home, etc.
- **EDITING**—Full-screen editing of Receive Buffer
- **UP/DOWNLOAD FORMATS**—CBM, Xon-Xoff, ACK-NAK, CompuServe, etc.
- **FLEXIBILITY**—Select baud, duplex, parity, stopbits, etc. Even work off-line, then upload to system!
- **DISPLAY MODES**—40 column; 80/132 with side-scrolling
- **FUNCTION KEYS**—8 standard, 52 user-defined
- **BUFFERS**—Receive, Transmit, Program, and Screen
- **PRINTING**—Continuous printing with Smart ASCII interface and parallel printer; buffered printing otherwise
- **DISK SUPPORT**—Directory, Copy, Rename, Scratch

Options are selected by menus and EXEC file. Software on disk with special cartridge module. **Compatible with CBM and HES Automodems**; select ORIG/ANS mode, manual or autodial.

Write for the full story on SuperTerm; or, if you already want that difference, order today!

Requires: Commodore 64 or VIC-20, disk drive or Datasette, and compatible modem. VIC version requires 16K memory expansion. Please specify VIC or 64 when ordering.

Smart ASCII Plus . . . $59.95

The only interface which supports streaming —sending characters simultaneously to the screen and printer — with SuperTerm.

Also great for use with your own programs or most application programs, i.e., word processors. **Print modes:** CBM Graphics (w/many dot-addr printers), TRANSLATE, DaisyTRANSLATE, CBM/True ASCII, and PIPELINE.

Complete with printer cable and manual. On disk or cassette.

VIC 20 and Commodore 64 are trademarks of Commodore Electronics, Ltd.

(816) 333-7200

Send for a free brochure.

MIDWEST MICRO inc.

MAIL ORDER: Add $1.50 shipping and handling ($3.50 for C.O.D.); VISA/Mastercard accepted (card# and exp. date). MO residents add 5.625% sales tax. Foreign orders payable U.S.$. U.S. Bank ONLY; add $5 shp/hndlg.

311 WEST 72nd ST. • KANSAS CITY • MO • 64114

Circle No. 25

keyboard approach used on typewriters.

Fret no more–help has arrived at your neighborhood computer store in the form of an inexpensive accessory keypad from Cardco.

The CARDKEY/1 is a 16-key unit which plugs into the joystick port of the VIC-20 or Control Port 2 of the C-64. The keys are arranged in standard calculator fashion with four rows–789 on top, then 456, 123 and Period, Zero, Enter keys on the bottom row. The math operators run down the right side: Multiply, Divide, Subtract, Add.

Cardco has included a cassette with the keypad which contains two programs. One program sets up the keypad as a printing calculator. The other program must be run when the computer is first turned on since the VIC and 64 don't look at the joystick port for input unless they are told to expect something there.

Each time you load the program at the start of a session, you are shown the standard value of the keys and offered the choice of Enabling the current values, Creating new values or Loading previously created values. Any key can be redefined to input any number or combination of symbols, numbers and letters up to eight characters long.

Commodore BASIC abbreviations are supported, so you can pack a lot of information into each keystroke. When I'm entering a program with a lot of DATA statements, I usually set up the keypad by changing the Multiply key to input "DATA;" the Period is changed to a Comma and the three other math symbols are used to print a listing:"/"=Ø(shift)P4,4,6:"–"=CMD4:L(shift)I(left arrow)"+"=?#4:CL(shift)Ø4. If you are writing a program which has little numeric input, you can redefine all 16 keys on the CARD KEY/1 since the regular keyboard characters are not affected by the changes you've made to characters on the keypad.

You can use the keypad to input printer control codes (you could turn Doublestrike on or off with a keystroke, change to Italics, etc.).

Cardco allows you to save your redefined key values to either tape or disk, so you don't have to look up those hard-to-remember printer codes every time you want to write a letter to Grandma. The manual also includes several dummy keypad layouts with space under each key name to write what the key is for after you changed it.

One caution, if you use a cartridge program, the keypad probably won't work with it. Cardco offers an adapter to wire your keypad into the keyboard lines directly. This involves opening the case, which voids the warranty on your computer. It should also be noted that the keypad cannot be redefined if it is directly connected to the computer's keyboard wiring. The adapter is priced at about ten dollars.

Documentation is written in an easy-to-follow format, with step by step directions for using both the KBASIC program which sets up the keypad and the CARD/CALC program which turns it into a printing calculator.

In my version of the instruction manual, one error which should be mentioned is that Commodore 64 users are instructed to plug the keypad into Control Port 1–where it is ignored.

The manual does provide helpful examples of how to use the keypad while programming. Virtually any character on the keyboard can be generated from the keypad (including graphic characters). The only exception I've found occurred when I tried to define a key to the Quote mark, but you can use Quotes as part of a statement, i.e., PRINT ".

Both C-64 and VIC-20 versions of the set-up program and the calculator program are included with the keypad, retailing for $39.95. An unexpanded VIC has about 3200 bytes free when using the keypad.

If you're looking for a low-cost add-on to make your computer easier to live with, Cardco has all the right numbers.

C-64™ SOFTWARE

Prowriter™ & NEC8023™ with MW302™ or CARD/?™ interfaces

Order our Printer Programs with correct codes and an EVFU Program that works!
Programs are full of remarks.
User Guide with tables included.
only $14.95
(includes shipping & handling)
Send Check or M.O.
Specify TAPE or DISK

DISCOUNT Software
Ask for Price List.

LOOP SOFTWARE
P. O. Box 748
Fairborn, Ohio 45324
Circle No. 209

LEONARDO DA COMPUTER

Reviewed by Robert T. Parr

"'64 Panorama"
Midwest Micro, Inc.
311 W. 72nd St.
Kansas City, MO 64114

We've all seen Commodore's advertisements demonstrating the C-64's terrific high-resolution graphics, and then wondered, "How do they do that?" Well, now there is '64 PANORAMA–a hi-res graphics utility program. It is available from Midwest Micro on cassette, for $29.95.

PANORAMA allows you to create complex drawings on your color or black & white screen. You needn't have any programming knowledge or even artistic skill to become a computer da Vinci. Instead, you simply use a joystick to control a cursor on the screen. Drawing is done by pressing the joystick button. This will either plot a point or draw a line from the existing cursor location to the last point that was drawn. There are nine different speeds of cursor movement, so you are able to set points with great precision.

It is a simple matter to define a background pattern for your picture. Just press the [f6] key, and the program will ask you either to enter a keyboard character or to define a character of your own. After you do this, the entire screen will be filled with this "design."

Midwest Micro has also included several other nice features in PANORAMA. For example, you are able to type captions and titles anywhere on your drawing. The program includes a screen dump utility for VIC printers. You are also given control of the border, background, and line colors.

However, '64 PANORAMA has its limitations, as most programs do. The lettering utility is somewhat awkward, and there is no convenient way to correct typing errors. To prevent ruining an entire drawing, I recommend saving the completed picture, and *then* adding the titles. This will allow you to reload the picture if you make a mistake. Also, I feel that the program could have allowed for greater control of color within the picture. Furthermore, I would like to see the print option available for non-Commodore dot matrix printers.

In conclusion, I find '64 PANORAMA to be a worthwhile program for any novice programmer or aspiring artist to have in his or her library.

Write For FREE Catalog

VISA

(602) 855-3357

Call your order in and get a FREE program

NEW

VIC SOFTWARE CBM 64

Call your order in and get a FREE program

Write For FREE Catalog

MasterCard

(602) 855-3357

SAMURAI PAK

$29.95 AVAILABLE FOR VIC-20 and CBM 64 $29.95

(8K Memory Expansion Required)

SHOGUN NINJA ADVENTURE CAVES

FULL ACTION GRAPHICS.

YOU WILL NEVER TIRE OF THE HIRES ACTIONS!

SHOGUN

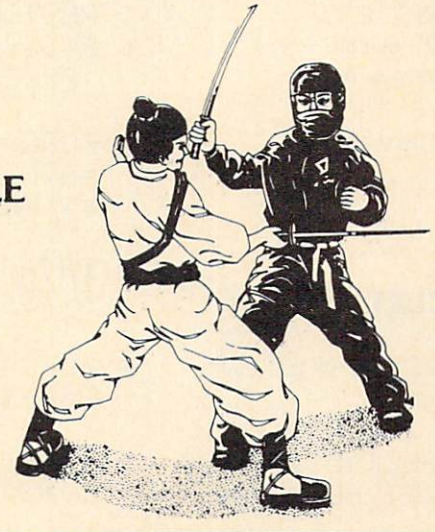
NEVER THE SAME GAME TWICE!

Every Game Is Different!

HI-RES ACTION GRAPHICS

UNPREDICTABLE AND HIDDEN DANGERS

YOU WILL NEVER HAVE TO WAIT FOR ACTION!



NINJA

ONE OF THE MOST EXCITING ADVENTURES YOU WILL UNDERTAKE.

TWO FREE ADVENTURES INCLUDED — *Adventure and Caves of Silver*

ComputerMat • Box 1664 Z • Lake Havasu City, AZ 86403 *Add $1.00 For Shipping*

Circle No. 185

RESCUE!

FOR THE 5K VIC-20
(JOYSTICK REQUIRED)

By Mike Scharland, age 16

In this game, you are an angel of mercy who must save several trapped people on ledges above a sea of sulfuric acid. Use the joystick to move left or right, and press the red fire button to go up. Otherwise gravity will pull you down when you are not sitting on a ledge. Don't touch the skull creature or hit your head on the underside of a ledge.

Your angel has 3 "lives", and a warning tone sounds when time is running out. If you choose a higher difficulty level, your angel will have less time to work.

Because of the VIC's limited meaning, the program must be loaded in two parts. First type in Listing 1, and SAVE it as "RESCUE1". Then type in Listing 2 and SAVE it as "RESCUE2". When you are ready to play, LOAD and RUN "RESCUE1", then LOAD and RUN "RESCUE2". Be sure your memory expansion cartridges are removed.

Hope you enjoy the challenge, as well as the graphics and sound.

Listing 1-"RESCUE1"

```
 5 POKE52,28:POKE56,28:POKE51,P
   EEK(55):CLR

10 CS=256*PEEK(52)+PEEK(51):FO
   RI=CSTOCS+511:POKEI,PEEK(I+
   32768-CS):NEXT

20 FORI=7168TO7215:READJ:POKEI
   ,J:NEXT

21 DATA0,0,0,0,0,108,255,255,8
   0,255,255,4,0,0,0,0

26 DATA36,60,126,255,255,126,6
   0,0,60,60,24,255,24,24,36,1
   02

28 DATA129,219,219,255,60,24,3
   6,102,56,46,127,255,248,255
   ,127,0

100 CLR
```

Listing 2-"RESCUE2"

```
 0 POKE36869,255:SC=0:LIVES=3:G
   OTO10000

 1 RESTORE:PRINT"[clr]":FORE
   E=8164TO8185:POKEEE+30720,5
   :POKEEE,0:NEXT

 2 FORQ=1TO5:READA:READB:FOREE
   =ATOB:POKEEE+30720,2:POKEEE
   ,1:NEXT:NEXT

 3 DATA7806,7811,7883,7887,796
   6,7970,7960,7964,8042,8047

 4 FORQ=1TO5:READA:FOREE=1TO2:
   B=A+INT(RND(1)*4)

 5 IFPEEK(B)=3THENB=B+INT(RND(
   1)*3)-1:GOTO5

 6 POKEB+30720,7:POKEB,3:NEXTE
   E:NEXTQ:POKE36875,0:POKE368
   74,0

 7 DATA7785,7861,7945,7938,802
   0
```

```
 8 X=7725:FORU7=7680TO7701:POK
   EU7+30720,2:POKEU7,1:NEXT

 9 PRINT''[home][blu][down, 7
   times]BBE'':PRINT''[home][d
   own, 10 times]BBE'':PRINT''
   [home][down, 14 times]BBE''

10 E(1)=7837:E(2)=7903:E(3)=79
   91

18 TI$=''000000''

19 IFTI>1300THENPOKE36878,3:PO
   KE36874,200:POKE36875,200:I
   FTI>2000-175*LEVTHEN4999

20 POKE37154,127:P=PEEK(37152)
   AND128:J0=-(P=0):POKE37154,
   255:P=PEEK(37151)

21 J2=-((PAND16)=0):FB=-((PAND
   32)=0):IFFBTHEN300

22 IFPEEK(X+22)<>1THENX=X+22:P
   OKEX-22,32:IFPEEK(X)<>32THE
   N1000

23 IFPEEK(X+(J0-J2))=3THENJ0=0
   :J2=0

26 POKEX,32:X=X+(J0-J2):POKEX+
   30720,4:POKEX,4

40 FORD=1TO3:POKEE(D)-4,32:POK
   EE(D)+30719,6:POKEE(D)-1,2:
   E(D)=E(D)+1

41 POKEE(D)+30719,1:POKEE(D)-1
   ,5

42 IFE(3)>8009THEN50

43 NEXT:GOTO19

50 FORT=1TO3:FOREE=E(T)-4TOE(T
   ):POKEEE,32:NEXTEE:NEXTT

51 FORY=1TO3:E(Y)=E(Y)-21:NEXT
   Y

80 GOTO19

300 POKE36878,13:POKE36877,137:
   POKEX,32:X=X+(J0-J2)-22:POK
   E36877,0:IFPEEK(X)<>32THEN5
   000
```


VIC 20 AND COMMODORE 64 OWNERS

FREE.
FREE?
FREE!

Just circle our reader's service number and we'll send you a copy of our latest catalog free of charge. We feature quality software and hardware for the VIC 20 and Commodore 64.

ARFON MICROELECTRONICS
300 Teurlings Dr.
Lafayette, LA 70501

Send this ad in with your order and you'll receive a 15% discount on the products of your choice.

OFFER EXPIRES JUNE 1984

Circle No. 102

BASIC BYTE JUST MADE MANAGING YOUR STOCK PORTFOLIO EASIER

Introducing PORTFOLIO MANAGER by Basic Byte, a high-quality, easy-to-use software program for use on your Commodore 64 or VIC 20 (16K RAM) personal computer.

It's designed to eliminate hours of time consuming paperwork. And make it easy for you to handle your investments.

PORTFOLIO MANAGER lets you instantly update your stock's current value. Calculate gains and losses. Record dividends. Print reports. Even determine the price per share after your broker's commission. All you have to do is follow the easy, step-by-step instructions.

The price? Only $29.95. And that makes PORTFOLIO MANAGER a great investment by itself.

You'll find PORTFOLIO MANAGER on tape or disk drive at your local dealer. Or call direct (313) 540-0655 or write P.O. Box 924, Southfield, MI 48037 and order yours today.

BASIC BYTE, INC.

Circle No. 162

```
 301 POKEX+30720,4:POKEX,4:GOTO4
     0

1000 IFPEEK(X)=3THEN2000

1001 IFPEEK(X)=0THEN1100

1010 POKE36878,15:FORBN=150TO128
     STEP-1:POKEX+30720,INT(RND(
     1)*8)+1:POKE36874,BN:NEXT

1011 POKE36874,0:POKE36879,6+2*L
     IVES:LIVES=LIVES-1:IFLIVES=
     0THEN4000

1012 X=7725:FORL1=1TO400:NEXT:GO
     TO18

1100 POKE36878,0:POKE36877,222:F
     ORP2=4TO0STEP-.05:POKE36878
     ,P2:NEXT:POKE36877,0:GOTO10
     11

2000 SC=SC+20:PRINT""[home][down
     ][cyn]POINTS:[yel]"";SC

2001 POKE36877,0:POKE36878,13:FO
     RL2=1TO10:POKE36876,INT(RND
     (1)*128)+128

2002 FORK=0TO10:NEXTK:NEXTL2:POK
     E36876,0:POKE36878,0

2003 IFSC=TS+200THENTS=SC:GOTO1

2004 GOTO19

4000 POKE36869,240:PRINT""[down,
      2 times][clr][grn]FINAL[sP
     ]SCORE:[yel]"";SC

4001 CLR:INPUT""[down][pur]ANOTH
     ER[sP]GAME(Y/N)"";A$

4002 IFA$=""Y""THENRUN

4003 END

4999 POKEX,32

5000 R6=0:FORE=X+44TO8185STEP22:
     R6=R6+1:POKEE-22,32:IFPEEK(
     E)=3THENTS=TS-20

5001 POKEE+30720,4:POKEE,4:POKE3
     6878,15:POKE36875,260-R6*8

5002 NEXT:POKEE+30698,5:POKEE-22
     ,0:POKE36875,0:POKE36874,0:
     GOTO1100

10000 POKE36879,8:POKE36869,240:P
     RINT""[clr][blu][down, 2 ti
     mes][sP, 3 times]INPUT[sP]S
     KILL[sP]LEVEL""

10001 PRINT""[down, 2 times][yel]
     [rvs-on]1[rvs-off][sP][grn
     ]SIMPLE""

10002 PRINT""[down, 2 times][yel]
     [rvs-on]2[rvs-off][sP][grn
     ]HARDER""

10003 PRINT""[down, 2 times][yel]
     [rvs-on]3[rvs-off][sP][grn
     ]YOU[sP]GOTTA[sP]BE[sP]FAST
     "":PRINT""[right, 2 times]F
     OR[sP]THIS[sP]ONE!""

10004 PRINT""[down, 2 times][rvs-
     on][yel]4[rvs-off][sP][red]
     INSTRUCTIONS""

10005 PRINT""[down, 2 times][cyn]
     "":INPUTLEV:IFLEV>4ORLEV<1
     THEN10000
```


COMMODORE 64 & VIC-20 USERS

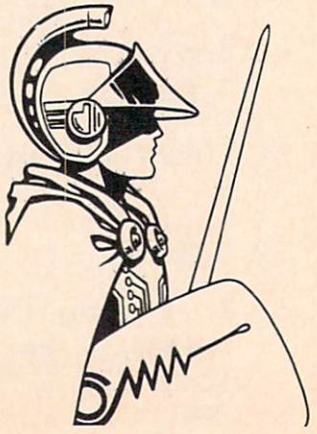
Join the largest VIC-20 / COMMODORE 64 users group in the United States.

MEMBERS RECEIVE: • 10 issues "Command Performance"
• Access to hundreds of VIC-20 and C64 public domain programs
• Technical assistance • Informative reviews • Contests
• Consumer assistance bureau • Product purchasing assistance

Individual and chapter support
12 month membership:
U.S. $20.00 - USA & Canada
U.S. $30.00 - Foreign

UNITED STATES COMMODORE USERS GROUP

UNITED STATES COMMODORE USERS GROUP
P.O. BOX 2310, Roseburg, OR 97470 USA



```
10006 IFLEV<>4THENPOKE36869,255:P
      OKE36879,14:GOTO1

10050 PRINT''[clr]YOU[sp]ARE[sp]A
      N[sp]ANGEL[sp]WITH[sp]THE[s
      p]MISSION[sp]OF[sp]SAVING[s
      p]SEVERAL[sp]TRAPPED[sp]PEO
      PLE'';

10051 PRINT''THAT[sp]ARE[sp]STUCK
      [sp]ON[sp, 5 times]LEDGES[s
      p]ABOVE[sp]A[sp]SEA[sp]OF[s
      p]SULFURIC[sp]ACID.''

10052 PRINT''YOU[sp]MUST[sp]FLY[s
      p]ON[sp]TOP[sp, 3 times]OF[
      sp]THEM[sp]TO[sp]SET[sp]THE
      M[sp, 3 times]FREE[sp]USING
      [sp]THE[sp]RED''

10053 PRINT''BUTTON[sp]ON[sp]THE[
      sp]JOYSTICKTO[sp]FLY[sp]AND
      [sp]THE[sp]LEFT[sp]&[sp]RIG
      HT[sp]CONTROLS[sp]TO''

10060 PRINT''MANUEVER[sp]THE[sp]A
      NGEL.[sp, 3 times]YOU[sp]MU
      ST[sp]BEWARE[sp]OF[sp]THESK
      ULL[sp]CREATURES[sp]WHOSE''

10061 PRINT''TOUCH[sp]IS[sp]FATAL
      [sp]TO[sp]YOU.YOU[sp]ALSO[s
      p]CANNOT[sp]LAND[sp, 2 time
      s]IN[sp]THE[sp]SULFURIC[sp]
      ACID''

10063 PRINT''OR[sp]HIT[sp]YOUR[sp
      ]HEAD[sp]ON[sp]1[sp]OF[sp]T
      HE[sp]LEDGES.''

10065 PRINT''[down][sp, 4 times]<
      HIT[sp]ANY[sp]KEY>''
```


(716) 637-6371

FABTRONICS

51 Quarry St., Dept. C, Brockport, N.Y. 14420

VIC-20/C-64 Reg. T.M. Commodore Business Mach., Inc.

***ENERGY MASTER** *20 (+3K)/C-64 T $24.95/D $27.95*

Keep track of all your utility costs. A hightly versatile program to calculate amounts used and costs. Also gives averages, estimates, future costs and checks your bill.

***TENANT FILE** *20/64...T $17.95 D $20.95*

Maintain a comprehensive data record on each tenant.

***RENTAL MANAGER** *C-64 T $24.95 D $27.95*

Spreadsheet data records for any rental application

***FILL-A-FORM** *C-64...T $16.95/D $19.95*

Numerous selection of business/home forms. You fill in the blanks.

***FAB MAIL** *20/C-64...T $16.95/D $19.95*

A super user friendly mailing list with features others wish they had thought of.

***FAB BUSINESS** *C-64...D $37.95*

A mail order or small business must. Easy invoice/packing list/label all in one. Supports charge card data and allows quick selection of items from an inventory database. Plain paper or selected commercial forms.

SAVE Snakman-Skramble-Gridder-Pinball Wizard (20) 20...T $12.95/D $14.95 64...T $17.95/D $19.95

20/64	Print Interface (Cardco)		**$39.96**
20/64	Rabbit (2.2 Version)		**$36.96**
64	Totl Infomaster	D	**$38.96**
64	5 Slot Exp. Board (Cardco)		**$58.96**
64	S.A.M. (Soft/Speech)	D	**$54.96**
64	Q Bopper...(3D Arcade)	D	**$28.96**
64	Easy Script. (Comm)	D	**$36.57**
64	Accounts RCV. (Comm)	D	**$36.57**
20/64	Numeric Keypad (Cardco)		**$34.96**
64	Totl Text.....T $29.96	D	**$33.96**
64	Totl Speller	D	**$29.96**
64	Typing Strategy	T/D	**$27.96**
64	Totl Business.....T $72.96	D	**$75.96**
64	Accounts Pay (Comm)	D	**$36.57**
64	General Ledger (Comm)	D	**$36.57**

S & H $2.50 First Item $1.00 ea. added item - All prices U.S. funds C.O.D. (Cash/Certi U.S. only add $1.75 - N.Y. add sales tax

We accept MasterCharge or VISA

NEVER UNDERSOLD

—Leader Since 1980—

COMPUSETTE.

at

Manufacturer Prices

Industries Finest

AGFA PE 611

	Retail	Your Cost
C-05	99¢	55¢
C-10	$1.29	59¢
C-20	$1.59	69¢
C-30	$1.89	89¢
Cases	49¢	21¢

Circle No. 224

Packed 24 Per Pack

UPS $3.00 Per Pack 48 States

Micro-80™ INC.

2665 Busby Vista Road

Oak Harbor, WA 98277

VISA MasterCard

IMMEDIATE SHIPPING

(206) 675-6143

TAXMAN

Commodore 64®

Make tax time easy with fast, accurate & generous software. Designed for professionals to compute lowest rate from tax tables, X, Y, Z & 5-year avg. Spreadsheet design prints results for Epson & other serial bus port printers. Tax forms included. Visa & MasterCharge accepted.

TAX DEDUCTIBLE

$59.95 plus postage

Circle No. 179

Commodore 64 is a trademark of Commodore Business Machines. Epson is trademark of Epson America Inc. © Saura, 1982

SAURA

Computer Software & Consulting

7510 Foxridge Way

Anchorage, Alaska 99502

(907) 349-7485

The Game Lords of Britain

Circle No. 97

QUICKSILVA SPECIALS

VIC-20, Cassettes
Tornado, Skyhawk (8k), Bugaboo
each $17.49*

CBM-64, cass/disk
Aquaplane, Purple Turtles, Quintic Warrior, Ring of Power, Bugaboo
cass $17.95* disk $21.95*
each

*s&h $2.00, NYS add Tax

VISA (607) 898-5114 MASTER CHARGE

JMD ENTERPRISE, PO Box 155, Groton, NY 13073

TALK OR SING—The "64" responds

IN YOUR OWN VOICE

with this new and unique development in Digital Recording

Enter up to 150 of your own words and phrases. Compute response with BASIC. Store word sets on tape or disk for unlimited selections. Easy for anyone to set up and use. Complete with cassette software (transferrable to disk) with demonstration programs for a talking clock, calculator, and black jack. How to define every key as a spoken phrase or song note or other sound. There are so many applications and special effects it boggles the mind! Also money making opportunities. Soon available for other popular computers. Software for word recognition being developed.

VOICE MASTER ONLY $89.95

complete with software and detailed manual.
Users kept up to date with Newsletter.

WE CAN DEMONSTRATE OVER THE TELEPHONE!!

COVOX CO. 675-D Conger St. Eugene, Oregon 97402
Tel: (503) 342-1271, Telex 706017
Check, money order, or VISA/MC
(Dealer inquiries invited)

Circle No. 170

LETTERS

To the Editor:

I am having trouble locating geneology (pedigree) software for my C-64. Any help would be greatly appreciated.

R.E. Thomas
Jackson Hts., N.Y.

Dear George:

I am having a problem on your program "A Slot Machine for the C-64." Being 64, I thought it might be me. I have had different programmers look at the listing and they didn't see any mistakes. I really thought this would be fun for me, but I have scanned the program at least 20 times during October to January, and I still can't run it. Please let me know if the article is correct.

Mary
Ventura, CA

Note: There are step by step instructions on how to run the slot machine in the February 1984 issue of *COMMANDER*. See ReCOMMAND, page 111.

Dear Mr. Thompson:

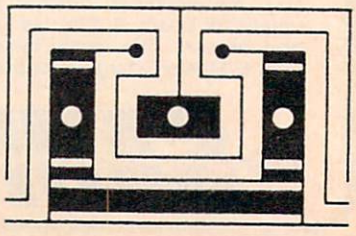
I have an expanded VIC and I hope you would soon put another D & D program in your *COMMANDER* Magazine. Knight Roller has helped me so far and I really need more programs!

Jeffrey McDonald, age 11
Flint, MI

To the Editor:

Regarding the Quick copy of the C-64 Disks (Dec.83/Jan.84, page 54). Excellent program! However, I found (2) errors which prevented proper operation. Delete = from lines 510 & 540 (page 60). You may want to pass this along to your other readers.

Gene Denick
Fairbury, IL



VIC 20

1541 DISK DRIVE $239

1701 Color Monitor	$255	1530 Recorder	$59
1525 Printer	$239	1600 Modem	$59
1520 Color Ptr	$169	1650 Auto Modem	$158
Hescard	$23	Microtek 16K Ram	$82
Hes Sound Box	$13	UMI 3K Ram	$56
Data 20 Exp. Chassis	$56		

VIC 20 SOFTWARE VIC 20

APPLIED SYSTEMS
Number Gulper(C) ... $17
Number Chaser (C) ... $17

BRODERBUND
Martian Raider(C) ... $14
Multisound Synth. (C) $14
Shark Trap (C) $14
Sky Blazer (R) $27
Seafox (R) $27
AE (R) $27

COMM-DATA
Pakacuda (C) $13
Sketch and Paint (C) .. $13
Eight Ball (C) $13
Invader Educ. Series (each) (C) $13

COMPUTERMAT
Paratroopers (C) $15
Bug Blast (C) $12
Cricket (C) $12

CREATIVE S.W.
Black Hole (R) $36
Trashman (R) $36
Astroblitz (R) $36
City Bomber (R) $20
Apple Panic (R) $36
Choplifter (R) $36
Serpentine (R) $36
Videomania (R) $36
Terraguard (R) $36

EPYX
Monster Maze (R) $27
Sword of Fargoal (C) . $20
Ricochet (C) $14
Rescue at Rigel (C) ... $20
Temple of Apshai (D) . $27

HES
Gridrunner (R) $27
Raid of Isram (C) $14
Robot Panic (R) $27
Protector (R) $29
Shamus (R) $27
Predator (R) $27
Syn The Sound (R) ... $39
Aggressor (R) $27
Heswriter (R) $27
Turtle Graphics (R) ... $27
Hesmon (R) $27
Vic Forth (R) $39
6502 Prof.Dev.Sys. (C) $20
Torg (C) $13
Concentration (C) $12
Fuel Pirates (C) $12
Simon (C) $12
Vic Trek (C) $13
Co Co II (C/D) $27

QUICK BROWN FOX
Prof. Word. Proc. $48

SYNAPSE
Harrier (C) $23
Squeeze (C) $23
Astro Patrol (C) $23

TAYLORMADE
Fun Fractions (C) $18
Vic Lemonade (C) $12
Tch Typing Tutor (C) .. $13

T&F SOFTWARE
Word Search (C) $14
Sports Search (C) $14
Arcade Search (C) ... $14

TOTL
Mailing List (C) $14
Time Management (C) $22
Research Asst. (C) ... $22

THORN EMI
River Rescue (R) $29
Vic Music Comp. (R) .. $29
Submarine Comm. (R) $29
Mutant Herd (R) $29
Fourth Encounter (R) . $29

TRONIX
Galactic Blitz (C) $17
Swarm (C) $20
Sidewinder (C) $20
Scorpion (R) $27
Gold Fever (R) $27
Deadly Skies (R) $27

UMI
Video Vermin (R) $27
Amok (C/R) $20
Outworld (R) $27
Satellites & Met. (R) .. $27
Subchase (C) $17
Kosmic Kamikaze (C) . $17
Meteor Shower (C) ... $11
Super Hangman (C) .. $14
Spiders of Mars (R) ... $27
Meteor Run (R) $27
Vicalc (C) $11
Vi Term A (C) $14
Vi Cat (C) $17
Vi Check (C) $17
Alien Blitz (C/R) $20
Sky Math (C) $11
Space Division (C) ... $11
The Alien (C) $17
Grand Master (C) $27
Renaissance (R) $33
Cloud Burst (R) $20
Skibbereen (R) $20
Wordcraft 20 (R) $65

VICTORY
Adv. Pak I (C) $14
Adv. Pak II (C) $14
Annihilator (C) $18
Grave Robbers (C) ... $12
Kongo Kong (C) $18
Trek (C) $12

64 LATE ARRIVALS 64

BATTERIES INCLUDED
Delphis Oracle(D) 114
Paper Clip(D) 89

COMM—DATA (New Versions)
Supercuda(C/D) 18
Pegassus Odyssey(C/P) 18
Escape MCP(C/D) 18
Toddler Tutor(C/D) 18
Prim. Math Tutor(C/D) . 18
Math Tutor(C/D) 18
English Invaders(C/D) . 18

DATA 20
Pro Word Proc.(C) 21
General Ledger(C) 21
Accounts Rec.(C) 21
Elec. Spreedsheet(C) .. 21

EN—TECH
Studio 64(D) 28
Sprite Fun(C) 18

EPYX
sword Fargoal(C/D) 20
Crush Crumble(D) 20
Upper Reaches APS(D) 14

HES
Synthe Sound 64(R) ... 34
64 Forth(R) 40
Time/Money Mgr.(D) .. 48

INFO—DESIGNS
G/L (D) 61
A/P (D) 61
A/R (D) 61

NUFEKOP
Exterminator(C) 20
3-D Man(C) 16

RAINBOW
Pers. Finance Assist.(D) 41

PSYCOM SOFTWARE
Personality Analyzer(D) 24

SIERRA ON—LINE
Crossfire(D) 20

SOUTHERN SOLUTIONS
Bill Payer(A/P) 68
Business Man(G/L) 68
Paymaster(Payroll) 68
Bill Collector(A/R) 68
Widget(Inventory) 68

T & F SOFTWARE
Word Search(C) 15
Sport Search(C) 15
Arcade Search(C) 15

TIMEWORKS
Programming Kit 1(D) . 18
Programming Kit 2(D) . 18
Programming Kit 3 (D) . 18

SPECIALS

Gemini 10X Printer $289
Gemini 15X Printer $379
Gorilla Banana Printer $199

COSMIC COMPUTERS
UNLIMITED

727 BREA CANYON RD., SUITE 16
WALNUT, CA 91789

ORDER LINES OPEN MON-SAT 8 am - 8 pm

(800) 626-7642

PLEASE FOR ORDERS ONLY
SORRY, NO COD'S

(714) 594-5204

FOR TECHNICAL INFO, ORDER INQUIRIES, OR FOR CALIFORNIA ORDERS

Add $2.50 shipping per software order in continental U.S. Add $5.00 shipping per software order for AK, HI, FPO-APO. Add $10.00 or 15% (whichever is greater) per software order for non-U.S. Call for cost of hardware shipping. Calif. residents add 6½% sales tax. Cashiers checks or money orders filled within 24 hours for items in stock. Personal checks require 4 weeks to clear. MasterCard and Visa OK for software only within continental U.S., add 3% surcharge. Include card no., expiration date and signature. Due to our low prices, all sales are final. All defective returns must have a return authorization number. Please call to obtain one before returning goods for replacement or repair. Prices & availability subject to change.

Printers/Etc.

GEMINI 10X	$289	PROWRITER	$345
GORILLA	$199	SMITH TPI	$488

CITOH
Prowriter $345
Prowriter II $629
Starwriter $1149
Printmaster $1448

NEC
8023 A-C $409
3510 ..... $1375
3530 ..... $1579
3550 ..... $1779
7710/7730 ..... $1998

SILVER REED P $669
QUME 11/40 + ... $1299

OKI-DATA
Microline 82A $398
Microline 83A $638
Microline 84P $958
Microline 92 ..... $488
Microline 93 ..... $858

DIABLO
620R $939
630R $1719

MONITORS

AMDEK
Color I $289
V300 ..... $139
V300A $149
Color II $449

NEC
GRN (JB1260) $115
GRN (JB1201) $155
Color Composite ... $298
RGB Color $598

MODEMS

HAYES
Smartmodem $209
Smartmodem 1200 .. $498
Micromodem II $259

NOVATION
J-Cat $99
Apple Cat II $259
D-Cat $149

COMMODORE

CBM 64 ..... CALL
1541 DISK DRIVE ... $239

1701 Color Monitor	$255	1530 Recorder	$59
1525 Printer	$239	1600 Modem	$59
1520 Color Ptr	$169	1650 Auto Modem	$158
Card ? (Infc)	$60	CMB 64 Ref Guide	$18
Light Pen	$29	The Connection (Infc)	$85
Cassette Infc	$29	MSD Disk Drive	$339
Card ? Software	$16	PTI 45 Lot Board	$59

Script 64 ..... $77
Calc Result Prof. $114
Calc Result Easy $68
The Home Accountant $48
Delphis Oracle $114
Word Pro 3 with Spell $78

64 SOFTWARE 64

ACCESS SOFTWARE
Neutral Zone (C/D) ... $26
Sprite Master (C/D) ... $27

AVALON HILL
Nukewar (C) $12
Planet Miners (C) $12
Androm. Conquest (C) $14
Midway Campaign (C) $12
North Atl. Convoy (C) $12
Comp. Stcks/Bnds (C) $15
Computer Football (C) $18
Telengard (C) $16

BATTERIES INCLUDED
Paper Clip (D) $89
D.Base $114

BRODERBUND
Choplifter (R) $29
Serpentine (R) $27
Seafox (R) $27
David's Midnight (D) .. $23

COMMODORE
Easy File (D) $75
Easy Finance (D) $38
Easy Mail (D) $38
Easy Script (D) $75
Easy Schedule (D) ... $59
Logo (R) $75
Pilot (D) $75
Assembler (D) $38
Music Machine (D) ... $25
Music Composer (D) .. $25
Meza Music (D) $75
Video/Music Supt. (D) $38
Jupiter Lander (R) ... $25
Radar Rat Race (R) ... $25
Sea Wolf (R) $25
Kickman (R) $25

COMM-DATA
Pakacuda . (C) $14 (D) $18
Escp. MCP . (C) $14 (D) $18
Centropods (C) $14 (D) $18

COMPUTERMAT
Arcade-Pak (C) $18
Education-Pak (C) $18

CREATIVE SOFTWARE
Moondust (R) $25
Trashman (R) $25
Save New York (R) ... $25
Astroblitz (R) $25
Household Fin. (D) ... $25

DATA 20
Video Pak 80 ..... $139
Z80 Video Pak $229

EN-TECH
Finance Calc 64 ..... $34
Data Base 64 ..... $56
Invoice Ease 64 ..... $56

EPYX
Temple of APS (D) ... $27
Upper Reach. APS (D) $14
Jumpman (D) $27

HES
HES Modem $59
6502 Prof.Dev.Sys.(C) . $22
Hesmon 64 (R) $27
Turtle Grapics II (R) .. $41
Heswriter 64 (R) $32
Gridrunner (R) $27
Retroball (R) $27

INFOCOM
Zork I, II or III (D) $27
Deadline (D) $35
Starcross (D) $27

JIN SAM
Mini-Jini (R) $75

LITTLE WIZARD
Pro.Mail.List (C)$22 (D)$25
Stockmaster (Inventory) (C)$25 (D)$28

LOGISTIC
Datacalc 64 (C) $55 (D) $59
Home Journal (D) $55

MICROSPEC
Payroll System (D) ... $73
Inventory Pkg (D) $73
General Ledger (D) ... $73
Disk Data Mgr (D) $62
Mail List Mgr (D) $41
Checkbook Mgr (D) ... $39

M-SOFT
M-File (D) $89

ON-LINE
Frogger (D) $23
Jawbreaker (D) $20

PACIFIC COAST SOFT.
PCS (80 Col BD, Word Proc, D.Base,Spreadsheet) CALL
Account PAC (C/D) ... $34
File PAC (D) $30
Editor PAC (D) $39
Inquire PAC (D) $57
Happy Tutor Typng (D) $18

PROFESS. SOFTWARE
Wordpro 3 + /64 (D) ... $68

QUICK BROWN FOX
Prof.Word Proc. (R) ... $50

RAINBOW
Writers Assistant $95
Spreadsheet Assist. .. $95
File Assistant $95

SIRIUS
Blade/Blackpoodle (D) $27
Type Attack (D) $27
Repton (D) $27
Critical Mass (D) $27
Snake Byte (D) $23
Way Out (D) $27
Fast Eddie (D) $23
Turmoil (D) $23
Spider City (D) $27
Squish'Em (D) $23
Final Orbit (D) $27
Alpha Shield (D) $27

SKYLES ELEC. WORKS
Busicalc (C/D) $52
Busiwriter (D) $72

SPINNAKER
Snooper Troops 1 (D) . $29
Facemaker (D) $23
Kindercomp (D) $20
Hey Diddle (D) $20
Most Amaz. Thing (D) . $27

SYNAPSE
Fort Apocalypse (C/D) $23
Survivor (C/D) $23
Drelbs (C/D) $23
Pharoh's Curse (C/D) . $23
Protector II (D) $23
Morgal (D) $23
Shamus (D) $23

TAYLORMADE
Touch Typing Tutor 3.0 (D) $21

TIMEWORKS
Rbbrs/Lost Tomb (C/D) $21
Wall Street (C/D) $21
Money Manager (C/D) $21
Data Master (C/D) $21
Dungeons of Alg. Dragons (C/D) $21

TOTL
Text 2.6 ... (C) $32 (D) $34
Label 2.6 .. (C) $15 (D) $17
Time Manager 2.6 (C) . $24
Time Manager 2.6 (D) . $27
Resrch Assist. 2.0 (C) . $24
Resrch Assist. 2.0 (D) . $27

UMI
Motor Mania (C) $20
Renaissance (C) $27

VICTORY
Annihilator.(C/D) $16
Kongo Kong (C/D) $16
Trek (C/D) $14
Adv. Pack #1 (C/D) ... $16
Adv. Pack #2 (C/D) ... $16
Grave Robbers (C/D) .. $13
Chomper Man (C/D) .. $18

REMs to Readers

SUBSCRIPTION INFORMATION

Your subscription to *COMMANDER* is shipped second class mail each month, on or before the fifteenth. If you do not receive your copy of *COMMANDER* by the last day of the month, please send us a card and we will remedy the problem.

Should you change your address, we ask that you notify us immediately. To assure delivery, your change of address must reach us no later than the first of the month prior to month of shipment. Please include your old address, new address, and date of effect. Sorry, without proper notification, we cannot be responsible for replacing any issues.

If you have any questions, please contact our subscription department at (206) 584-6757. All correspondence should be addressed to *COMMANDER* Subscription Department, P.O. Box 98827, Tacoma, Washington 98498.

BACK ISSUE INFORMATION

COMMANDER Magazine's Subscription Department provides the service of back issue order fulfillment. Many issues are still available. All current issues sell for the single copy cover price–which is $2.95. Issues older than one month sell for $3.50, when the supply is plentiful. Include $1.00 (shipping) for each issue ordered.

Most back issues are available in original form. February 1983 is sold out but separate articles are available as reprints. Due to the heavy demand, we suggest you order the back issues you want now while the supplies last.

COMMANDER accepts Visa, Mastercard and American Express. You may also request to be invoiced, but payment is due before shipment.

For further information call or write to our subscription department at P.O. Box 98827, Tacoma, Washington 98498, (206) 584-6757.

COMMUNICATE through *COMMANDER*

We have a continuing need for publishable material that may be of interest to any segment of Commodore users, ranging from beginners to advanced programmers and technicians. If you've written an original program, or have an idea for a story about some computer application, product, or educational approach, please send us a manuscript or a letter of inquiry. We'd like to hear from younger writers as well as older ones.

Submitted materials should follow these guidelines;

1. Articles must be typed double-spaced, in upper and lower case on 8½″ × 11″ paper, with at least 1½″ margins on all sides. Good quality printers may be used if the output is clear and dark. Two copies of each article should be included.
2. Programs must be provided in both hard-copy listing and machine-readable form (tape or disk). Where feasible, please include both C-64 and VIC-20 versions. If not accepted for publication, materials can be returned only if a SASE is enclosed.
3. On each page should appear your name, the title of the article, the date submitted, and the page number. Any accompanying listings, photos, graphs, etc., must be clearly identified.
4. In your cover letter, include a brief description of your relevant background and interests, the computer equipment you use, and the intended audience of your submission. Don't forget to give your address with both day and evening phone numbers.
5. We only consider articles that are submitted exclusively to us. If you do not receive feedback within 8 weeks, please write or call before sending it to another publication.
6. The amount of payment for accepted materials depends on the type, length, and quality. You'll receive an author contract specifying payment and copyright details before publication.
7. Reviews of commercial products are generally commissioned from our office. Do *not* solicit free copies from manufacturers on your own. However, we would consider well-written, timely reviews of hardware and software you have purchased for your own use.

Circle No. 55

WE'LL BACK YOU UP!

ATTENTION COMMODORE 64 OWNERS

If you own a disk drive then you'll need "The Clone Machine". Take control of your 1541 drive.

NEW IMPROVED WITH UNGUARD.*

Package includes:

1.) Complete and thorough users manual
2.) Copy with one or two drives
3.) Investigate and back-up many "PROTECTED" disks
4.) Copy all file types including relative types
5.) Edit and view track/block in Hex or ASCII
6.) Display full contents of directory and print
7.) Change program names, add delete files with single keystroke
8.) Easy disk initialization
9.) Supports up to four drives

MasterCard VISA

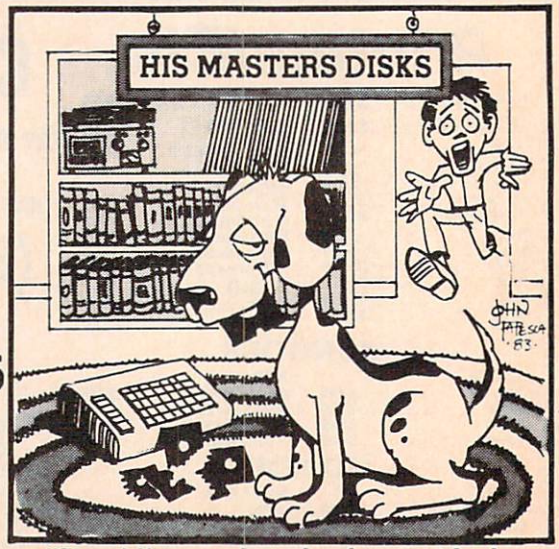
$49.95

*UNGUARD Now allows you to read, write and verify bad sectors and errors on your disk making it easy to back-up most protected software.

Dealers & Distributors Inquiries Invited

CALL (201) 838-9027

MICRO WARE 1342 B Rt. 23 Butler, N.J. 07405



"Should've made a back-up with the Clone Machine."

COMMODORE OWNERS

Join the world's largest, active Commodore Owners Association.

- **Access to thousands of public domain programs on tape and disk for your Commodore 64, VIC 20 and PET/CBM.**
- **Monthly Club Magazine**
- **Annual Convention**
- **Member Bulletin Board**
- **Local Chapter Meetings**

Send $1.00 for Program Information Catalogue.
(Free with membership).

Membership Fees for 12 Months	**Canada**	**—**	**$20 Can.**
	U.S.A.	**—**	**$20 U.S.**
	Overseas	**—**	**$30 U.S.**

Toronto Pet Users Group Inc.
Department "D"
1912A Avenue Road, Suite 1
Toronto, Ontario, Canada M5M 4A1

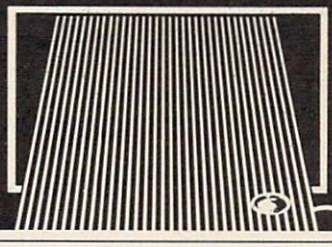
*** LET US KNOW WHICH MACHINE YOU USE ***

Don't Touch Your Computer-

Without A Computer-Stat Anti-Static Floor Mat!

Static electricity can cause program memory loss, faulty data, and even damage to computer systems.

Now you can safeguard your computer system from the threat of static electricity with Computer-Stat, a specially designed static control floor mat with its own built-in grounding system that provides continuous protection against static electricity.



ONLY $24.95 Postage Prepaid
(AL residents add $1.20 state tax.)

Send check or money order to:

Intervinyls
Computer-Stat Mat
P.O. Box 2649
Muscle Shoals, AL 35661
Or write for technical information and test results.

Each mat measures 18" x 36".

1541 SINGLE DRIVE,
FLOPPY DISK
MAINTENANCE MANUAL
by
Michael G Peltier

The 1541 Single Drive, Floppy Disk Maintenance Manual is just what the amateur or experienced electronics technician needs to keep his VIC-1541 in tip-top operating order. With the information furnished, almost any operating defect can be cured. The manual contains two foldouts and over 70 illustrtrations, including: Block Diiagrams, Schematic$, Waveforms, Interconnect Diagrams, Isometric Views and Test Point Locators.
Contents of the manual:
Section 1 Introduction
Section 2 Theory of Operation
Section 3 Initial Configuration
Section 4 Performance Test
Section 5 Calibration
Section 6 Disassembly/Reassembly
Section 7 Preventive Maintenance
Section 8 Troubleshooting
Section 9 Schematics and Parts Layout
Appendices

List Price $39.95

COM-PROTECT III.....79.95
Computer protection device from Com-Protect.
RFI Suppression.
Spike Protection.
6 Outlets 115V 3 wire grounded outlet.

WILLSON DATA PRODUCTS

Money Management System 4.0 (D/T).....29.95
Personal Data Base 2.2 (D).....29.95
Mailing List (D).....29.95
Inventory Control System 2.6 (D).....49.95

ACCESS SOFTWARE

Neutral Zone (D/T).....26.95
Beach Head (D/T).....26.95
Spritewriter (D).....18.00

BRODERBUND SOFTWARE

David's Midnight Magic.....26.00
Lode Runner (D).....26.00
Choplifter (Cart).....33.00
Seafox (Cart).....33.00

EPYX

Temple of Apshai (D).....29.00
Upper Reaches of Apshai (D).....29.00
Jumpman (D).....29.00
Pitstop (D).....29.00

COVERS

VIC 1530.....5.00
VIC-20/C 64 Keyboard.....6.00

GOSUB of Slidell, Inc

64-Math Flash.....(T 9.95/D 11.95)
Temperature.....(T 9.95/D 11.95)
Copy Utility.....(D 15.95)
Follow Me.....(T/D 15.95)

SOUTHERN SOFTWARE

Computer Checkbook.....(D 24.95)
Music Maker.....(D 24.95)
Grade Book-64.....(D 24.95)
Spanish Teacher.....(D 24.95)
French Teacher.....(D 24.95)
German Teacher.....(D 24.94)

SYNAPSE

Fort Apocalypse (D).....29.00
Pharaoh's Curse (D).....26.00
Survivor (D).....26.00

Circle No. 16

WRITE
FOR
FREE
CATALOG

TO ORDER:
GOSUB of Slidell, Inc.
P.O.Box 1781
Slidell, La. 70459
504\641-8307

Handling Charges $2.00
C.O.D. add $2.00
Master Card & VISA (add 3%)
Prices subject to change

Dealer & Distributor inquiries welcome.

HEAT DISSIPATING KIT
For
1541 DISK DRIVE

Features:
Reduces internal Temperatures to Safe Operating Levels.
Does not promote dust migration.
No added noise.
Easy to install
Increases life expectancy and reliability of Disk Drive.
Increases operating time of Disk Drive.
Installs on both VIC-1541 and 1514 Disk Drive.
Installs in less then 40 minutes.

List Price $19.95

COMMODORE SOFTWARE

Cartridge
Jupiter Lander.....$11.50
Kickman.....13.50
Sea Wolf.....13.50
Speed/Bingo Math.....13.50
Radar Rat Race.....11.50
Clowns.....13.50
Omega Race.....13.50
LeMans.....11.50
Avenger.....11.50
Super Smash.....11.50
Pinball Spectacular.....11.50
CP/M 2.2.....54.95
Simons' BASIC.....CALL
Super Expander.....CALL

DISK
Logo.....40.00
Pilot.....40.00
Zork I.....25.00
Zork II.....25.00
Zork III.....25.00
Suspended.....25.00
Starcross.....25.00
Deadline.....25.00
Easy Script.....39.00
Easy Spell.....16.50
Easy Mail.....12.95
The Manager.....37.50
General Ledger.....37.50
Accounts Receivable/Billing.....37.50
Accounts Payable.....37.50
Payroll.....37.50
Inventory Management.....37.50
Nevada COBOL.....39.95
Gortek and the Microchips.....20.00
Introduction to BASIC I.....15.95

Advertisers Index

Take COMMAND by patronizing our advertisers who support the wide selection of products for the Commodore computer line. *COMMANDER* Magazine would appreciate you mentioning our name when dealing with these organizations.

Circle No.		Page No.
69	Abacus Software	45
2	Academy Software	7
89	Advanced Processor Systems	69
	Alien Group	81
	Apropos Technology	13, 73
102	Arfon Microelectronics	39, 57, 89
	Arkay Magnacomp	81
208	Automated Training Systems	22
246	Avalon Hill	15
162	Basic Byte, Inc.	89
	Boston Educational Computing, Inc.	27
	Cardinal Software	8
164	Cheat Sheet	63
213	Commodore Business Machines	Cover 3
10	Computer Alliance	68, 76
12	Computer Mat	49
185	Computer Mat	87
9	Computer Software Associates	47
44	Creative Software	17
	Databar	18
205	Datasoft	24
67	Double E Electronics	61
159	Dynatech Microsoftware Inc.	35
	Fabtronics	91
17	French Silk	85
204	Geneva Technologies Corp	16
19	Gloucester Computer	36
	GOSUB of Slidell, Inc.	52
16	GOSUB of Slidell, Inc.	20, 95
108	H & E Computronics	Cover 2
245	H & H Enterprises #2	39
220	Handic Software Inc.	1
95	ICD Corporation	74
	Input Systems	72
	Intervinyls	95
97	JMD	92
22	Leading Edge Products, Inc.	Cover 4
209	Loop Software	50, 86
70	Lynn Computer Service	67
99	(M)agreeable	43
	Memotron	76
235	MFJ	81
	Microclear	82
224	Micro 80	91
113	Microperipherals	43
	Micro Signal	62
28	Micro Spec	4
94	Micro-Sys	79
173	Micro Technic Solutions	20
55	Micro-Ware Dist. Inc.	8, 94
25	Midwest Micro, Inc.	85
234	Nibble Notch	76
218	Northland Accounting, Inc.	82
228	Omnitronix	44
	Optimized Data Systems	77
238	Orange Micro	9
71	Pace	60
	Performance Micro Products	53
76	Pro-Line Software	32
34	Protecto Enterprizes	41
	P-Technology	37
47	Public Domain, Inc.	83
140	Pyramid Computerware	53
142	Quick Brown Fox	23
77	Rees Software Laboratories	75
	Rocky Software	72
179	Saura	91
210	Skyles Electric Works	26
38	Skylight Software	66
	Southwestern Data	55
119	Strategic Simulations	25
242	Sundial	71
149	Susie Software	78
	TPUG	95
122	TSASA	78
123	Universal Software	14
	U.S. Commodore User's Group	90
183	Xetec	75
225	York 10	83

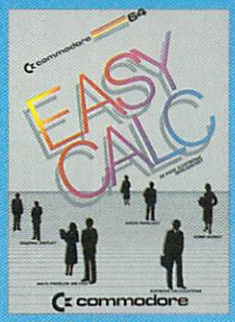
commodore 64

INDISPENSABLE SOFTWARE

For Your Most Important Computing Needs

EasyScript 64
Displays 764 lines × 240 characters. Prints to 130 columns. Works with EasySpell 64.

EasySpell 64
20,000 word Master Dictionary and automatic spelling checker. Works with EasyScript 64.



EasyCalc 64
Multiple electronic spreadsheet with color bar graph feature. 63 columns × 254 rows.

The Manager
Sophisticated database system with 4 built-in applications, or design your own. Text, formulas, graphics.

SuperExpander 64
21 special commands. Combine text with high resolution graphics. Music and game sounds.

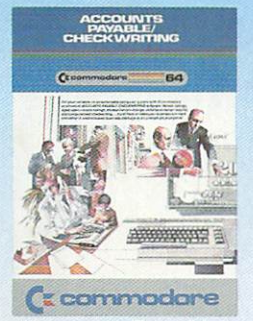
Easy Finance I—Loan Analysis
12 loan functions. Bar graph forecasting as well as calculation.

Easy Finance II—Basic Investment Analysis
16 stock investment functions. Investment bar graph.

Easy Finance III—Advanced Investment Analysis
16 capital investment functions. Bar graphs.

Easy Finance IV—Business Management
21 business management features. Bar graphs.

Easy Finance V—Statistics and Forecasting
Assess present/future sales trends with 9 statistics and forecasting functions.



Accounts Payable/ Checkwriting
11 functions. Automatic billing. 50 vendors/disk.

Accounts Receivable/Billing
11 billing functions. Printed statements.

General Ledger
8 general ledger options. Custom income statement, trial balances, reports.

Inventory Management
1000 inventory items. Full reports.

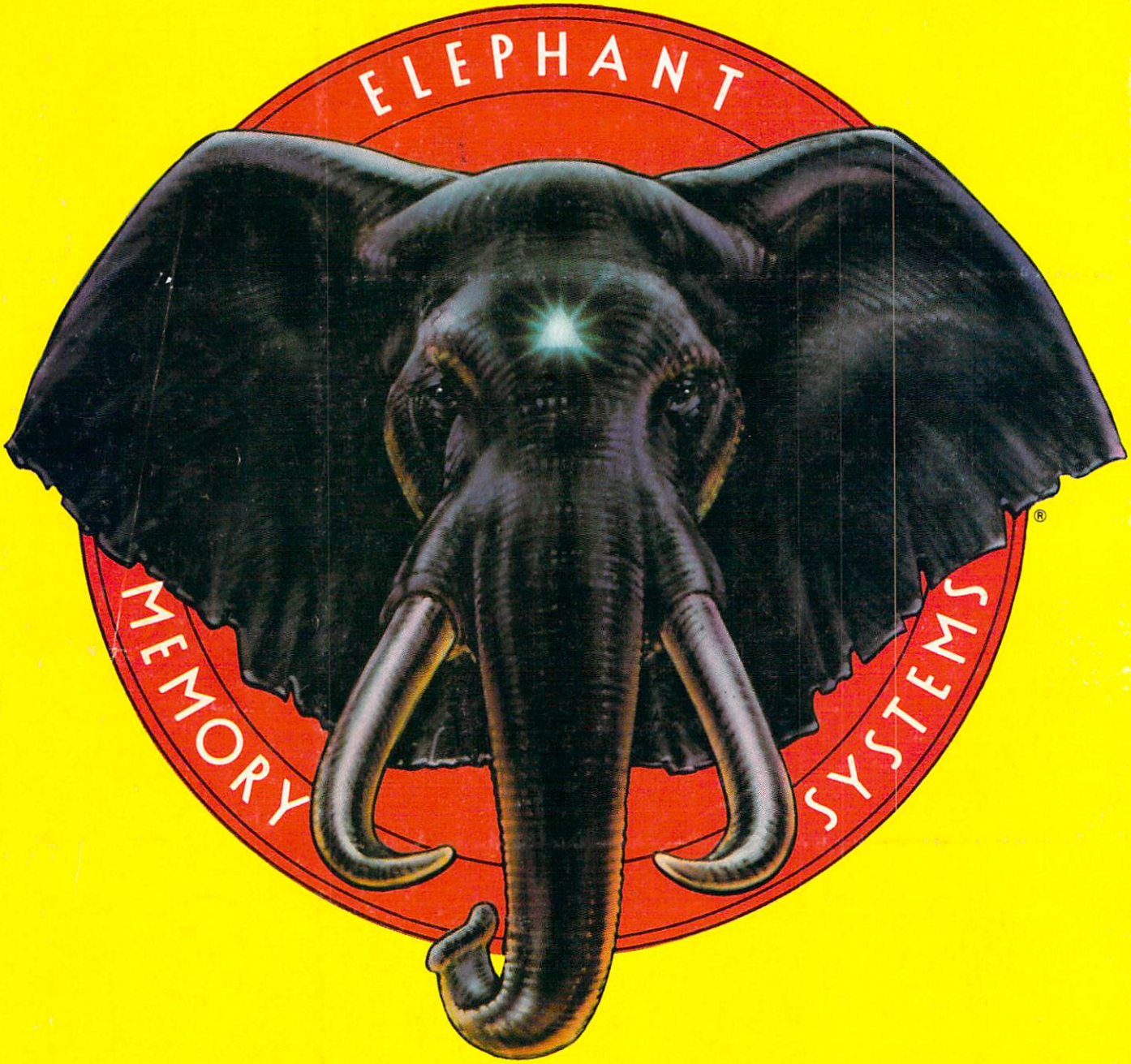
Payroll
24 different payroll functions. Integrated with G/L system.

commodore COMPUTERS

First In Quality Software

Circle No. 213

REMEMBER.



ELEPHANT™ NEVER FORGETS.

A full line of top-quality floppies, in virtually every 5¼" and 8" model, for compatibility with virtually every computer on the market. Guaranteed to meet or exceed every industry standard, certified 100% error-free and problem-free, and to maintain its quality for at least 12 million passes (or over a lifetime of heavy-duty use).

Contact Dennison Computer Supplies, Inc., 55 Providence Highway, Norwood, MA 02062 or call toll-free 1-800-343-8413. In Massachusetts, call collect (617) 769-8150. Telex 951-624.

Dennison